

Jay O'Brien

1-10, 8-5  
3-7-80

115-125 \*  
134-151 Rackings

199

UNITED STATES DEPT. OF COMMERCE  
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION  
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE  
NORTHWEST AND ALASKA FISHERIES CENTER  
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

Eye Appointment 2:30

152

T W TH FS  
KCUA Hand Fish Gear  
net plastic cans  
cut

("ocul")

Manual for Biologists  
Aboard Foreign Groundfish Vessels

1981

check all things

roh  
spec comp, w can + back bin  
weight they  
etc etc.

2-3-81

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Preface . . . . .  | 1           |
| Introduction   |             |
| Foreign Fisheries Observer Program . . . . .                       | 2           |
| Observer Duties and Priorities . . . . .                           | 4           |
| Special Caution on Department . . . . .                            | 5           |
| The Training Period . . . . .                                      | 7           |
| Observer Clothing and Equipment . . . . .                          | 8           |
| Preparation of Otolith Vials . . . . .                             | 12          |
| Packing the Equipment . . . . .                                    | 12          |
| Communication with Relatives and Friends . . . . .                 | 13          |
| Scheduling of Observer Boardings, Transfers, and Disembarkations . | 13          |
| Travel to the Ship   |             |
| Shipment of Gear . . . . .   | 15          |
| Customs . . . . .  | 16          |
| Expenses Incurred While Traveling . . . . .                        | 17          |
| Transport to the Ship . . . . .                                    | 17          |
| Embarking/disembarking at Dutch Harbor . . . . .                   | 20          |
| Embarking/disembarking at Kodiak . . . . .                         | 20          |
| Embarking/disembarking at Seward . . . . .                         | 21          |
| Embarking/disembarking at Adak . . . . .                           | 21          |
| Arrival Aboard the Ship  |             |
| Living Conditions Aboard the Vessel . . . . .                      | 23          |
| Safety Aboard the Vessels . . . . .                                | 24          |
| The First Day on Board . . . . .                                   | 27          |
| Care of Sampling Gear . . . . .                                    | 29          |

| (Arrival Aboard the Ship, cont'd.)                              | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Using the Scale for Weighing Samples . . . . .                  | 30          |
| Sampling Procedures   |             |
| Observer Objectives . . . . .                                   | 31          |
| Observer Work Schedule and Workload . . . . .                   | 31          |
| Catch Rates   |             |
| Ship estimate of catch rates; location of catches . . . . .     | 35          |
| Observer estimates of catch rates . . . . .                     | 36          |
| Species Identification . . . . .                                | 39          |
| Species Composition of the Catch . . . . .                      | 40          |
| Basket sampling for species composition . . . . .               | 41          |
| On independent stern trawlers . . . . .                         | 41          |
| On motherships . . . . .  | 43          |
| On longliners . . . . .   | 43          |
| Whole-haul sampling for species composition . . . . .           | 45          |
| Standard whole-haul method . . . . .                            | 46          |
| Standard variations of the whole-haul sampling method . . . . . | 46          |
| Other methods of obtaining species composition . . . . .        | 48          |
| Determining Incidence of Crab, Halibut, and Salmon . . . . .    | 49          |
| Various methods of obtaining incidence data . . . . .           | 50          |
| Conveyor belt monitoring for incidence . . . . .                | 52          |
| Biological Data Collected from Prohibited Species . . . . .     | 53          |
| Selection of Sampling Species . . . . .                         | 59          |
| Length Frequencies of Sampling Species and Herring . . . . .    | 61          |
| Sexing Fish . . . . .   | 63          |
| Taking Stratified Otolith Samples and Scale Samples             |             |
| Stratified otolith samples . . . . .                            | 64          |

| (Sampling Procedures, cont'd.)                                  | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Scale samples . . . . .   | 67          |
| Labeling boxes of otoliths and groups of scale envelopes . . .  | 69          |
| Obtaining Information on Factory Recovery Rates . . . . .       | 69          |
| Observation of Marine Mammals . . . . .                         | 70          |
| Tagged Fish . . . . .   | 72          |
| Interaction with Vessel Personnel Concerning Sampling. . . . .  | 73          |
| Extra Things for the Bored or Ambitious Observer . . . . .      | 75          |
| Obtaining Information on Fishing Gear . . . . .                 | 76          |
| Data Forms . . . . .  | 78          |
| General Instructions . . . . .                                  | 79          |
| Form 1 - Daily Catch Summary for Motherships . . . . .          | 85          |
| Form 1L - Daily Catch Summary for Longliners . . . . .          | 86          |
| Form 2 - Haul Form for Independent Stern Trawlers . . . . .     | 87          |
| Form 3 - Species Composition and Incidence for all Vessel Types | 94          |
| Species Composition - Forms 3(2) and 3L(2) . . . . .            | 94          |
| General instructions for all vessel types . . . . .             | 94          |
| Recording species composition on motherships . . . . .          | 96          |
| Recording species composition on hake fishing vessels . . .     | 96          |
| Recording species composition on longliners . . . . .           | 105         |
| Incidence of Crab, Halibut, and Salmon - Forms 3(1), and 3L(1). | 106         |
| General instructions for all vessel types . . . . .             | 106         |
| Recording incidence data on longliners . . . . .                | 107         |
| Form 4 - Species Composition of Salmon, King Crab, Tanner       |             |
| Crab; Viability of Halibut . . . . .                            | 110         |
| Form 7 - Length Frequency of Measured Species . . . . .         | 113         |
| Form 8 - Product Recovery Rates . . . . .                       | 115         |

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Data Forms (cont'd.)  |             |
| Form 9 - List of Otoliths or Scales . . . . .                       | 119         |
| General Directions for Observers on Joint Venture Cruises . . . . . | 121         |
| Form 10 - Marine Mammal Incidental Catch Data . . . . .             | 126         |
| Form 11 - Marine Mammal Observation Log . . . . .                   | 129         |
| Form 13 - Log of Fishing Vessel Sightings . . . . .                 | 131         |
| Instructions for Weekly Radio Messages . . . . .                    | 134         |
| Sending Radio Messages . . . . .                                    | 149         |
| Logbook Entries . . . . .   | 150         |
| Foreign Fishery Regulations and Report to Enforcement . . . . .     | 152         |
| Foreign Fishing Regulations that Pertain to Observers . . . . .     | 152         |
| Observer Procedures During U.S. Coast Guard Boarding . . . . .      | 164         |
| Report #1 - Enforcement Report . . . . .                            | 165         |
| Outline for Documentation of Suspected Violations . . . . .         | 172         |
| Report Form No. 2 . . . . .   | 178         |
| Observer Return and Completion of Duty . . . . .                    | 194         |
| Appendix . . . . .  | 197         |

± 300,000

1/10/10

sp. Comp -

PREFACE

This manual has been prepared to assist you in your duties as an observer aboard foreign groundfish vessels operating in the eastern Bering Sea and Northeast Pacific. This manual plus training sessions and your perusal of reports filed by previous observers should adequately prepare you for your observer experience. It must be borne in mind, however, that conditions can and do change and that no set of instructions covering as broad an area as we have attempted to cover here can ever be complete. It is therefore the responsibility of the observer to objectively evaluate each unfamiliar situation on the vessel before deciding on a course of action. Study the manual carefully, refer to it often when in the field, and consider ways in which it may be improved as a guide for future observers.

Engineer - Tosui

INTRODUCTION

## FOREIGN FISHERIES OBSERVER PROGRAM

In March 1977, the United States entered upon a new era in fisheries management with the implementation of the Fisheries Conservation and Management Act of 1976. This Act extends U.S. jurisdiction over fishery resources out to 200 miles and establishes a program for their management. The management policy for the various fisheries embodies the concepts of: (1) the need to arrest the decline in abundance of overfished stocks and assure an adequate potential for the development of new U.S. fisheries; (2) the need to protect the halibut resource so that it may be rebuilt to former levels; and (3) permitting foreign fishing consistent with the above and in a manner that will allow rebuilding of overexploited stocks and prevent overfishing of currently healthy stocks. All foreign fishing vessels must obtain a permit from the Secretary of Commerce before engaging in any fishery within the U.S. 200-mile zone, and each nation will be subject to catch limitations as set by the United States.

In order to monitor the foreign fisheries within the U.S. jurisdictional zone, the Act stipulates that foreign fishing vessels must accept observers. These observers are assigned to individual vessels for periods at the discretion of the United States. The primary objectives of the observers are to: obtain daily catch rates; gather data on species, size, and age compositions; determine incidence of Pacific halibut, salmon, and crab in the landings; and report on possible violations of U.S. fishing regulations. The estimates of catch rates by species obtained by the observers, matched with data on the number of vessel days on the ground, enables the U.S. to estimate total daily landings of the various fisheries and pace the progress of the foreign fisheries towards the quotas.

The United States has placed scientific observers on foreign fishing vessels since 1973. Since 1977 we have placed observers on Japanese, Soviet, Polish, and Korean vessels fishing for numerous fish and shellfish species. Because of the need to cover a variety of fisheries spread over broad areas of the ocean and to cover a great number of vessels adequately, we schedule observers to sample for approximately two months per trip. For the same reason, we generally arrange with the foreign nation to transfer the observer to a second vessel after one month of sampling. If the Japanese crab mothership and landbased fleet operates, observers assigned to those vessels spend about five months at sea or for the duration of the fishery.

Because the United States is fully dependent upon the data obtained by observers in order to assess the impact of foreign fisheries upon the stocks, we must stress the necessity for accuracy in data collections, accurate determinations of species, and complete fulfillment of the sampling plan. Data forms must be carefully completed and checked. Sample forms in this manual serve as guidelines.

This manual, along with the training sessions, should adequately prepare you for an observer trip. Because of the variations in fish handling by the various ships, observers may be confronted with sampling problems not fully covered in the training sessions. We ask that you adapt to whatever sampling procedure is necessary to insure unbiased samples and devise sampling methods that insure representative samples of the landings for your ship. If you devise your own sampling procedure, make sure that you are able to collect all of the necessary data we ask you to obtain.

## OBSERVER DUTIES AND PRIORITIES

Primarily, the observer's duties and priorities relate to determining the incidence of various species and biological sampling as listed below. Priorities may change according to cruise, so observers will be notified of the specific duties and priorities.

1. Determine the species composition of the catch according to specified instructions.
2. Record daily catch rates of the vessel. Special instructions will be issued regarding obtaining your estimates of catch for comparison with estimates made by the vessel.
3. Send a summary of this information (items 1 & 2) by radio message to Seattle weekly.
4. Record the numbers, weights, and sizes of certain incidentally-caught species in the catch as per instructions. These species may include halibut, crab, salmon, and other species.
5. Obtain biological data and samples on target and other species as directed. This may include length frequencies, otoliths or scales for ageing, stomach content samples, or other information as requested.
6. Record species, numbers, and viability of incidentally-caught marine mammals and occurrence of marine mammals in the fishing areas.
7. Observe the compliance or lack of compliance to U.S. fishing regulations and document instances of violations of regulations when observed.

## SPECIAL CAUTION ON DEPARTMENT

As a guest of the vessel:

1. Fisheries observers have traditionally been treated courteously, and in turn you should show the same respect to the vessel and everyone on board.
2. Observers should make a conscious effort to remain clean and neat, particularly at mealtimes, while aboard vessels. Dirty, unkempt hair appears to be particularly offensive to some.
3. Accommodations and food may be different from what you are used to at home. Adaptable observers with an easygoing attitude in these regards are apt to receive more consideration than those who constantly criticize and make demands.
4. Remember, your hosts often consider you a representative of the United States, so your behavior should reflect this.

As a fisheries observer:

1. When conflicts or sampling problems occur which affect your attempts to get unbiased samples of the catch (presorting of fish for example), promptly call them to the attention of the fishing manager.
2. Do not offer, even if asked, any advice on what a vessel can and cannot do under terms of the permit under which they are operating. All such questions should be sent via message to the NMFS Regional Director in Juneau for ships in Alaskan waters and the Regional Director in Seattle for vessels fishing off the California, Oregon, and Washington coasts.
3. Log suspected violations of treaty agreements in your private notebook for inclusion in your final report. It is not your responsibility to confront the ship's personnel with violation complaints. You are not an enforcement officer. Your job is simply to observe.

4. As an American observer you will abide by all rules and regulations relating to the conduct of the host vessel. You shall not utilize, for any purpose other than obtaining required data, any species which the governing permit prohibits the vessel from fishing for or retaining, including especially salmon, halibut, crabs, and marine mammals. (This includes eating them in the ship's mess, if served.) "Prohibited species" is interpreted as including also shrimp, scallops, sponges, corals, and other species which the vessel is not specifically permitted to retain. Do not accept or transport any item violating laws relating to endangered or protected species. (The permit in the appendix does allow you to bring back sea lion canine teeth for age analysis by the National Marine Mammal Laboratory.)
5. If your host vessel is boarded by the Coast Guard, do not attempt to interfere with their activities, or those of NMFS enforcement agents, in any way. You can let them know that you are aboard, then stand by. If they wish assistance from you as a guide or interpreter they will ask you.
6. Do not accept gifts with the purpose of bringing them back to the United States.
7. Consider safety first in everything you do.

If you travel to Japan:

1. In meetings with government and fishing industry officials, observers should appear neat, clean, wearing a coat and tie (for men; for women - appropriate dress).
2. Do not expect Embassy personnel in Tokyo to take care of your personal affairs such as obtaining supplies, shopping, or mailing personal items.

THE TRAINING PERIOD

The observer will spend approximately two weeks at the Seattle laboratory for orientation and training. Transportation from your home to Seattle for training and from Seattle to your home after completion of your final report is at the observer's expense. Similarly, costs of food and lodging while in Seattle are also assumed by the observer.

Training will consist mainly of learning how to identify common species of fish and crabs found in the Bering Sea and Northeast Pacific, and explanation of the sampling procedure. The following list outlines some of the activities covered during the training period. The list is not necessarily complete and the items are not necessarily given in the order that they should be done.

1. Complete paperwork associated with the contracting agency.
2. Complete physical examination as may be required.

(Items 1 & 2 may have been completed before the training period begins.)

3. View introductory slide show--explanation of the fishery concerned, illustrated by slides.
4. Study manual, including sampling procedures and filling out of data forms.
5. Study species identification using the color slides, identification guides, and specimens available.
6. Learn methods of taking length frequencies, removing otoliths, and determining the sex of fish.
7. Take sample test in filling out data forms.
8. Review reports filed by previous observers.
9. Obtain passport and visa if necessary.
10. Make plastic on-deck sampling forms.

11. Prepare set of otolith vials. (See "Preparation of Otolith Vials").
12. Fill out and turn in "Emergency Data" forms. (See "Communication with Relatives and Friends").
13. Assemble equipment (including a complete set of all data forms) and pack gear. (See "Observer Clothing and Equipment" and "Packing the Equipment").
14. Pick up cash advance and plane tickets.
15. Upon completion of training, each prospective observer will be given an oral exam by a member of the staff. If a complete grasp of the duties is not demonstrated, the observer may either be given additional training or released. We reserve the right to dismiss any individual deemed not qualified, exhibiting poor judgement, or lacking the appropriate human relation skills necessary for the job.

#### OBSERVER CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT

NMFS will provide the scientific observers with adequate rainproof clothing and boots. All equipment necessary for the collection of biological data will be similarly provided. The sampling gear will be brought aboard the vessel by the observer, and at the end of the trip all serviceable equipment and supplies will be returned by the observer.

The observer will provide his own personal clothing, warm work clothes for wearing under raingear, toilet articles, and other items of a personal nature.

Unless otherwise informed, the vessel upon which the observer is to be stationed will be expected to provide adequate quarters, bedding, and meals. Reimbursement will not be made on the vessel for food and lodging. Support of the observers is one of the requirements of the fishing permit. In addition, it is expected that the vessel captain will assign the observer an adequate and safe space in which to carry out his duties.

The following are lists covering the clothing and equipment necessary to perform 60 days sampling aboard a foreign fishing vessel:

A. Personal items supplied by observer--The following is a recommended list of personal clothing. The amount and type of heavy clothing is dependent on personal preference, fishing area, and time of year.

Work clothes--minimum number and type

Shirts, wool - 2 (1 light, 1 heavy)  
 Shirts, cotton - 1  
 Shirts, cotton sweat - 1  
 Trousers, wool work - 1  
 Trousers, cotton - 2  
 Hat or cap with earflaps  
 Slippers or beach sandals  
 Handkerchiefs, large - 3  
 Underwear, thermal - 2 pairs  
 Shorts - 5 pairs  
 T-shirts - 5  
 Socks, wool work - 2 pairs  
 Socks, cotton - 5 pairs  
 Jacket, medium wool or synthetic - 1

Other items or articles

Towel, medium cotton - 2  
 Toilet articles  
 Suitcase or duffle bag, light, medium size, old or inexpensive - 1  
 Dress suit or slacks and sport jacket if traveling via Japan  
 Traveler's checks purchased with the cash advanced  
 Language dictionary and/or phrase book

*Ear plugs  
 dried fruits  
 hot chocolate  
 vitamins  
 candy*

*toilet paper  
 duck tape  
 wet sleep  
 wet sleep*

Optional

Felt/wool boot insoles  
 Needle and thread for repairs  
 Extra eyeglasses  
 Sunglasses  
 Camera and film  
 Watch  
 Pills to prevent seasickness  
 Vitamins, protein tablets  
 Prints of family, home town, hobbies

B. Groundfish sampling gear provided by NMFS

To be packed at the Sand Point warehouse:

Box or baskets  
 Set of castors  
 Rope  
 Lined pads (2)  
 Clipboards (3)  
 Vial block (1)  
 Log book (1)  
 2-liter wide mouth bottle with formalin (1) - (optional)  
 Liter bottle of alcohol (2)  
 Squirt bottle for alcohol (1)  
 Scouring powder (1 can)  
 WD-40 rust preventor (16 oz. bottle with applicator cap and standard cap)  
 50 kg scale (1) - (observer should check accuracy with standard weight before leaving)  
 5 kg scale (1)  
 2 kg scale (1)  
 Tape measure (2)  
 Thumb counters (2) - (one new and one used)(longline observers take 3)  
 Twine (1)  
 Filament tape (1 roll)  
 Sponge (3)  
 Knife (1)  
 Whet stone (1)  
 Plastic bags for salmon snouts (5)  
 Plastic bags (15)  
 Rubber gloves (3 pair)  
 Glove liners (3 pair)  
 Hardhat (1)  
 Life vest  
 First aid kit (1) - check contents for completeness

To be packed at training center:

Pencils #2 (20)  
 Pens (5)  
 Pencil erasers (2)  
 Pencil sharpener (1)  
 Plastic ruler (1)  
 Looseleaf rings for extra forms (3)  
 Scotch tape (1 roll)  
 Thumb tacks (1 container; about 50 tacks)  
 Typing paper (10 sheets)  
 Carbon paper (15 sheets)  
 Graph paper (5 sheets)  
 Manilla folder (1)  
 Forceps (2)  
 Rubber bands (1 container; about 40 rubber bands)  
 Scalpel handles (2)  
 Hooked scalpel blades (10)  
 Rain pants (1)  
 Rain jacket (1)  
 Boots (1 pair)  
 Otolith vials (300-700) depending on the vessel class and fishery

Scale envelopes (20-300)  
 Plastic sheets  
 Basket sample form (3) (3)(2)  
 Length-frequency forms (3) 3(1), 4, 7  
 Otolith form (2) (9)  
 Measuring strips (3)  
 Large ring looseleaf notebook for data forms  
 Index pages for notebook (12)

The following gear is to be signed out of the office:

Stopwatch (1) - except longliners  
 Calculator (1)  
 Extra calculator batteries (2)  
 Calipers (1) - for those who are to measure crab  
 Book - Hart (1)  
 Book - Hitz (1)  
 Book - Miller and Lea (1) (Hake ships only)  
 Book - Wilimovsky (1)(optional)  
 Species photos  
 Species identification manual (check for completeness)  
 Marine mammal guide

C. Number of data forms to take for a two-month cruise

|                            | <u>Stern</u><br><u>Trawlers</u> | <u>Longliners</u> | <u>Motherships</u> |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Form 1                     | 0                               | 0                 | 20                 |
| Form 1L                    | 0                               | 10                | 0                  |
| Form 2                     | 25                              | 0                 | 0                  |
| Form 3                     | 175                             | 0                 | 175                |
| Form 3L (1+2)              | 0                               | 175               | 0                  |
| Form 4                     | 80                              | 50                | 80                 |
| Form 7                     | 80                              | 50                | 80                 |
| Form 8                     | 5                               | 5                 | 5                  |
| Form 9                     | 80                              | 50                | 50                 |
| Form 10                    | 10                              | 0                 | 5                  |
| Form 11                    | 15                              | 15                | 15                 |
| Form 13                    | 5                               | 5                 | 5                  |
| Radio rpt. worksheets RM   | 10                              | 0                 | 0                  |
| Radio rpt. worksheets RM-1 | 5                               | 5                 | 5                  |
| Enforcement report #1      | 2                               | 2                 | 2                  |
| Cruise report #2           | 2                               | 2                 | 2                  |

D. Extra instructions and handouts

1. Letter of introduction
2. Translated form 1 or 2, 12a and 12b
3. Translated gear, weather, and sea codes
4. Translated language helper

## PREPARATION OF OTOLITH VIALS

Otolith vials should be numbered sequentially (usually 1-500) with tape and a waterproof, rub-proof pen or marker. It may be possible to use empty vials from a previous observer cruise that are already numbered. Bundle together each succeeding group of ten vials with a rubber band. Take along a few unlabeled vials in case some of the numbered ones are cracked.

## PACKING THE EQUIPMENT

All sampling gear and Forms 1-11 will be packed in a box or sampling baskets for transport to and from the vessel. The box or baskets may be exposed to salt spray so sensitive items should be packed in plastic bags. Pack the life vest so that it will be accessible prior to ship boarding. Remove the casters from the box to avoid their loss before checking in your baggage at an airport. While traveling, the observer should have the following papers with him (and easily accessible):

Manual/Completed Data Forms: On the flight to the embarkation port, carry the observer training manual in your carry-on luggage. (Some extra sampling supplies are kept at Dutch Harbor in the event that the airline loses your baggage; we do not keep manuals at Dutch Harbor, however, because it is too difficult to keep up with changes.)

On the return journey from the ship, carry the completed data forms with you. If these forms are lost, your whole trip is essentially wasted.

Letter of Introduction: This letter, written by the Director, Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center, will introduce the biologist to the captain of the fishing vessel and will also explain the duties of the biologist.

Personal History: A brief statement giving observer's name, position, address, date and place of birth, marital status, number of children, education, and professional experience.

Passport: If the observer boards the vessel via Japan, a passport with visa is mandatory.

Translations: A packet of forms and letters in the language of the host country will be provided.

#### COMMUNICATION WITH RELATIVES AND FRIENDS

Observers will not receive mail while on board foreign groundfish vessels. Observers traveling via Japan may have their mail sent to the Regional Fisheries Attache for pick-up on their return. The address is:

(Your name), U.S. Fishery Observer  
c/o Regional Fisheries Attache  
American Embassy - Tokyo, Japan  
APO  
San Francisco, California 96503

On occasion, observers whose host vessel is boarded by the Coast Guard have been able to have their mail letters for them if the letters were all ready and stamped.

Before the observer departs, he will fill out an Emergency Data Form, giving numbers and addresses of whom to contact in emergencies or drastic changes in observer's scheduled return. Any of those on the list should be notified to contact anyone else who should know of the change in plans or emergency. Do not send or expect to receive any personal messages except in the event of emergencies. If a family emergency should arise at home, relatives should contact Mr. Robert French, Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center, (206)442-4990.

#### SCHEDULING OF OBSERVER BOARDINGS, TRANSFERS, AND DISEMBARKATIONS

Vessel and observer schedules are arranged through the Foreign Fisheries Observer Program, Division of Resource Ecology and Fisheries Management, Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center, Seattle, and the participating countries. As several back-and-forth radio messages may be necessary

to establish which vessel the observer will go on, and the date, time, and place of observer boardings, the observer-in-training should be prepared for last minute changes in Seattle departure times. Sometimes observers stay in Seattle longer than was originally planned, so be prepared for this eventuality, and be patient. Similarly, dates of return may also be affected, so notify NMFS before leaving if you have any pressing dates soon after your expected return (such as the beginning of the school quarter). See the section on observer radio messages when arranging transfers and disembarkations--enough time must be allowed NMFS to make all necessary arrangements.

Observers are usually put on the payroll two weeks prior to the date they must fly to their ports of embarkation for 60 days at sea. Upon return to Seattle they are required to work at the Fisheries Center until their data forms have been properly completed and their cruise reports have been accepted. Observers are normally paid for five full working days after their return to Seattle. Refer to the "Observer Return and Completion of Duty" toward the back of the book.

TRAVEL TO THE SHIP

## SHIPMENT OF GEAR

Because of the variety of places to which the observers must travel and the various modes of transportation employed, a variety of ways of handling the observer gear boxes are employed. These are detailed below.

Some observers have had their otolith alcohol confiscated by the airlines because of some confusion on the regulations concerning the transport of alcohol. If the airline personnel do not permit you to take the alcohol, show them the alcohol permit in the Appendix. If they still do not permit you to carry it, do not argue further--dump the alcohol, rinse the container if necessary, and when you get to your destination, purchase rubbing alcohol to replace the ethyl alcohol that was dumped. Note on the top of the Form 9's that rubbing alcohol was used as the preservative.

The observer carries the gear and equipment box with him to the various ports whether traveling via auto, bus, train, or airplane. If traveling by plane, the box is normally transported as part of your personal luggage. Excess baggage costs can usually be avoided by careful planning and keeping the number of personal and equipment items at a minimum. The usual procedure is to pay cash for the amount of excess baggage at the time of check-in, so it is very important to limit the amount of personal items and to allocate enough cash to pay for the excess baggage upon your return. If you are a State employee of California, Oregon, etc., ship your gear box via United Parcel Service to the Center, care of the observer program.

## CUSTOMS

Observers should register any foreign-made goods (cameras, watches, etc.) with Customs before they leave the U.S. so duty will not be charged upon re-entry. A foreign ship, even though fishing within the 200-mile limit, is technically considered (for Customs purposes, at least) a bit of "foreign soil," so observers must go through Customs as soon as possible after disembarking. It is the observer's personal responsibility to contact Customs Officers at the port of entry, and wait there until they arrive. This may require that airline flights be missed and that extra nights be spent in the port of entry. Failure to comply will result in the observer personally being fined, imprisoned, or both.

Observers disembarking foreign ships at Dutch Harbor, Kodiak, Seward, Sitka, or any ports off Washington, Oregon, and California coasts must contact Customs officers in those ports. Observers disembarking at Adak must contact the Customs officers immediately upon arrival at Anchorage International Airport. At some ports (Dutch Harbor and Seward, for example), Customs officers may work on a seasonal or part-time basis. If for some reason you are unable to contact the Customs personnel in these ports, report to Customs at the Anchorage airport.

Observers traveling via Japan must go through Customs at the international airports. While aboard the plane enroute to Japan a "Declaration of Unaccompanied Baggage" form should be obtained from the flight attendant, filled out, and given to the Japanese Customs Officer immediately upon arrival in Japan. This will greatly simplify getting the equipment box through the freight Customs Office.

## Customs Agents:

Eureka, California - George Good, Jr., 707-442-4822  
Coos Bay, Oregon - Theodore Bracken, 503-267-6312  
Astoria, Oregon - Newton C. Smith, 503-325-5541

Anchorage, Alaska - various agents, 907-243-4312  
Kodiak, Alaska - James F. Ranney, 907-486-3112  
Sitka, Alaska - August B. Anderson, 907-747-3374  
Seward, Alaska - Robert Holifield, 907-224-5671  
Dutch Harbor, Alaska - David Lyle, 907-581-1270  
Seattle, Washington - 206-442-5491  
San Francisco, California - 415-556-4340

#### EXPENSES INCURRED WHILE TRAVELING

The contracting agency should inform the observer before departure on the procedure for accounting for money spent while traveling from Seattle to the vessel and back again. While in some cases it may not be necessary, it is a good idea to save all receipts for transportation, hotels, meals, and other legitimate expenses. Be cautious in spending your travel advance-- costs are high in Alaska and Japan and observers are frequently delayed in both getting on their ships and in getting flights out of the port after their return. UniSea Inn (Dutch Harbor) does not accept bank cards but sometimes accepts them as identification for a personal check. If you have to pay cash for any excess baggage charges on your return flights, remember to allow enough money (and get a receipt).

#### TRANSPORT TO THE SHIP

There are several methods employed in transporting observers to and from foreign vessels. Observers destined for Japanese vessels are sometimes routed through Japan where they are transported to and from the fishing vessels via cargo ships. Observers destined for USSR, Polish, and most Japanese vessels are transported from American ports via Coast Guard, charter, or government-owned vessels.

Normally, airplane flights are arranged so that an observer arrives at the embarkation port at least one day in advance. This is often necessary since the weather is notoriously bad in certain parts of Alaska, and flights are often postponed. Delays caused by weather may be unavoidable,

but it is important that the observer not be the cause of delays by missing the flights, or having his equipment miss the plane.

Upon arrival at the embarkation port, contact the agency which is to provide transport to the vessel, and let them know of your arrival. Let them know of your whereabouts so that they can contact you if there is a last-minute change of plans.

The following list of addresses and phone numbers is supplied for your reference:

Contacts in Seattle:

(Home phone numbers--in case of emergency)

|   |                |               |
|---|----------------|---------------|
| Foreign Fishery Observer Program Office | Robert French  | (206)523-5209 |
| National Marine Fisheries Service       | Russell Nelson | (206)789-1496 |
| Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center   | Janet Wall     | (206)283-1690 |
| 2725 Montlake Blvd. East                | Karen Teig     | (206)525-3916 |
| Seattle, WA 98112                       |                |               |
| (206)442-4990                           |                |               |

For Seward:

(liaison agent for Japanese companies)

|                                       |                           |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Northern Stevedoring & Handling Corp. | Mr. Sadao "Albert" Kawabe |
| P. O. Box 497                         | P. O. Box 67              |
| Seward, AK 99664                      | Seward, AK 99664          |
| (907)224-5477 (Mr. Jack Goodwill or   | (907)224-5235             |
| Mr. Gale Shingleton)                  | (907)224-5235             |

For Sitka:

|                                 |                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Southeast Stevedoring Co.       | Alaska Dept. Fish & Game  |
| Sitka, AK 99835                 | Box 499                   |
| (907)747-3377 (Mr. Jay Helland) | Sitka, AK 99835           |
|                                 | (907)747-3278 (Alan Davis |
|                                 | or Stuart Roberts)        |

For Kodiak:

|                            |                                |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Alaska Tug & Salvage Co.   | Coast Guard Bachelor Officers  |
| P. O. Box 711              | Quarters (BOQ): 487-5446       |
| Kodiak, AK 99615           | Sheffield House: 486-5712      |
| (907)486-5503 (office)     | Wien Air Alaska: 486-4102/6151 |
| 486-4295 (boat phone)      | Ace-Mecca Taxi: 486-3211/3255  |
| 486-4373 (residence of     | (or use "standby taxi" at the  |
| Mr. Damm, manager of AT&S) | airport)                       |

National Marine Fisheries Service  
 Kodiak Laboratory  
 P. O. Box 1638  
 Kodiak, AK 99615  
 (907)487-4961/4962/4987  
 (Rob Wolotira--Bob Otto)  
 Office hours only: 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

For Adak:

Robert Packard  
Adak, Alaska  
(907)579-2201 (business)  
(907)579-2322 (home)

Port Services Officer  
U.S. Naval Station  
Adak, Alaska  
(907)579-2151

For Dutch Harbor:

John Davidson  
Dutch Harbor Transit  
Dutch Harbor, AK 99695

Alaska Dept. Fish & Game  
c/o Standard Oil Dock  
Dutch Harbor, AK 99695  
(907)581-1529 (Carolyn Griffin)  
(907)581-1239 (Ken Griffin)

*Kodiak - Anch.*

For Tokyo, Japan:

Mr. Iverson  
Regional Fisheries Attache  
American Embassy  
Tokyo, Japan  
583-714 ext. 7618

*Sus → Capt Cook Hotel - 8:00 → seawall  
check with JACIE Good will.  
meet boat Fri  
Kodiak - Anch. - S.E. Gulf*

Transfers between a small transport vessel and a large fishing vessel are potentially hazardous, especially in rough seas. Do what you can to minimize the danger, such as accepting a rope belay from the ship. Always wear the life vest when boarding, disembarking, or transferring between two vessels. In most cases two free hands are needed and balance is important, so do not encumber yourself with baggage while making the transfer. Given a choice between using a Jacob's rope ladder or a gangway (accommodation walkway), to board a ship, use the Jacob's ladder since the use of a rigid ladderway in rough seas can be extremely hazardous. Baggage will be transferred via ropelines or cargo nets. Avoid having boxes hoisted aboard by their handles (some handles are not firmly attached).

Soon after boarding you may be taken to see the captain. You can take this opportunity to give the captain the letter of introduction and curriculum vitae, explain your sampling procedure and sampling needs, and find out the meal schedule, etc. (See also the section "The First Day on Board").

Embarking/Disembarking through Dutch Harbor

Observers flying into the airport will be met by Carolyn Griffin who will take them to the hotel (Unisea Inn or Carl's Commercial). Reservations are usually made in advance. Mrs. Griffin will keep you informed of changes in vessel schedules, so make sure that you periodically check the hotel desk for messages and keep her informed of your whereabouts, especially on your day of embarkation.

When returning to Dutch Harbor, contact Mrs. Griffin on the radio if the transfer boat is not at the pick-up point on schedule (see "Radio Telephone Procedure" in the Appendix). Ships approaching Dutch Harbor can no longer go into buoy #2 without a harbor pilot, so in rough weather a ship will have to wait at the pilot point for the seas to subside, or pay for a harbor pilot to bring the ship in closer. Be sure to go through Customs before leaving Dutch Harbor.

Embarking/Disembarking through Kodiak

## Arrival from Seattle:

1. Confirm accommodation reservations.
2. Check with Alaska Tug and Salvage as soon as feasible to be sure of your schedule. Let them know how to contact you in the event of last-minute changes. Arrange meeting time and location.
3. Arrange for transportation to the meeting place. Taxi service is available - see reference phone numbers. The M/V KODIAK KING, normally used by the Alaska Tug and Salvage for observer transfer, is berthed in Kodiak Boat Harbor and can easily be seen from the Sheffield House.

## Disembarking at Kodiak:

1. If the KODIAK KING is not at the pilot pick-up point at the pre-arranged time, they can be contacted on Channel 16 (VHF) or Channel 2 (CB), using the call letters: WYN 6116.
2. After checking with Customs, call Wien Air Alaska to check on your flight reservations.
3. If you arrive in town too late to catch a plane, check with the BOQ or Sheffield House for reservations.

NMFS Seattle makes arrangements through the Kodiak Facility for room, airline, and transfer boat reservations, so if there are problems, the Kodiak Facility may have the information. If you arrive in Kodiak after office hours or on weekends, check for messages from NMFS at Alaska Tug and Salvage, the BOQ, or Sheffield House.

#### Embarking/Disembarking through Seward

##### Arrival from Seattle:

1. Available transportation from Anchorage to Seward varies with the season. During the summer there are flights between the two cities. During winter months a bus makes a daily run except on weekends or when the road is blocked by snow.
2. Observers are on their own in making hotel reservations - phone from the airport or bus station if you have not made them in advance.
3. Contact the Northern Stevedoring and Handling Corporation as soon as possible to be sure of your schedule. Let them know how to contact you in the event of last-minute changes. Arrange meeting time and location.

##### Disembarking at Seward

1. If a transfer boat is not waiting at the pilot pick-up point, observers can contact the Seward police station on marine VHF Channel 16 and ask them to pass the message to Jack Goodwill at North Star Stevedoring.
2. Check in with Customs if an agent is presently in Seward; if not, go through Customs clearance in Anchorage.
3. Check with North Star Stevedoring for messages from NMFS regarding plane tickets or other information.

#### Embarking/Disembarking through Adak

Observers flying into the airport will be met by Robert Packard who will help clear them through security and take them to their quarters if they are staying overnight. Mr. Packard operates the transfer boat which will take you out to your ship, so keep him informed of your whereabouts. Much of Adak Island is closed to civilians, so check on restricted areas before going for

a walk. On return to Adak from a cruise, if the transfer boat is not at the pick-up location, contact the Navy Base on Channel 16 and ask that a message be sent to Mr. Packard. The Customs officer in Adak only handles military personnel, so be sure to go through Customs in Anchorage.

ARRIVAL ABOARD THE SHIP

## LIVING CONDITIONS ABOARD VESSEL

As a guest of the fishing vessels, the observer will be courteously treated. However, he cannot expect any aid in carrying out his assigned duties. Living conditions will be good on the stern trawlers, motherships, and longliners.

Quarters

The observer will probably have a private room although possibly he might have to double up with another observer or crew member. Quarters are more apt to be cramped on small stern trawlers and longliners. Bedding will be furnished.

Food

Meals on Japanese vessels will generally consist of rice, fish, soybean soup, and pickled vegetables. Semi-western meals will also be served from time to time. Breakfast will usually consist of rice, soybean soup, and pickled vegetables. Raw or boiled eggs are also served occasionally. Lunch may consist of curried rice, pork steak, or a mixed meat and vegetable dish. Supper consists usually of traditional fish cuisine such as broiled and raw fish. Korean meals consist of soups, fish, and rice. Soups are very spicy and hot to the American taste.

On Soviet vessels, meals will usually consist of soups, dark bread, meat, potatoes, cabbage rolls, and sometimes fish. Generally the food is closer to the western style of preparation than observed on Japanese vessels. On Polish vessels the food has been more closely allied to the typical U.S. fare than noted on either Japanese or Soviet vessels. Observers have been served bacon, eggs, and cereal for breakfast, and soup, meat, potatoes, cheese, and lunch meats at lunch and dinner.

Baths

Saltwater baths normally will be scheduled daily aboard large Japanese vessels. They may be less frequent on small Japanese vessels and on other vessels of the various nations.

Laundry

Facilities are usually available for washing clothes. On occasion the vessel's crew arranges to have clothes washed.

Medical Advice

On both large stern trawlers and motherships the observers can probably expect an able medic or doctor who is thoroughly familiar with treating minor illnesses and injuries connected with life at sea. In some cases, however, medical procedures are different from those in the United States, so caution and good judgment should be exercised. In an emergency, the U.S. Coast Guard can be contacted for assistance.

Medical supplies on longliners and small stern trawlers are often very limited, so it is advisable to take along some first aid supplies.

## SAFETY ABOARD THE VESSELS

Fishing vessels have many potentially dangerous areas. Extreme care should be taken to avoid injury. In addition to the personal suffering that would result, the observer program could be drastically hampered. The following points must be adhered to while on the vessel:

- (1) Observers will wear hard hats at all times when sampling or on deck.
- (2) Observers will wear life vests at all times on the trawl deck, whether sampling or observing a trawl being dumped into a bin.
- (3) The observer should wear thick-soled rubber boots to wade through the fish catch since rockfish spines have been known to penetrate thin-soled rubber boots and cause painful wounds on the feet.

(4) Apparel with loose strings or tabs should be avoided as they might become caught in the equipment or belts.

(5) Observers will not run aboard the vessels. Slipping, tripping, and bumping are all very common accidents traceable to hurry. Specifically, the observer should watch out for slick spots where the deck is wet or frozen, the half-foot combing rising from the bottom of metal latch doors and passageways, and the low overheads of vessel ladderways.

(6) The observer will stay clear from under the area where the hatch covering the bin on an independent stern trawler swings down to open. Furthermore, when the observer is working inside the bin, he should be cognizant of the low overhead and especially of the overhanging parts of the hydraulic system of the hatch covers.

(7) The observer will not stay outside on the aft deck during rough seas. An observer has been swept forward over the winches by waves sweeping up the stern ramp. When the observer is outside, he should remain in full view of a second party at all times.

(8) Cables that break under strain frequently kill sailors. Whenever a cable is subjected to tension, stand in a place where a backlash will not hit you. If your sampling station is on deck, do not work while a trawl is being set or retrieved--interrupt your work to go to a safe place during the process. When nets are being hoisted off the deck, stand well clear. Heavy nets have fallen near observers when the suspending cables parted.

(9) When working near the exit door, where incidental halibut are released, the observer should be extremely cautious not to slip and fall

overboard through the exit door. Moreover, the observer should be aware of the danger of surging seawater that may pour through the exit doors and portholes during rough seas. Therefore, the sampling site should be situated away from exit doors and portholes during rough seas. The opening and closing of exit doors should be left to factory workers.

(10) Observers are cautioned not to pry loose any fish caught in the chinks of slat or rubber conveyors since this may result in getting a finger or hand mangled in the machinery.

(11) Electrical lines are everywhere in the processing room. Therefore, when reaching and picking up anything, the observer should look beforehand to see that the area is clear of any suspicious "hot wires."

(12) Observers must avoid close proximity to equipment used in filleting or reducing the fish to surimi or meal.

(13) The observer will wire the U.S. Coast Guard should an injury or illness occur to him which requires immediate hospitalization.

(14) Treat all minor cuts, especially those on hands, with antiseptic to avoid infection from fish slime. Wash hands thoroughly after sampling.

(15) Ask ship personnel which water sources are safe to drink. Some ships have lines containing water for washing, not drinking.

#### Safety in Transfers

(1) Observers will wear life jackets or vests at all times on skiffs or other small-sized vessels and while transferring.

(2) Observers will not encumber themselves with baggage when transferring vessels. Both hands must be free during transfers. All baggage will be secured

with lines. Observer boxes have been lost overboard because they were thrown between ships without lines attached.

(3) If a cargo net or basket is used to transfer observer or baggage, make sure that a line is attached to the conveyance and used to prevent it from crashing on the other side. The observer should maintain a crouched position as opposed to sitting to avoid back injury.

(4) Radio messages concerning dates of transfer at sea all assume "weather permitting." The observer should insist upon reasonable safety during transfers. This includes waiting for good weather when necessary, or radioing for the Coast Guard to get permission for the two ships to approach within 12 miles of shore so that the transfer can take place in a more sheltered location.

#### THE FIRST DAY ON BOARD

For the first one or two days, the observer should spend his time adapting himself to his new surroundings, meeting people, and making preparations for work. If the host vessel has not had an observer before, the captain and crew will most likely be interested in knowing what your work duties are. At this time the observer can also explain, using the translated forms, what information is needed from the deck log. Cooperation from the captain, officers, and crew is also essential in many instances in order to obtain the unbiased samples the observer needs for his work, so many misconceptions of what the observer needs can be cleared up at this time. Arrange in advance with the captain and the radio officer the procedure in sending the weekly radio messages. Ask to have the ship's carpenter make a measuring board (see measuring board plans in the Appendix), or ask for the tools and materials to make one yourself.

If the host vessel fishes on the first day you are aboard, you can watch the fishing and processing operations and decide what is the best location for your sampling station. Observers on stern trawlers and mother-ships should note where and how cod ends are dumped; whether different hauls are mixed in the bins; if crab, halibut, salmon, and other species are pre-sorted on deck, and generally how they are normally handled; the system of conveyor belts or chutes being used; and where the catch is sorted by species and size. Refer to the manual sections on sampling for directives on obtaining different kinds of samples, and determine where and how you can obtain each kind of sample. Basically, samples for species composition should be representative of the whole haul, and incidence of crab, halibut, and salmon should involve a method for getting information on the numbers of those species per ton (or known weight) of the total catch. The sampling requirements, plus considerations of personal safety, convenience (avoid having to haul baskets of fish long distances), and minimum interference in fish processing will all help determine the location of the sampling station.

Observers on longline vessels should note the configuration of the set (especially the number of hooks per hachi); the species that are knocked off the hooks and not brought aboard; the species that are landed, and the species that are utilized. Ideally, the sampling station location should be convenient, safe, and out-of-the-way.

Once the location of the sampling station has been determined, the observer may wish to arrange for the construction or adaptation of a sampling table and see that there is adequate lighting.

If fish are available, the observer can also practice removing otoliths and sexing the target species. In determining sex, it is generally easiest to start with large, mature fish and work down in size to small, immature specimens. Practice measuring crabs and reading the calipers; work out

efficient routines for sorting, weighing, counting, and measuring the various components of the catch. This preparation should make the first day of sampling run much smoother.

#### CARE OF SAMPLING GEAR

We hope that the sampling gear provided for you is in good working order. Most gear is expected to be used for several observer cruises, therefore, we depend on you to give proper care and maintenance to the equipment.

All gear checked out to you will be examined upon return to see that it is in good condition before it is checked into the shed. We have facilities at the Center for cleaning what could not be done while aboard ship.

All returned gear must be clean and free of scales.

All metal parts must be clean, free of rust, and oiled.

Here are a few tips for shipboard maintenance that should make your job easier:

1. Keep all paper products and small, loose equipment (pencils, pens, thumb tacks, scissors, counters, etc.) in plastic bags throughout your trip.
2. Try to keep as dry as possible: calculator, stopwatch, thumb counters, and tape measure.
3. Books should be protected from water and slime at all times.
4. Most important: Every day after use, the 2 kg, 5 kg, and 50 kg scales must be cleaned and oiled. They have steel springs inside which will rust - oil must be squirted up inside the scales.
5. Tape measures, calipers, and thumb counters must also be cleaned and oiled each day when used. (Be careful to keep oil away from plastic forms, since pencil marks tend to wipe off a slick surface).
6. It is recommended that your knife be cleaned, sharpened, and oiled daily.
7. Keep your otolith alcohol in your room. Sometimes crew members consume alcohol which has been left at the work station.

Remember--others must use this gear after you, and proper care of equipment will help make all our work easier.

Please do not give away our gear or books. You will have to replace any government equipment that you give away. Replacement calculators must be Sharp brand, Model EZ-8133 or Casio LC-826. They cost about \$20.00. The photo species guides cannot be replaced; they originally cost over \$50 each in materials alone.

#### USING THE SCALE FOR WEIGHING SAMPLES

Just prior to the start of basket sampling, prepare the weighing scale to read zero when the basket is attached. Do this by adjusting the set screw at the top of the scale. With the scale adjusted, all measurements will then reflect the weight of the basket content only.

Accurate weights are sometimes hard to obtain when the ship is rolling. When possible, secure the top of the scale directly to a fixed structure, such as a pipe. If the top of the scale has to be attached to the ceiling by a length of rope, use three ropes attached to widely separated points on the ceiling to minimize the swing of the scale. Shortening the length of the ropes to the basket also helps. Scales located close to the center of the ship tend to swing less.

If a flatbed scale belonging to the ship is available for your use, by all means use it, but check it for accuracy first.

SAMPLING PROCEDURES

## OBSERVER OBJECTIVES

The main objectives (see Observer Duties and Priorities) are to determine catch rates, the catch composition, the incidence of certain specified species in the catch, and biological data on target and other species. Secondary objectives include marine mammal observations, fish stomach sampling, recording gear design, and fish sorting methods, etc.

Since ship design and procedures vary from ship to ship, it is the responsibility of the observer to devise sampling techniques which will obtain the needed data. In the following sections, several basic methods of sampling will be outlined. In most cases the observer will be able to use one of those methods or an adaptation of one of them.

When conducting biological sampling, the two most important things to remember are to take representative, unbiased samples, and to do so with a maximum amount of accuracy. We stress the taking of representative samples of all data collections. Accuracy is important in all aspects of the work including actual sampling, recording the data on plastic sheets, transposing the data on the plastic sheets to the final paper copy, and correctly calculating averages and totals on the final copy. The need for representative, unbiased sampling and accuracy cannot be overstressed.

## OBSERVER WORK SCHEDULE AND WORKLOAD

Not only must an observer strive to obtain representative samples of a certain haul or during a given sampling period, but the observer should also select the sampling periods so that the catch sampled is representative of the daily catch. Since most of the foreign vessels fish around the clock, the observer should arrange his schedule to sample at different times of the day. Care should be exercised so that all or most of the observation and

sampling is not done during the same time period. The observer's efforts should correlate with the time period that the catch is brought on board. If 20% of the daily catch is brought aboard from 8 a.m. to 12 noon, 20% of the total sampling should be done during this period. Similarly, if only a small tonnage is brought aboard between 1 a.m. and 5 a.m., the observer may decide to sample that time period only once every two to three days.

Once a given time period has been selected, the appearance of the catch should not be a factor in deciding whether or not to sample it. For example, the observer may decide to sample the next haul--he should not change his mind after it comes on board. This way the observer will not intentionally select for small hauls or large hauls, hauls with large numbers of rockfish, or with many salmon, crab, or halibut.

The frequency of sampling may vary according to the type of host vessel and its schedule. Specific directions on taking different kinds of samples are given in the appropriate section, but in general the workload is as follows:

#### Mothership

Basket sampling--8 to 10 baskets or more (35 to 45 kg each), 3 times daily  
(may have to reduce workload on incidence-monitoring days).

Monitoring for incidence--3 times a day on every other day (or every day if possible) for approximately 1/2 hour periods.

2-3 baskets  
Length-frequency--~~150~~ <sup>Approx</sup> 150 lengths of the sampling species every day;  
up to 150 lengths of herring when available.

Otoliths/scales--250 for primary species (during first month), 250 for secondary species (in second month).

Crab, halibut, salmon--note species composition, length, weight, and sex, of those found in basket samples or while monitoring for incidence;

take viability data on halibut; take scales of salmon; 4 times during a two-month cruise take width frequencies of approximately 3 baskets of randomly selected Tanner crab.

#### Independent Stern Trawler

Sampling for species composition--2-3 times daily if the ship is making 4 to 6 hauls per day; if the ship averages more hauls per day, sample more hauls; if the ship averages fewer hauls per day, you may sample fewer hauls but increase your sampling weight if possible. Whole haul sample whenever possible.

Incidence sampling--3 times daily.

Length frequency--max. 150 lengths of the sampling species each day; up to 150 lengths of herring when available.

Otoliths/scales--250 for primary species (during the first month); 250 for secondary species (in the second month). *Scale size (even size)*

Crab, halibut, salmon--note species composition, length, weight, and sex of those found in basket samples or while monitoring for incidence; take viability data on halibut; take scales of salmon.

Estimate haul weight from as many hauls as possible, but aim for at least 3 per day--the estimates don't necessarily have to be of the same hauls that are sampled.

#### Stern Trawlers Fishing for Hake

Sampling for species composition and incidence--aim for at least 3 hauls (whole-haul sampling).

Length frequency--max. 150 lengths of the primary sampling species each day, and as many lengths as possible (up to 150) of the secondary species when available.

Otoliths/scales--500 for hake (250 the first month, 250 the second month), 200 for secondary species--taken throughout cruise.

Halibut, salmon--take species composition, length, weight, sex, and scales of salmon found in sampled hauls; take length, weight, and viability data on halibut.

Estimate haul weight from as many hauls as possible, but aim for at least 3 per day--the estimates don't necessarily have to be of the same hauls that are sampled.

#### Longliners

Species composition--sample the catch from at least 20% of the hachi, spread out over three sampling periods. Usually this will require tally sampling three times daily.

Length frequency--max. 150 lengths of the target species each day (either Pacific cod or sablefish, whichever is being targetted on at the time), and length frequencies of shortspine thornyhead whenever it is plentiful.

Otoliths/scales--250 sablefish otoliths, 250 Pacific cod scales, taken when each is being targetted on. In addition, take up to 150 shortspine thornyhead whenever they are available.

Crab, halibut, salmon--note species composition, length, weight, and sex of those found in basket samples or while monitoring for incidence; take viability data on halibut; take scales of salmon.

Estimate set weight for each set sampled.

#### All Vessels

The above workloads are meant to be guidelines for minimum sampling. On some hauls, however, an observer may not be able to get more than two basket samples, or the observer may sample only one haul because the ship moved to another area and did not fish any more that day. Observers with extra time should read the section "Extra activities for the bored or ambitious observer."

## CATCH RATES

Ship Estimate of Catch Rates; Location of Catches

Your normal procedure is to obtain daily catch totals from the captain or fisheries manager for recording on Forms 1, 1L, or (2) (see the appropriate section in Data Forms for detailed directions on filling out the forms). <sup>Page 89</sup>

Catches on independent stern trawlers will be by haul; all hauls should be recorded whether sampled or not. On motherships the catch will be recorded by vessel type (pair trawlers, Danish seiners, dependent stern trawlers) for the day. Longliner catches are recorded by set, and all sets are attributed to the day that the set was started to be retrieved. On all vessels (except longliners), the noon position (GMT noon) should be recorded every day, whether the vessel fished or not. On a longliner non-fishing day, record the noon position.

Even though the information on noon position, catch location, fishing time, depth fished, trawling speed, number of hachi set, weight of total catch, water temperature, weather and sea code are normally all supplied by vessel personnel, the observer should check all data for accuracy. The date, catch location, and total catch weight are especially important items--without this information the observer's sampling data cannot be used. Try to find out how the catch estimate is being estimated. Some captains estimate the total catch by direct observation of the volume of fish in the net or in the fish bins. Other captains may put a rough estimate in the logbook in pencil, then later change it when the daily production figures from the factory are available. If production figures are used to estimate the total catch, try to find out how the calculations are being made. The total catch should be the weight of everything that is caught--whether it is utilized or not; and it should include the weight

of fish waste as well as the finished product. If the weight recorded as total catch is the weight of the processed product only, try to determine the recovery ratio (the proportion of the product weight to the weight of the whole fish), but do not change the recorded weight on the forms. (See also "Vessel Catch Records" in FISHERY REGULATIONS section.)

In most cases, when estimating the tonnage sampled that was not actually weighed by the observer (as in the metric tons observed for incidence of prohibited species), the data base will be the ship's estimate of catch weight. For example, if you sample some fraction of a haul, the sample weight will be a given proportion of the total haul weight estimated by the ship.

#### Observer Estimates of Catch Rates

Observer estimation of the total catch will play an increasingly important role in the program, so you should do your best to get good data. Observers should make their own estimates, and record them even if they are close to or the same as the ship's estimate. The observer estimate should not be confused with an "adjusted ship's estimate" described in the DATA FORMS section, which is obtained through a different method.

On independent stern trawlers, estimate the weight of several hauls per day, if possible, and record the date, haul number or haul time, captain's estimate, and your estimate in your logbook. Some techniques for estimating haul weights are as follows:

*random catch by day*

$L \times W \times h \text{ of fish in bin} = m^3$

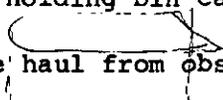
Square bin.

(1) Measure the fish bin into which the fish will be emptied and obtain the volume in cubic meters. If the bin is sided with common width boards of known dimension, use the height of each board to estimate the height of fish in the bin. If the bin is of other composition, ask to mark the sides as to height of fish in the bin. From known bin dimensions length and width, and observed depth of catch, the volume of fish per haul can be estimated. This volume is then multiplied by the weight of a cubic meter of the catch to obtain total catch for the haul. The weight of a cubic meter of fish is derived from the random basket samples for that haul. Obtain weight of a known volume of fish measured from basket samples for that haul or similar hauls and calculate the number of metric tons per cubic meter of fish. This known weight/volume is then used to calculate the weight of the catch from a known volume of catch. It is not normally advisable to utilize a factor to account for seawater. Unless the addition of water to the bins actually causes the fish to float, the volume of the catch should not be affected.

basket  
 $3.0m \times .38m$   
 $.45 = \text{height of fish}$   
 $.0513 m^3$  (vol)  
 Ave weight of fish baskets  
 $45 \text{ kg} = .045 m$   
 $\frac{.045 mT}{.0513 m^3}$   
 $= .8772 mT/m^3$

basket ave L x h x d and weight.

(2) When the volume of fish in the holding bin cannot be determined, you might estimate the total catch in the haul from observations of the cod end. Observe the cod end prior to emptying into the fish bin, counting the number of wraps (bands or horizontal support straps) around the cod end. Estimate the total amount of catch per band by roughly measuring the length and width of a full wrap and estimating the volume of fish per band, and for the total number of bands. Multiplying the total volume landed per haul by the average weight per cubic meter of fish gives the weight for that haul. Usually a net will have several banded sections completely full, and one or two banded sections partially full. The volume of the



board's width

8000 m<sup>3</sup> 10000 m<sup>3</sup> 15000 m<sup>3</sup>

1/4  
74

1/2 3/4 full

Bett material 30 sec interval 1/4 width .2 full depth  
.46 m/sec 4 m/30sec 38

.2 (1/2) .10 m

partially full sections are to be estimated and included with the full sections to calculate total volume of the haul.

$.2 \times (1/2) \times 7 \times 1000 / 30 \times .4 m$   
 $= 3.92 m^3$

(3) If measurements of the banded sections are impossible to obtain, the observers may then accept the captain's estimate of weight per band. From the captain's estimate of tonnage per band, the observer will estimate the weight of each haul landed (see also "Procedures to obtain catch sampled and total catch from basket samples, conveyor belt monitoring, and fish bin-volume calculations" in the Appendix).

Occasionally an observer will be on a ship when a haul comes in containing mud or boulders which makes up a large percentage of the weight/volume of the catch. As the ship's estimate probably will not include the weight of the mud/rocks, and NMFS is only interested in the catch of organisms, do not include the weight of the mud in your catch estimation, and avoid including this in your species composition samples.

On motherships, catch estimates may be impractical to obtain because catches from several vessels are dumped into common bins. You might, however, estimate the weight of cod ends from a single pair trawl or Danish seiner delivery providing you can observe all cod ends of a particular vessel's delivery, but for comparison, you would have to obtain the official estimate for the same quantity of fish. On some motherships, the cod ends are actually weighed as they are lifted onboard the mothership. If this is being done, note the fact on Form 1 and in your final report.

Observers on longliners should be able to estimate the total catch of each sampled longline set using the following proportion:

Estimated catch weight = weight sampled x  $\frac{\text{Hachi (or hooks) retrieved}}{\text{Hachi (or hooks) sampled}}$   
(for that set) (during all sampling periods)

If some hachi are set but not retrieved due to bad weather or gear conflicts, note this in your logbook and final report. Do not include catch estimations of these lost hachi in the total catch estimation.

There is no need to be surreptitious about making your own estimate of the catch size. It is difficult to measure the depth of fish in the bins or estimate a cod-end without having someone realize what you are doing. In some cases, captains have improved their method of estimating the catch size by watching the observer. (This practice may be encouraged but not demanded.) On the other hand, avoid providing the captains with your final estimates-- this can lead to argumentation and an attempt to make the two estimates match.

#### SPECIES IDENTIFICATION

Accurate species identification is an essential part of determining the species composition of the catch. Attempt to identify to species at least all of the commercially important fish, especially all rockfish and flatfish. (Refer to the Species Identification Manual for helpful clues, as well as the identification guides and photoguide.) Less economically important species such as eelpouts, snailfish, and sculpins can be grouped. If you have a question concerning the identity of an important species, work through several different keys in the identification guides; note down all important characters, such as the number of fin spines, presence or absence of various head spines, presence or absence of a symphyseal knob, color, and size range. If the identity is in doubt, take a photograph and/or a preserved specimen for possible later identification back in Seattle. If the fish is too large to bring back in entirety, the head or other parts (such as otoliths) may be enough to identify it. Whole specimens should be slit along the right side of the body for proper preservation, and all pertinent information, including location of capture, should be noted in your logbook as well as in pencil on a label with the specimen. Upon return, observers will bear the responsibility of determining the identity, but they may confer with NMFS personnel. The museum at the University of Washington has been

designated as the official depository of all specimens brought back from observer cruises unless permission has been granted for other purposes.

#### SPECIES COMPOSITION OF THE CATCH

Determination of the species composition of the catch is one of the high priority duties of an observer. The essential features and data that must be obtained for determining species composition are as follows:

(1) Samples of the catch must be representative of a particular haul (independent stern trawlers), a day's catch (mothership), or a portion of a set (longliner).

(2) The sample must have a known weight. (This is sometimes obtained by actual measurement, and sometimes calculated.)

(3) The sample is sorted according to species or species groups, and the total weight of each group is determined. The combined weight of all species groups must equal the sample weight.

(4) The number of individuals in each species group is determined. Thus a weight must be entered for every group making up the sample and the number of individuals making up each weight must also be recorded.

There are a number of different ways the above information can be obtained. The method you choose may be dependent on the diversity of the catch or on the shipboard setup. Basket sampling is the most common means of sampling when the catch is reasonably diverse. When one species predominates in the catch and there are very few other species, it may be possible to use a variation of the whole haul sampling scheme. In addition, some observers have devised other, but equally valid means of sampling species composition for use in certain situations. The above-mentioned methods will be discussed in detail; it is up to you to decide which method provides the most accurate information in your particular

situation, or if none of them are practical, to devise or adapt a sampling scheme which will work.

Basket sampling for species composition

A. On independent stern trawlers:

The sampling aim is to obtain baskets of fish from a particular haul catch so that the sample will represent the species composition of the whole haul. Some things to watch for in taking the samples:

(1) The heterogeneity of the catch in the net--i.e., some species, such as rockfish and crabs, tend to be found at the head end of the net while other species, such as flatfish, tend to concentrate at the bottom of the cod end. Therefore, samples should be taken from different parts of the trawl.

(2) As the fish are dumped into a bin, or as they pass onto a conveyor belt, the physics of fish flow may cause further sorting to take place--sampling should compensate for this.

(3) Note the points where species sorting or size selection by crew members or by machines takes place--samples must be taken before such sorting takes place. Do not worry, however, if the basket samples do not contain a representative sampling of certain prohibited species. The number of king crab, tanner crab, halibut, and salmon per metric ton of catch will be obtained from the incidence side of Form 3. (If the incidence rate of any of those species is obtained from basket samples, however, make certain that the samples have not been presorted for those species.)

Since observers must avoid unconscious selection for certain sizes or certain species when obtaining samples, various methods have been used to obtain random, representative samples. On some ships it may be possible to get samples directly from the cod end by holding a basket into the flow of fish as they fall from the net into a hatch opening on the deck. Another

good method is to hold the basket where unsorted fish are falling from the bin to conveyor belt, or from one conveyor belt to another. Yet another technique is to design a diverter board for the conveyor belt. This is a board hinged to the side of the conveyor belt trough capable of blocking the fish flow along the conveyor belt, thereby allowing the catch to spill off the conveyor belt into a basket. Sometimes slats of the bin can be raised, allowing fish to spill into a basket. As a last resort, a flat, wide-mouth shovel can be used to scoop samples into a basket from either the fish bin or conveyor belt, but this may select for small fish. This selection can be minimized by taking all of the fish in several different small areas. Refer to the section "Observer Work Schedule and Workload" for guidelines on the number of basket samples that should be taken, keeping in mind that the larger the total sample weight, the better.

Once the sample has been taken, there are two ways to handle the weighing of the species groups. The best method is to sort the sample by species (see section "Species Identification"), weigh each species group, count the number of individuals making up each group, and total the weights of each group to obtain a "total basket weight." The second method may be more practical when one species predominates in the sample. In this method, weigh the basket of unsorted fish, then sort the sample by species. Count the number of the predominant species, and count and weigh the remaining species groups. The weight of the dominant species group can then be obtained by subtraction of the total weight of the various species groups from the total basket weight. (See also the section "Weighing Samples.")

## B. Basket sampling on motherships

At any one time the unloading bin of the mothership contains a mixture of several hauls, and upwards to 200-400 metric tons. Due to the mixing of landed hauls, possibly from several types of catcher boats, the observer must select "sampling periods" rather than any one individual haul to conduct sampling. The sampling periods, as mentioned before, should be selected from different times of the day to effectively represent all the net-landing periods.

Most of the sampling cautions for observers on independent stern trawlers (see previous section, part A), apply equally to observers on motherships, and most of the methods for obtaining samples will work equally well. Sampling conditions on some motherships warrant a few additional considerations, however. Crews aboard some catcher boats have been known to do some sorting of the catch before delivering it to the mothership. If you know that to be true in some cases, make some attempt to avoid the presorted catches.

## C. Obtaining species composition on longliners:

Unlike the situation on a mothership or an independent stern trawler, all of the fish from a longline set are not dumped at once into a bin. On longliners the catch comes up one fish at a time and the fish are usually processed as they come aboard. Many observers have noted "patchiness" of fish on a longline set. The change in species composition in different portions of the set makes it difficult to get samples that are representative of the entire set. The only solution to this problem is to try to get as large a sample size as possible; sample large portions of the longline set. The large size of both sablefish and Pacific cod makes sampling a large portion of the set difficult since the sample baskets fill up quickly but contain few fish.

A sampling system has been devised to try to reconcile some of these problems. Determine which species dominates the catch at a given time--it may be sablefish, Pacific cod, or rattails. As this chosen species is brought aboard during your sampling period, tally the number of these fish using a thumb counter or a stroke-tally on a plastic sheet. (As you gain in proficiency, it may be possible to tally two species at once, such as sablefish and rattails.) Include in your count, fish that drop off the hooks and are missed by the gaffer. Place in your sample baskets everything else that comes up on the line--including those organisms that are normally not wanted and are usually knocked off the hooks so that they are not brought aboard (such as crabs, halibut, sea anemones, sea cucumbers, etc.). Do not bother to include rocks, old fishing gear, etc.--only organisms. Continue in this fashion until all of the sample baskets are filled. Note how many hooks it takes to fill the baskets--count empty hooks as well. The easiest way to get the number of hooks is to count the number of hachi and fractions of hachi and multiply times the average number of hooks per hachi. Sort the samples by species, weigh each species group, and count the individual organisms in each group as you would in any other form of basket sampling (see part A). As close as possible to your sampling period, gather several basketsful of the species that you tallied, making sure that you either get every fish or a representative sample. Weigh the baskets and count the fish to obtain an average weight of the tallied species. (You will also be able to use these fish for your length frequency sample, if desired.) Multiply the average weight of the tallied species times the number tallied to obtain the total weight of those fish brought aboard during your sampling period. (See "Recording species composition on longliners" in the Data Forms section.)

Some observers have found it convenient to make their tallies from the deck immediately above the longline pit since it is less dangerous during rough weather and they were able to obtain a good view of the fish coming up on the line without getting in the way. If this alternative is chosen, make sure that from your vantage point (whether above the pit or on the fishing deck) you can watch the crew place all of the non-tallied species in your baskets. Obviously, this method requires a good deal of cooperation and understanding on the part of the crew, so it may not be possible to use this sampling method on board your vessel.

If you are unable to use the above sampling method, or for the first few days until you become familiar with the fish and fishing operation, you may wish to resort to a simpler sampling method. Simply place all of the catch in your sample baskets until they are filled. Note how many hooks (hachi) it takes to fill the baskets. Take as many basket samples as possible to increase the sample weight. Weigh and count the species groups as you would on an independent stern trawler (see part A).

#### Whole-Haul Sampling for Species Composition

In some cases independent stern trawlers make hauls which are composed almost entirely of the target species. This happens most frequently on vessels fishing for hake, but it sometimes happens on pollock-fishing ships. In these cases, basket sampling would not provide a large enough sample size to get an accurate representation of the percentages of the other incidentally-caught species. Due to the relative purity of hake catches, all hauls should be sampled using whole-haul sampling or a variation of it--A, B, or C.

#### A. Standard whole-haul method

On most hake vessels and under some situations on pollock ships, it may be possible to get the crew to separate out all of the non-target species for the entire haul. Then the observer can basket sample just to get the average weight of the hake (or pollock). The total sample weight would then be the ship's estimated weight of the entire haul. Count and weigh the non-hake species (include any prohibited species). The weight of hake can then be obtained by subtraction of the total weight of the non-hake from the estimated haul weight. Obtain basket samples in the usual manner and count and weigh just the hake to obtain the average weight. Using the calculated average weight and the total weight of hake in the entire haul, the total numbers of hake in the haul can be calculated. This is the most common situation on hake fishing vessels, and the recording of the data from this type of sampling is illustrated in the first sample on the "Form 3 example of data from a hake fishing vessel" in the DATA FORMS section.

#### B. Standard variations of the whole-haul sampling method

When your normal sampling procedure is to whole-haul sample, and you are faced with a haul containing large numbers of non-target species, such as several rockfish species or jack mackerel, you may be forced to sample only a portion of the haul. The sampling procedure is the same as when sampling the whole haul, but the observer must determine what the sample weight is. The sample weight may be determined by measuring the difference in the depth of fish in the bin at the beginning and end of the sampling period and multiplying that difference times the floor area of the bin and the

density. Alternatively, it may be possible to determine what proportion of the haul was sampled and divide the ship's estimate by the appropriate factor to obtain the sample weight.

1) Variation No. 1--It may be possible to obtain all of the non-hake from a given known sample weight, such as a certain fraction of a haul. If so, you can apply the same procedure as outlined above to obtain numbers and weight of the target species. To calculate the catch data for the radio message, however, the data should be expanded to the ship's estimate of the haul weight, see "Instructions for the weekly radio message."

2) Variation No. 2--When two species (for example--hake and widow rockfish) dominate the catch, it may be possible to use a variation of the whole-haul sampling method and determine the proportionate numbers and weights of the two species in the catch by basket sampling. Take representative basket samples of the haul and count and weigh the hake and widow rockfish. Obtain from the whole catch all of the other species--identify, count, and weigh these. Subtract the combined weight of these other species from the ship's estimate of the haul weight to get the combined weight of the hake and widow rockfish. Using the proportionate weights of the two species in the basket samples, the estimated weights of hake and widow rockfish in the whole catch can be estimated. Using the average weights of these species obtained from the basket samples, the number of fish each weight represents can be calculated. (See the second sample on the "Form 3 example of data from a hake fishing vessel" in the DATA FORMS section.)

\*Make sure that you note what type of sampling system you used for each haul.

C. Other methods of obtaining species composition

Due to problems in using the previously described methods, some observers have devised other means of obtaining data on species composition:

(Note--In these cases, the sample weight will not necessarily be the captain's estimate of the haul size.)

1. "Since the conveyor belt moved slowly and erratically, I had to devise a new method for estimation of my sample weight. I found that monitoring the entire haul resulted in confusion and misunderstanding between the factory workers and the manager. For 3 or 4, 15-minute periods per haul I would time each decapitator. From this I could obtain the average hake per minute (h.p.m.). After weighing several baskets of hake, I could obtain the average weight of one hake for that haul. I would remain in the factory anywhere from 1-1/2 hours to 3-1/2 hours to monitor for incidence and obtain species composition. My calculations for a hypothetical sample would be as follows:

- (a) 120 minutes sampling time
  - (b) 68 h.p.m.
  - (c) .817 kg average weight of 1 hake
- 120 minutes x 68 hake/minute x .817 kg = 6666.72 kg = 6.67 mt of hake observed.

I would then add the weights of the other species to this total to achieve my total sample weight."

"I feel confident in this method since I obtained an average h.p.m. for each haul. The processing time ranged from 58-125 h.p.m. To test this method I monitored two entire hauls of known quantity (hauls 21 & 58). The time it took to observe entire hauls was fairly closely correlated with the time it took to observe partial hauls." (Leslie Watson, Polish Cruise #17, Wlocznik).

2. "The fish bunker opened directly into the processing area so it was necessary for me to take my basket samples of hake directly from the cod end as the fish were dumped into the bunker. I attempted to space my sampling so as to get fish from all parts of the net."

"To estimate frequency of incidentals, I went into the factory and had the factory crew dump all non-hake fishes onto the garbage conveyor belt that led from the cleaning stations to the fish-meal plant. I monitored this belt for half an hour for each haul that I sampled, removing all incidentals as they passed. In order to estimate sample weight during this period, I simultaneously counted all hake heads that passed me. Multiplying the number of hake heads counted by the average weight of one hake (obtained from the basket

*Handwritten note:*  
 $\frac{1.5 \text{ h.p.m.}}{3.2 \text{ mt}} = 13.4 \text{ h.p.m./mt}$

sample) gave me the estimated weight of hake observed, which, added to the weight of incidentals, yielded observed sample weight. I feel that this sampling technique is fairly accurate providing the following assumptions are true:"

- (a) "The average weight of hake obtained from the basket samples was an accurate reflection of the average weight of all hake in the catch."
- (b) "The frequency of incidentals in the portion of the catch samples was representative of the frequency in the entire haul." (Charles West, Soviet Cruise #31, Vulkan)

#### DETERMINING INCIDENCE OF CRAB, HALIBUT, AND SALMON

Catch landed other than the target species is called incidental catch. Among the species caught incidentally and described as "prohibited species" are Pacific halibut (Hippoglossus stenolepis), salmon (Oncorhynchus spp.), steelhead (Salmo gairdneri), king crab (Paralithodes spp. and Lithodes spp.), and Tanner or snow crab (Chionoecetes spp.). As the United States extensively fishes these species, a great deal of interest has been shown on their number per ton of catch on foreign vessels. Determining the incidence of crab, halibut, and salmon is thus a fairly high priority duty for observers. Since these species are normally relatively rare in the catch, a large sample weight must be observed in order to obtain effective data.

The essential features of incidence sampling are as follows:

- (1) The observers must be able to count all of the individuals of an incidental species in a given portion of the catch.
- (2) The catch sampled should be representative of the haul (IST), <sup>not per section</sup> days' catch (mothership), or set (longliner).
- (3) It must be possible to estimate the weight of the sample observed. <sup>0.72</sup>
- (4) As many as possible of the crabs, halibut, and salmon should be identified to species, weighed, sexed, and measured.

Various methods of obtaining incidence data

As with sampling for species composition, there are a number of different ways to determine the incidence of a particular species per ton of catch. On some ships, the catch is dumped from the cod end into the fish bins slowly enough so that the crab, halibut, and salmon can be picked out as the net is emptied. On motherships and many large stern trawlers, incidence data are obtained by monitoring a conveyor belt (see the section on conveyor belt monitoring). On ships, or hauls in which species composition is obtained by separating out all of the non-target species for the whole haul, the sample weight is the ship's estimate of the haul weight. On longliners, the incidence data is taken from the same sample as the species composition.

Observers have experienced a number of problems in attempting to determine incidence. Since crab, halibut, and salmon are designated as "prohibited species" which must be thrown overboard as soon as possible, observers often have a difficult time convincing fishing crews to allow them to collect data on these species before throwing them overboard. Hopefully a new clause in the regulations will clear up these misunderstandings, and the observer will be able to count, weigh, measure, and sex these species without interference. On some ships, due to a high incidence of prohibited species or a particular sampling problem, it may not be possible to gather the data on prohibited species immediately. Observers on longliners have had a particular problem with this, especially when tallying from an upper deck. Some observers have arranged to have a tub of seawater available to keep halibut alive until the data could be obtained.

Presorting of prohibited species often occurs on the main deck as the catch is emptied into a below-deck bin, so the observer should be present to oversee the operation. If presorting occurs, the observer should request that all the presorted species be placed in baskets so that data can be gathered on them. Check the factory as well to gather crab, halibut, or salmon that may have slipped by the sorters on deck. Attempt to at least get a total count of these prohibited species, and if a count is not possible, make an estimate and note on both the forms and in the final report that sampling was inaccurate. If you are able to count some individual specimens but are unable to weigh them, try to at least get an estimate of their weight.

On certain vessels the problem arises of some species being too abundant to count. This situation happens most often on motherships, and then only for Tanner crab. Usually the only solution to this problem is to reduce the sample size for Tanner crab by monitoring a smaller portion of the conveyor belt, or sampling for a shorter time period. If the depth of the fish on the belt is so high that small crab are apt to be missed, then incidence may best be obtained by taking about 10 additional basket samples per sampling period, weighing the baskets to obtain the sample weight, and separating just the crab from them.

Occasionally the problem of too many crabs occurs on those stern trawlers on which crabs are sorted on deck. Try to at least weigh all of the baskets of crabs, then count all of the crabs in a few of the baskets so that the total number of crabs can be estimated. Remember to add in any crabs that are sorted out in the factory.

Conveyor belt monitoring for incidence

If incidence data are to be obtained by monitoring a conveyor belt, count all the individuals of the specified species passing a point on the belt, and remove and weigh as many of the individuals as possible. The sample weight of the catch observed must then be determined. In some instances it may be possible to monitor an entire haul, in which cases the sample weight is the weight of the entire haul catch as estimated by the captain. In many cases, however, due to mixing with other hauls or interruptions to take basket samples or to eat meals, an entire haul cannot be monitored. Partial catches must then be substituted. This involves knowing the amount of catch sampled, or partial haul weight.

One method of determining the catch sampled is to note the height of fish in the bin at the start and end of the sampling period. Calculate the volume of fish observed and convert that volume to tons as explained in "Observer Estimates of Catch Rates."

Another method is to measure or estimate the volume of fish passing a given point on the conveyor belt during a specified length of time and converting the volume to metric tons. The steps are:

- (1) Determine volume of fish passing a given point or measured section of the conveyor belt per minute.
- (2) Convert the volume to metric tons.
- (3) Determine total tonnage sampled from number of minutes in the sampling period.

The average weight per cubic meter (density) of fish can be determined from basket samples as shown under "Observer estimates of catch rates" or by weighing all fish from a marked section of the conveyor belt (obtained when the belt is stopped). The volume of fish from this marked section is determined from measurements--length x width x depth.

To help in assessing the sample weights passing on the belt, determine the tons per minute for different fish levels on the belt. You can therefore estimate tonnage for different levels on the conveyor belt.

An example of calculating the tonnage of fish and crabs passing the observer is as follows: 0.058 m (belt width) x 0.4 (depth of fish on belt) x 26.3 m/min. (belt speed) = 0.610 cu m/min. (volume of fish per minute) x 30 min. (period of observation) x 0.94 metric tons/cu m (density of fish and crabs determined from basket samples) = 17.2 metric tons.

During the period of sampling, all species of interest are to be counted and, as feasible, saved for later sex-length-weight measurements as described under "Length Frequencies."

#### BIOLOGICAL DATA COLLECTED FROM PROHIBITED SPECIES

In addition to the data required on the incidence of prohibited species (number and weights of halibut, salmon, Tanner crab, and king crab per metric ton of catch), certain data are required on these groups by species, and in most cases, by sex. While determining the incidence of these species groups, as many as possible should be saved in order to collect the species composition, sex, weight, measurement, and viability data. In some cases it may be possible to obtain these data from all of the individuals observed in the catch; in other instances when there are too many of a given species group to process in a reasonable length of time, a random representative subsample

, NO/MT

may be taken. If you must subsample, try to collect data from no fewer than 20 halibut, 20 salmon, 20 king crab, and 70 Tanner crab. Measurements, and if possible canine teeth, should be obtained from sea lions and seals.

Collecting data from salmon and steelhead

The following information should be collected from the salmon and steelhead obtained in the incidence samples:

- (a) Incidence of salmon/steelhead (no. observed in mt of catch sampled)--the sampling methods for determining this have already been described in "Determining Incidence of Crab, Halibut, and Salmon."
- (b) Check for missing adipose fin--this may indicate that the salmon or steelhead was tagged with a coded wire in the snout. Follow the directions in "Tagged Fish."
- (c) Species identification--note the species identification of all individuals--king, chum, sockeye, pink, coho, or steelhead.
- (d) Sex--determine the sex of each dead salmon; live salmon should not be sexed, but listed as "unknown" sex. When the observer is not sure of the sex of a salmon or does not have enough time to sex it, the sex should also be listed as "unknown."
- (e) Length--the fork length of each individual should be recorded in the same manner as for sampling species, see "Length Frequencies of Sampling Species."
- (f) Weight--record the individual weights if scale samples are to be taken; if scale samples are not taken of all fish, obtain the total weight by sex for those fish whose scales were not sampled.
- (g) Scale samples--remove scale samples from all salmon according to the directions in "Taking Stratified Otolith and Scale Samples."

The observer should seldom have to subsample salmon from the incidence sample. If time does not allow the observer to gather all of the above information from each salmon, then take scale samples from a subsample but make sure that you collect scale samples from each species in the catch.

Collecting data from king and Tanner crab

The following steps should be performed on each incidence sample or subsample of king or Tanner crabs:

- (a) Determine the incidence rate of king and Tanner crab as described in "Determining Incidence of Crab, Halibut, and Salmon."
- (b) Separate the sample into species, sex groups, weigh each species/sex group, and count the individuals in each group.
- (c) Observers provided with calipers should measure the lengths of king crabs and widths of Tanner crab as described below.

Crab measurements are to be recorded by species and sex: red, blue, golden, and Lithodes couesi king crab; Chionoecetes bairdi, C. opilio, C. angulatus, and C. tanneri Tanner crabs. Tanner crabs frequently hybridize but hybrids should be categorized as the species they most closely resemble.

Using calipers, measure the width of the Tanner crab carapaces at their widest points, excluding spines, recording the measurements to the nearest 5 mm size group (crabs 41 to 45 mm in size are recorded as 43 mm; crabs 46 to 50 mm are recorded as 48 mm). Observers should measure all of the Tanner crab found in each of the daily basket samples. Normally less than 70 Tanner crab will be found in the sample. If more than 70 are found, take a representative subsample, selecting every second, third, etc., so that carapace width measurements are made from approximately 70 Tanner crab.

On motherships, observers should collect and measure three additional baskets full of Tanner crab twice a month. To ensure an unbiased sample, all of the crabs must be removed from a chosen volume of the catch. To do this either collect every crab from a corner of the bin so none are missed, or collect crab from the conveyor belt only when it is less than one-fourth full; otherwise, the small ones will remain hidden.

The carapace length of king crab should be measured using calipers. Measure from the right eye socket to the midpoint of the posterior margin of the carapace and record the length to the nearest 5 mm size group as with Tanner crab.

#### Collecting data from halibut

The following information should be collected from halibut obtained from the incidence sample:

- (a) Lengths--except in the case where halibut are mistakenly discarded before you have a chance to measure them, you should be able to get lengths of all individuals. Measuring tape is used for unusually large specimens.
- (b) Weight--individual weights are not necessary, but you should obtain the total weight of the halibut in the incidence sample. Halibut that are too large to be weighed should be measured only, and the lengths can then be looked up in the halibut length-weight table in the Appendix to obtain the corresponding weights. (The total weights of halibut should include these estimated weights as well as actual weights.) When possible, however, halibut should be weighed instead of using the length-weight table.
- (c) Viability--an estimate of the survival chance of halibut upon release to the sea composed of:
  - (1) an appraisal of the condition of the halibut
  - (2) the probability of the halibut being consumed by a sea lion upon release. (See below for sampling procedure.)

[Note--it is no longer necessary to determine the sex of dead halibut--simply list the sex as "unknown."]

The estimates of the condition of halibut should be made only in those cases in which observer interference with halibut viability is minimal. The observer's primary duty is to get accurate incidence data, lengths, and total weights, and these tasks may require that the halibut be handled in a different manner than when the observer is not sampling. If the ship crew normally presort halibut on deck and you continue the practice, the viability of the halibut should not be affected by the process of measuring their length and checking their condition. If the crew normally presort halibut on deck but

your sampling method requires that the catch be dumped into bins unsorted, then you should not use your incidence samples to judge viability. Similarly, if on a longline vessel you tally the catch from a deck above the gurdy, and halibut are kept for you for some time out of water, the condition of the halibut will be affected by your sampling procedure. If you are unable to get viability information as part of your ordinary sampling procedure, then try to sample specifically for viability of halibut at least twice a week. Using the table on the following page giving the definitions of "excellent," "poor," and "dead" halibut condition, note the number of halibut in each category. The viability estimate should be the estimate of the halibut condition upon release to the sea. For example, if you judged the halibut to be in excellent condition, but it was subsequently chopped up in order to get it out a small exit hole, change your estimate of the halibut to "dead." If the sample of halibut checked for viability is a subsample of the incidence sample, make certain that the subsample is a representative one.

As it is difficult to make an estimate of the probability of a halibut being consumed by a sea lion, this estimate is based upon the numbers of sea lions present around the ship at the time that most of the halibut in the viability sample are released. If you do not see any sea lions (or other fish-eating marine mammals) around the ship, record "1" as the probability; if you see one to three sea lions, record "2"; and if you see more than three, enter "3." If the halibut in your viability sample are released out an outwash hole in the factory, base your estimate of sea lion predation on your last observation period for marine mammals, or on what you feel is a likely estimate.

DEFINITION OF HALIBUT CONDITION

Trawl Catches

- (1) Excellent: No sign of stress
- (a) Injuries, if any, are minor
  - (b) Muscle tone or physical activity is strong
  - (c) Gills are red (not pink) and fish is capable of closing gill cover (operculum) tightly
- (2) Poor: Alive but showing signs of stress
- (a) Moderate injuries may be present
  - (b) Muscle tone or physical activity is weak
  - (c) Gills are red (not pink) and fish is capable of closing gill cover (operculum)
- (3) Dead: No sign of life or, if alive, likely to die from severe injuries or suffocation
- (a) Vital organs may be damaged
  - (b) No sign of muscle tone or physical activity
  - (c) Severe bleeding may occur
  - (d) Gills may be pink and fish is not able to close gill cover

Longline Catches

- (1) Excellent: No sign of stress
- (a) Hook injuries are minor and located in the jaw or cheek
  - (b) No sign of severe bleeding; gills are red (not pink)
  - (c) No sign of sand fleas
  - (d) Muscle tone or physical activity is strong
- (2) Poor: Alive but showing signs of stress
- (a) Hook injuries may be severe, but vital organs are not injured
  - (b) Moderate bleeding may be observed, but gills are still red (not pink)
  - (c) No sign of sand fleas
  - (d) Muscle tone or physical activity may be weak
- (3) Dead: No sign of life or, if alive, likely to die from severe injuries
- (a) Vital organs may be damaged
  - (b) Sand fleas may be present (they usually first attack the eyes)
  - (c) Severe bleeding may occur, gills may be pink
  - (d) No sign of muscle tone

## SELECTION OF SAMPLING SPECIES

Unless you are specifically assigned certain species from which to collect biological data and otoliths/scales, follow the directions below to make your own selections.

Ideally, one should obtain a complete otolith sample with accompanying length frequencies for a particular month in one area. As a commercial fishing vessel may move from one area to another and even change the species that it is targetting on, it may not be possible to attain the ideal. In general, it is easiest to concentrate on taking length frequencies and otoliths from one species during the first month, and from the other species during the second month.

Table A lists the directives to follow in selecting the species to sample from Table B. In the use of such a selection process, we hope to obtain a large collection of biological data from the primary species (column 1) from observers throughout the fishing season, plus at least some information each year from each of the species in column 2.

If for some reason, the ships you are on do not target on any of the common species in column 1, select 2 species from column 2. If the ship you are on shifts its target from one species to another (such as from pollock to Atka mackerel) for what is expected to be a considerable length of time, shift your collection of length frequencies and otoliths to the new species.

A good collection of length frequencies of any of the species in Table B is always useful, so length frequencies should continue to be collected after the allotted otolith vials or scale envelopes are used up. A collection of otoliths or scales without accompanying length frequency data, however, has only limited usefulness to NMFS.

Table A. Directions by vessel type for choosing your sampling species.

| Vessel Type  | Instructions   |
|--|--|
| Motherships  | Select one species from column 1 and one from column 2. Measure Tanner crab and king crab.   |
| Large trawlers in Alaska region                                    | Select one species from column 1.  |
| Japanese medium trawlers (large trawlers lacking a surimi factory) | Select one species from column 1 and one from column 2.  |
| Japanese small trawlers  | Select one species from column 1 and one from column 2. (If vessels do not target on any of the species in column 1, choose another species from column 2). Measure Tanner and king crab.                            |
| Longline vessels   | Do not use Table B. Collect data and age structures from sablefish, Pacific cod, and short-spine thornyhead (when feasible).   |
| Vessels fishing for hake   | Select one species from column 1 and one from column 2 for the Washington-Oregon-California coastal region. Obtain data and otoliths of the secondary species whenever they are present in the catch.                |
| All ships  | Collect data and scales of herring whenever 50 to 150 are available.<br>Collect data from salmon, halibut, Tanner crabs, and king crabs. Collect scales from salmon. (See detailed sampling directions in the text.) |

Herring scales, length frequencies, and other accompanying data should be collected whenever 50 to 150 randomly selected herring are available (see "Length Frequencies of Sampling Species and Herring" and "Taking Stratified Otolith Samples and Scale Samples"). Refer to the directions in "Biological Data Collected from Prohibited Species" for directions on obtaining the data required for halibut, crab, and salmon. Collect scale samples from as many as possible of the salmon you observe during sampling.

Table B. Biological sampling species

| Region  | Column 1<br>Primary Species  | Column 2<br>Secondary Species  |
|---|--|--|
| Alaska  | Walleye pollock ✓<br>Yellowfin sole<br>Greenland turbot ✓<br>Atka mackerel | Alaska plaice<br>Arrowtooth flounder<br>Flathead sole<br>Rock sole<br>Rex sole<br>Dover sole<br>Pacific cod<br>Sablefish<br>Northern rockfish<br>Pacific ocean perch<br>Rougheye rockfish<br>Shorthead rockfish<br>Redstriped rockfish |
| Washington-<br>Oregon-<br>California<br>coast | Hake   | Sablefish<br>Jack mackerel<br>Pacific ocean perch<br>Widow rockfish<br>Yellowtail rockfish   |

5                      must of set

|   |  |   |   |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|
| ✓ |  | ⊗ | ⊗ |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|

## LENGTH FREQUENCIES OF SAMPLING SPECIES AND HERRING

Length frequencies should be collected from each sampling species selected, as well as herring and the fish and crab collected while incidence sampling. See "Biological Data Collected from Prohibited Species" for directions on collecting information from salmon, steelhead, halibut, king and Tanner crab.

Approximately 150 individuals of the particular sampling species should be measured each day. Due to the often sporadic appearance of herring in the catches, length frequencies should be taken each time it is possible to obtain a random size selection of 50 to 150 herring.

Length data of the sampling species and herring are normally obtained using a plastic measuring strip. This is a long, narrow piece of white plastic divided into one centimeter spacings. The strip is held to a 3-sided

measuring board (bottom, end, and back) by thumbtacks. For species of fish whose length range is less than 75 cm, the strip should be positioned by abutting the left edge of the strip against the cross board. This should place the first spacing line at 4.5 cm from the crossboard and the center of the 5 cm space at exactly 5.0 cm. Mark each 10th strip unit to read 10, 20, 30...etc. For species of fish whose length range commonly exceeds 75 cm, the measuring strip may be offset (as in the illustration in the Appendix) so that the first spacing line is at 14.5 cm and the center of the first centimeter space is at 15 cm. Mark the units of the strip accordingly.

Maturity data should be recorded of the herring from which scale samples are removed. See "Scale samples" in "Taking Stratified Otolith Samples and Scale Samples."

Position the fish on the strip measuring board with snout against the end, dorsal surface against the back, and the fish body flat and straight. With a pencil, place a stroke on the plastic strip at the fork length of the fish tail (total length to midpoint of tail on flatfish). Place the marks for males on one-half of the measuring strip and for females on the other. At the end of sampling, the number of pencil strokes per cm length spacing will give the group length frequency.

Fork lengths only should be taken of all fork-tailed species, even if the tails are ragged and the exact location of the fork has to be estimated. Measurement of round-tailed species (most flatfish) should be of the total length from the snout to the midpoint of the tail. (See "Length Measurements for various species" in the Appendix.)

Length frequencies are taken of fish collected in the random basket sample or by some other random, non-size selective method. Take the basket of fish, sex each fish (refer to "Sexing Fish"), and deposit it in a basket

to get fork length frequency

by sex. Next, set up a plastic strip on a measuring board, recording on it the haul number, date, and species. Designate one side or half of the plastic strip for males, and one for females. Measure all of the fish in each basket (measurements to be nearest cm), and return them to the belt. Some of these fish may be used for otolith or scale samples (refer to "Taking Stratified Otolith Samples and Scale Samples").

In some cases it may be difficult to fulfill the suggested daily workload of up to 150 lengths of each sampling species. It is usually easy to obtain enough fish of the primary species in the basket samples to get a good length-frequency sample. If the secondary species is not plentiful, however, there may not be enough in the baskets for a good length-frequency sample and you may have to use other methods to get additional randomly-selected fish of that species. Try collecting all individuals of that species (large and small) from a portion of the conveyor belt or use some other method to obtain randomly-selected fish from a larger sample weight than your basket samples.

Observers on independent stern trawlers should keep length frequencies for each haul separate, recording the data for different hauls on different plastic strips. Observers on motherships or longliners (as long as they are sampling the same set) should put data for all of the day's sampling periods on the same plastic strip, so that the data will be totalled upon transferral to the keypunch Form 7.

#### SEXING FISH

During training you will have been instructed on the proper way to determine the sex of various fish species. Due to lack of availability of specimens of certain species for dissection purposes, you may not have been able to practice on your particular target species, but you should

be able to determine the sex with practice by referring to photos of roundfish and flatfish gonads in the species photo guide. See also the table in the appendix "Sex Determination for Select Target and Incidental Species." In determining sex, it is generally easiest to start with large, mature fish and work down in size to small, immature specimens.

Jack mackerel have been found difficult to sex by some observers because of their large amounts of fatty tissue. Males often have thread-like gonads running through the fat (scrape the thread and look for a small amount of milt coming out of a cut end). Refer to the diagram and instructions in the Appendix: "How to Determine Sex and Remove Otoliths from Jack Mackerel." Thoroughly dissect a few fish and identify the various internal structures so that you know what you are looking for.

Some Japanese have shown observers a way of telling the sex of pollock without cutting them open. This method uses the relative size and shape of the pelvic fins to distinguish male from female. Since this method requires a fair amount of judgment and works consistently only for the larger specimens, we recommend that this method not be used. Pollock can be more accurately sexed by splitting the belly and inspecting the gonads, and with practice this can be accomplished very rapidly.

Halibut and live salmon should not be sexed, but all other pertinent data should be obtained before releasing the fish. Halibut have a greater likelihood of surviving upon release than salmon do, so do try to get them back to the sea as soon as possible (and away from the reach of sea lions if feasible). Some observers have been so eager to get salmon back, however, that they neglected to collect the necessary information. Most salmon have a very poor chance of surviving after being caught in a trawl net, especially if many scales have been lost, so identify the species and

obtain the individual lengths, weights, scale samples, and sex (if already dead) before returning the fish. The gonads in salmon are up against the dorsal wall of the body cavity close to the backbone. When identifying the sex of salmon, make sure to slit the belly far enough forward to see the rounded sacks which are the ovaries of immature females. Male gonads are frequently two straight tubes running right along the body wall.

#### TAKING STRATIFIED OTOLITH SAMPLES AND SCALE SAMPLES

##### Stratified Otolith Samples

Otoliths, or fish ear bones, are collected from a stratified sample of the catch for age determination later. These are read in the same manner as tree rings to determine age. Five pairs of otoliths per sex for each centimeter length group are sampled (5 males and 5 females of each centimeter group). (Note: for hake you may be instructed to take two separate sets of 250 otoliths--simply start over the second month.) The paired otoliths from each fish are placed in a numbered plastic vial, one set of two otoliths per vial. It is very important to have a clear understanding of the scheme used to identify the otoliths being collected. A mistake in the numbering sequence or procedure used to relate the otolith to associated biological data can make a collection useless. Stratified otolith collections (of species other than hake) started on one ship should be continued on the next ship if the species is available (don't start all over on your second ship).

Otoliths lie in the head region, posterior of the eyes and symmetrically located along the dorsal midline (refer to the diagram in the Appendix). Removal of the otoliths is accomplished by making a cut through the dorsal surface at a point midway between the eyes and the operculum. This will break the otolith cavities, exposing two white otoliths. Care should be

taken not to break or crack the otoliths, but if an otolith is broken, include all pieces in the vial. After extraction, clean the otoliths by rubbing them in water to remove slime and tissue. Store most roundfish otoliths in a 50% ethyl alcohol--50% fresh water solution, filling 1/2 of the plastic vial; flatfish and jack mackerel otoliths are stored dry in plastic vials (see "Otolith and scale collection for select species" in Appendix).

Some fish with bony skulls (jack mackerel, some rockfish) or small otoliths (jack mackerel, Atka mackerel) may pose problems at first. If you have the tools available you may want to try using a hacksaw or bone knife on species with bony skulls. Refer also to the diagram in the Appendix "How to Determine Sex and Remove Otoliths from Jack Mackerel." This should help you determine exactly where to cut to find small otoliths.

Start with vial number one for the primary species and fill consecutively numbered vials. Start with the highest number vial and work down for the secondary species. Attempt to take some otoliths each sampling day if the species seems readily available. If a sample species is seldom seen in quantity, however, you may want to take advantage of hauls containing many specimens and collect more otoliths/scales on those days.

Otoliths are normally taken while taking length-frequency measurements by sex from the target species. After taking the length measurement, weigh the fish with the 2.0 kg or 5.0 kg scale, depending on size. Record this weight, sex, and the fish length on the plastic otolith sheet, Form 9, after the vial number in which the otoliths will be placed. The otolith vials are to be filled in numerical order. Remove the otoliths, rinse in some water, and place them in the vial. Add the alcohol-water solution if it is called for, and cap the vial. At the end of the measuring period,

the plastic Form 9 should be completed with species name, haul or set number, otolith number, and all corresponding sex, length, and weight data. Especially note any otoliths taken from other than the length-frequency sample. These "hand-selected" samples will be coded "2" in column 60 of the otolith summary sheet--Form 9. "Hand-selected" samples have limited usefulness to us, so avoid taking them until you have difficulty obtaining fish of the proper length from your length frequency samples.

On special collection projects use the same otolith number to identify and label the additional structures taken (such as scales, vertebrae, fin rays, etc.). The numbers on those structures will then correspond to the sex, length, and weight information for that fish on Form 9. There is no need to fill out an additional Form 9 unless instructed to do so.

#### Scale Samples

For salmon, Pacific cod, and herring, do not remove otoliths, but instead collect a scale sample. The same data as for otoliths are recorded on Form 9, but scales for salmon and herring are placed dry in small paper envelopes. On each envelope should be recorded the species name, date, sample or haul number, scale number and body zone (see below). Each scale sample should be numbered sequentially by species, for each cruise. The data and sample numbers should then be in order also.

1. Examine fish and select zone A, B, or other. RECORD ZONE on envelope. "A" is the preferred zone, "B" and "D" are the next preferred zones. Refer to the figures in the Appendix (Location of Preferred Scale Sampling Zones). In extreme cases, another area may be used.
2. Wipe the area to be sampled with a sponge, paper towel, or cloth. This is to minimize contamination of the sample with scales of other fish and to remove slime which can cause scales to rot.
3. Using any clean, thin-edged instrument (knife, scalpel, forceps), scrape within the zone in an anterior direction (toward the head).

4. Wipe off, inside the coin envelope or vial, 15 to 20 scales that adhere to the instrument. Be certain the envelope is properly labeled or the vial is marked and all pertinent information is recorded on the plastic sheets.
5. Remove excess scales from instrument before sampling the next fish.

Scale samples should be taken from all salmon or steelhead in the incidence samples, or from as many as possible. As there is a high chance of obtaining regenerated scales from salmon, try to get scrape samples from both sides of the fish to increase the chance of getting readable scales.

Scale samples for Pacific cod should be taken from a stratified centimeter/sex group as explained in "Stratified Otolith Samples." Unlike most scale samples, Pacific cod scales should be put into vials of alcohol instead of into scale envelopes. The primary reason for this is to prevent the scales from sticking together so badly that they are damaged by pulling them apart. Thus it is important to insert the scales into the alcohol solution in the vials rather than to add the alcohol to the scale samples at a later time. Scale location (A,B,D, etc.) can be marked in pencil on the vial tape next to the vial number.

Herring scales should be taken from a random subsample of approximately 20% of the fish in the length-frequency sample. Record the maturity stage for each female herring used for scale samples. Refer to the maturity index for herring in the Appendix and record the stage of maturity (numbers 1-8) on Form 9 in column 65. Fish observed during the winter months should be immature (stages 1-2) or mature (stages 4-5). Spent herring are not found at this time of year.

It is recognized that strict adherence to the methods will sometimes be impossible or impractical. Keep a record of the deviations from instructions so that the effect can be evaluated.

Labeling boxes of otoliths and groups of scale envelopes

Upon your return, separate your otoliths by cruise if you have not already done so. Each box should contain samples from only one vessel and only one species. The otolith vials, rubber-banded in groups of ten, should be arranged by number within each box. Using a felt-tip marker, write the following information on the ends of the boxes so that it can be easily read while the boxes are stacked.

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Observer's name            | Species name                                |
| Ship name                  | Vial and/or scale numbers                   |
| Cruise number (when known) | Box _____ of _____                          |
| Month(s) of cruise         | Area (by number, i.e. 51, 52, 62, 72, etc.) |

If you have 3 boxes of a given species for one cruise, mark them Box 1 of 3, Box 2 of 3, etc. If you have a small number of vials for one species (1-20) taken on one ship, instead of putting them in a box, put a rubber band around them and attach a tag giving all of the information requested above.

Salmon or herring scale packets should be separated into groups by cruise and species. A slip of paper bearing the same information as above should be rubber-banded or paper-clipped to each group of scale packets.

OBTAINING INFORMATION ON FACTORY RECOVERY RATES

A recovery rate represents the proportion of the organism that is used in the factory products. Vessel officers frequently make use of recovery rates to estimate the weight of the catch from the tonnage of the products. Coast Guard boarding officers also utilize recovery rates to check whether the cumulative catch log accurately represents the weight of the fish used to make the products in the holds.

A wide range of recovery rates is used to describe the utilization of different species in a variety of products. The type of processing, the size of the fish, the area and season of the year, and the vessel class may all have a bearing on the recovery rate of a particular species. As there is a need to find out what recovery rates are being used, observers are being asked to record the rates used on their vessels, and if possible, to determine recovery rates on their own.

Refer to the directions for Form 8-"Product Recovery Rates" in the DATA FORMS section for instructions on recording the recovery rates that the ship personnel use and for recording your own recovery data.

If time and opportunity allow, try to determine your own recovery rates for particular products. If possible, obtain a representative sample of the fish that are waiting to be processed. They should be sorted to species and be of the size and condition of those that are normally processed in one particular way. (For example, in order to obtain the recovery rate for roe from Pacific cod, select a basket of mature female cod of the sizes normally used.) Weigh the sample of whole fish, have them processed by the factory crew as usual, then weigh the end products. The weight of the products divided by the weight of the fish before processing is the recovery ratio. No reasonable method has yet been found to obtain observer recovery data on such products as surimi and fish meal, so NMFS depends on the figures provided by the ships' personnel for those products.

#### OBSERVATION OF MARINE MAMMALS

Observations for marine mammals are one of the secondary missions of the Foreign Observer Program. Observers should be aware of any mammals caught in the hauls that are sampled, and should try to have crew members

inform him if sea lions or other marine mammals are captured during non-sampling periods. In addition, it is requested that observers spend at least five minutes, three times a day, to look for mammals swimming in the water. If the observer chooses to stand longer mammal watches or make detailed observations, such as mammal transit observations, it will be appreciated. See the DATA FORMS section for details on recording the mammal observations.

If a dead seal or sea lion appears in the catch, measure either the standard length or curvilinear length of the body using a measuring tape and according to the diagram and instructions in the Appendix.

A highly voluntary effort which will yield valuable data is to collect the upper canine teeth from dead seals or sea lions for age and sex determinations. The method of extraction is explained in the Appendix. Since age is determined from counting the growth ridges on the root of each tooth, care should be taken not to break or cut off the root of the tooth-- therefore, part of the jaw containing the tooth may be brought back, as long as all of the flesh is removed. A label with the date, haul number, location, body length of mammal (see Appendix) ship name, type of ship, cruise number, and observer name should accompany the tooth. Teeth or jaws are the only part of seals or sea lions to be brought into the United States. A marine mammal collection permit is in the Appendix.

## TAGGED FISH

If you should find a tagged fish while you are sampling, or if a crew member brings you a tagged fish, do your best to comply with the instructions to return the tag, along with all pertinent information to the agency of origin. Such information should normally include the date, location, and circumstances of capture, and the length, weight, sex, and stage of maturity of the fish. Otoliths and scales are often also very useful to the tagging agency.

The Pacific Biological Station at Nanaimo, B.C. injected a number of sablefish with a bone-marking chemical and tagged them with a small, yellow, plastic tube implanted just below the first dorsal fin. Obtain the otoliths and scales of these fish, and store them in an envelope to protect them from light which tends to fade the marking chemical. These samples, along with the accompanying data on date, position of capture, etc. will be forwarded to the Nanaimo laboratory after your return. Tags from yellowfin sole, halibut, and other fish will also be forwarded to the appropriate tagging agency. NMFS will pay a \$2 reward to the captain of the ship from which a sablefish tag is returned (the observer cannot be paid). To expedite the sending of the reward, include the captain's name and address with the data.

Some agencies tag salmon by inserting a coded wire into the snout of fingerling salmon. These wire-tagged salmon are marked by clipping their adipose fins. If you find a salmon missing an adipose fin, check to see whether it is missing any other fins, collect a scale sample, record the usual data, and in addition, weigh the gonads. Remove the snout by cutting just behind the eye, salt the snout well, attach the completed data tag to the snout, and seal it in one of the provided plastic bags. After a few days, drain off any accumulated liquid. The tag should be filled out in pencil and the scale sample number written on the top.

## INTERACTION WITH VESSEL PERSONNEL CONCERNING SAMPLING

In most cases, observers are treated very well by both officers and crew, and are provided work space, sampling table, and assistance when needed. (See "Treatment of Observers" in FISHERY REGULATIONS section.) At times, however, observers are faced with situations in which their sampling data could be biased (either unintentionally or on purpose) due to requests from ship officers or assistance from helpers. Common sense, good judgement, and diplomacy are needed when dealing with such situations, but the observer should be insistent in efforts to avoid data bias. The following are some situations which have occurred in the past and suggested ways of dealing with them:

1. Officers or crew may request that you not sample at a particular time--in this case, evaluate the request by finding out the reason they do not want you to sample, and if your data might be biased if you complied with their request. Some possible reasons:
  - a) Helpers not available--observers should be able to figure out ways to do all of their sampling duties by themselves, without any assistance or supervision, so this is not a valid reason for not sampling.
  - b) Concern for observer safety--During rough weather the officers may not want observers to watch the dumping of codends on deck. Evaluate the safety hazard (some officers give this excuse during a flat calm), and see if you can satisfy the concern for your safety without affecting the validity of your data. You must be able to at least observe the taking of your basket samples to insure that they constitute random representative

samples and insure that the incidence data you obtain is accurate. If you decide that it is too dangerous to be on deck, you may have to have the crew eliminate all on-deck sorting.

- c) High incidence of crab, halibut, rockfish, or other species-- This is not a valid reason for not sampling; you should decide whether or not to sample a particular catch before it comes on board. Do not allow yourself to be swayed by the desires of officers.
- d) Officers may want your completed data by a certain time, so they may urge you not to sample at night--The observer is under no obligation to provide data to vessel personnel; data are provided as a courtesy only. The observer should not let the provision of data to vessel personnel interfere with obtaining representative samples throughout the day.

- 2. Observers may have sampling problems due to actions of crew members. Crew members often provide invaluable assistance in sorting out prohibited species and carrying basket samples, but the observer should always oversee their actions. Watch the catch being brought aboard to be certain that presorting does not bias the sampling data, and that incidence data are accurate. If there is a problem caused by vessel personnel and you are unable to deal with it directly, speak to the captain or factory manager. If this problem continues, inform the captain of the problem in writing and document the situation in your logbook. Do what you can to circumvent the problem and get good sampling data.

3. As a courtesy, observers are asked to provide vessel personnel with copies of completed data forms 3 or 3L, if desired. The provision of these data should be made at the convenience of the observer, and should not interfere with the daily sampling routine. The observer is under no obligation to explain to officers any discrepancies between observer sampling data and vessel catch figures. Note in your logbook, and later in your report:

- a) any refusal to send observer radio messages as originally written;
- b) attempts to make observer data and vessel data agree by forcing you to change your data or vice versa. Do not sign any statement which you do not know to be true or of which you have inadequate knowledge of all of the circumstances involved.

#### EXTRA THINGS FOR THE AMBITIOUS OR BORED OBSERVER

Some observers have found extra time on their hands, whether because of receiving extra help in sampling, or because of the schedule of that particular ship. If you should find yourself in that position, and you wish to gather more information that would be of use to us, the following activities would be most beneficial:

1. Sample more hauls (sampling periods) for species composition.
2. Increase the amount of catch sampled during a sampling period - take more basket samples.
3. Make more of your own estimates of the total catch.
4. Monitor more hauls for the incidence of crab, halibut, and salmon.
5. Take pictures of yourself at work or of the factory processing.

Sometimes there are long periods when no fishing is done, so the observer has been unable to sample. At these times, some observers have inquired more about the operation of the ship or about processing and fishing methods, and have consequently brought back some interesting information in their reports. Some information may help explain differences in total tonnages or species composition of the catch by vessels of the same size class but different nationality, fishing strategy, or efficiency. If the ship is traveling to another fishing area, you can also make marine mammal transit observations from the bridge (see Observation of Marine Mammals).

#### OBTAINING INFORMATION ON FISHING GEAR

Observers are provided with translated gear diagrams and asked to have the captain or one of the ship's other officers fill it out. In the past, however, observers have failed to verify or even question some of the information that was recorded, and as a result, due to misunderstanding or carelessness, much erroneous information was obtained.

Refer to "Commonly observed gear dimensions" in the Appendix - so that you can recognize dimensions that are questionable and thus verify them. While we do not expect observers to weigh the trawl doors or measure the total length of the trawl cable (warp length), there are some elements of the gear that can be easily checked. As you watch a haul come in, you can count the number of floats and bobbins and note their shape, approximate size, and material of which they are made. If there is more than one kind of float or bobbin, record each kind separately. Observe the trawl doors - note the shape, approximate dimensions, and the material of which they are made (type). Dubious headrope and footrope lengths can be checked using a tape measure on an occasion in which the net is not being used. As mesh size is quite important in many instances, check the

measurements even if you feel the measurements you are given are reasonable. Refer to "How to measure mesh size" in the Appendix. The figure we want is the stretched measure, not the bar measure. If more than one trawl net is being used, and the dimensions vary, record the specifications of each. Note whether the trawl net has a net recorder and also note the presence of any other recording device such as an instrument to measure the amount of strain on the cables (as from a full net). Hook size and number of hooks per hachi can easily be verified by longliner observers.

When recording the verified information on your report diagrams, modify the diagrams where necessary to more accurately depict the actual gear used. For example, the pelagic trawl diagram has lines in the wing of the net instead of mesh--if the net you observe has large mesh instead, note it and record the mesh size.

## DATA FORMS

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| General Instructions.....  | 79          |
| Form 1 - Daily Catch Summary for Motherships .....   | 85          |
| Form 1L - Daily Catch Summary for Longliners .....   | 86          |
| Form 2 - Haul Form for Independent Stern Trawlers .....                                      | 89          |
| Form 3 - Species Composition and Incidence for<br>All Vessel Types .....                     | 94          |
| Species Composition - Forms 3(2) and 3L(2).....  | 94          |
| Incidence of Crab, Halibut, and Salmon -<br>Forms 3(1), and 3L(1).....                       | 106         |
| Form 4 - Species Composition of Salmon, King Crab, Tanner<br>Crab; Viability of Halibut..... | 110         |
| Form 7 - Length Frequency of Measured Species .....  | 113         |
| Form 8 - Product Recovery Rates .....  | 115         |
| Form 9 - List of Otoliths or Scales .....  | 119         |
| General Directions for Observers on Joint Venture Cruises .....                              | 121         |
| Form 10 - Marine Mammal Incidental Catch Data .....  | 126         |
| Form 11 - Marine Mammal Observation Log .....  | 129         |
| Form 13 - Log of Fishing Vessel Sightings .....  | 131         |
| Instructions for Weekly Radio Messages (Forms RM and RM-1).....                              | 134         |
| Logbook Entries .....  | 150         |

## GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

In gathering the necessary data, observers occasionally have to be inventive to overcome sampling problems, but once the data are ready to be transferred from the plastic on-deck sampling forms to the paper keypunch forms, all creativity should cease. Data from well over a hundred cruises a year have to be processed, analyzed, and summarized, and there is no way to footnote the data from a particular cruise after they are fed into the computer. Thus, certain data columns always have to be filled in and they have to be filled in a certain way, with leading zeros in some places but not others, zeros filled in behind printed decimal points, and decimal points added by observers in other cases. Refer to the specific directions and examples for each form. If you do need to make a note to alert us to make a decision on some of the data, place the comment on a portion of the form which is not keypunched.

The forms should be neat - all the numbers should be precisely printed in conventional arabic numbers so that they are readily legible. Sloppy forms multiply the number of keypunch mistakes and sometimes require guesswork to interpret. Use a sharpened pencil, not a pen, to fill out all forms so that erasures can be neat if changes have to be made. Brackets and arrows can be used to indicate that the numbers in a column are to be repeated.

Translated forms have been provided for use as a guide in obtaining the data for forms 1 (motherships), 1L (longliners), and 2 (stern trawlers). If at all possible, the observer should fill out these forms from the ship's logbook, taking care to record the correct information and avoid making copying errors. Avoid the practice of leaving the forms on the bridge - observers have forgotten to pick up these forms when hurriedly packing for a transfer. All sampling data require the position data on these forms, so if

these are missing, other data cannot be used.

Observers should provide the ship captain (especially on Japanese ships) with copies of all completed form 3's (incidence and species composition, all ships), unless the captain specifically states that he does not want a copy. Carbon paper is provided so that the forms can be made out in duplicate. These copies are to be made at the observer's convenience, but before leaving the ship. Vessel owners have no right to demand that any form be completed at a given time.

Cruise numbers and vessel codes

The cruise number and vessel code help to identify each page of the data from your particular sampling period on each vessel. The cruise number is assigned according to the day each observer begins sampling. If you transfer to another ship, you begin a new cruise, and will hence have a different cruise number. Cruise numbers will be assigned at NWAFC during your trip, and you will find out what it is upon your return. In the meantime, keep data from two cruises separate and mark the ship name on the first page of each set of forms.

There is a unique vessel code for each ship. The first letter indicates the nationality; the second, the vessel type; and the last two digits designate the particular ship in that category. You may be given the vessel code of your first ship before you leave but you will have to wait for the code of the second ship until your return.

Page numbering

On the top of each sheet of each form is a phrase "page \_\_\_ of \_\_\_." This helps to keep the forms in order and alerts us to a missing sheet. Each set of forms (1-11), for each cruise, should have pages numbered consecutively. Enter the first number as you do the daily forms and fill in the second number after the cruise is complete. For example, if you used 58 Form 3's on cruise #121, then the first sheet will be page 1 of 58 and the last sheet will be page 58 of 58. Form 9's are further subdivided by species so that you may have a page 1 of 10 on king salmon scales, and page 1 of 32 on pollock otoliths.

Upon transfer to another vessel

If you transfer to another vessel, keep all data of the two cruises separate. Upon your return, data for different cruises will be filed in separate notebooks, so make sure that you start on a new sheet for each form, and start numbering each set of forms with page 1 again. If you should happen to be aboard a vessel from December to January of a new year, treat the data beginning with January 1 as a separate cruise, even if you did not transfer vessels at that time.

Greenwich Mean Time

The time and date to be used on all forms (except the itinerary on the report form) is Greenwich Mean Time (GMT), which is the time and date at that moment in Greenwich, England. All ships keep track of GMT since there is a requirement that the official haul-by-haul (or set-by-set) logbook is kept in GMT. This eliminates much confusion concerning time zones as all ships keep the same time regardless of longitude. (If someone wants to know the hours of daylight, this can be easily computed from the position of the ship and the date.)

A GMT day or "data day" is defined as the time period from 0000 to 2359 GMT for a given GMT date. On independent stern trawlers, the date of a haul is the date the trawl net leaves the "fishing level" as it is begun to be retrieved. On motherships, the date of the catch is the date it is landed on the mothership. On longliners, the date of a set is the day the set is begun to be retrieved. Make certain that the hauls, codends, or sets are attributed to the proper GMT day on the total catch forms (Forms 1, 1L, or 2).

The dates on the sampling data forms (species composition, incidence, length frequency, etc.) must correspond to the dates on the total catch form. Species composition data from a haul with a "nets off bottom" time of 0000 GMT would be entered on a new sheet of Form 3, since it would be the start of a new day. Daylight hours will not correspond to the GMT day; therefore, it is important to obtain the information on the total catch form before transferring your data to the paper forms so you can be certain to get it on the right day. Sampling should also be adjusted so that species composition data from at least two sampling periods (preferably three) are entered for each GMT day. (This quantity of data is necessary to determine the variance of observers' samples.) Frequently on motherships, codends,

landed on two different GMT days may be mixed in the bin, so you may have to make a more or less arbitrary decision as to which GMT day to assign your sample data.

In addition to GMT, most ships also keep "ship time", which may be local time, the time in Japan, Korea, Siberia, or some other time frame. Do not use ship time or dates on the data forms. Since most of the clocks on board may be set to ship time, and meal times, bath times, etc. may be given in ship time, it may be useful to learn how to convert ship time to GMT or vice versa. Compare the times shown by the GMT and ship-time clocks, and refer to the table "Relationship of Ship Time to GMT Time" to obtain the relationship for your particular ship. Once this relation has been ascertained, you should easily be able to convert the time systems using the table.

Example: In the summer, ships operating off the California, Oregon coast frequently use a ship time which corresponds to "+7" on the table. One o'clock AM (0100) ship time thus corresponds to 0800 GMT time; noon (1200) ship time is 1900 GMT; and 4 PM (1600) ship time is 2300 GMT. In this example, 5 PM (1700) June 12th ship time is 0000 June 13th GMT, the start of a new day. Ships in Alaska may use a +12 or some other time system.

If for any reason the ship's total catch log is being kept in a time other than GMT, note this in your report, and make sure that you convert the times to GMT for your data forms.

## Relationship of Ship Time to GMT

| SHIP TIME |      |      |      |      |      | GMT  |                      |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------------------|
| +12       | +11  | +10  | +9   | +8   | +7   |      |                      |
| 1200      | 1300 | 1400 | 1500 | 1600 | 1700 | 0000 | Beginning of new day |
| 1300      | 1400 | 1500 | 1600 | 1700 | 1800 | 0100 |                      |
| 1400      | 1500 | 1600 | 1700 | 1800 | 1900 | 0200 |                      |
| 1500      | 1600 | 1700 | 1800 | 1900 | 2000 | 0300 |                      |
| 1600      | 1700 | 1800 | 1900 | 2000 | 2100 | 0400 |                      |
| 1700      | 1800 | 1900 | 2000 | 2100 | 2200 | 0500 |                      |
| 1800      | 1900 | 2000 | 2100 | 2200 | 2300 | 0600 |                      |
| 1900      | 2000 | 2100 | 2200 | 2300 | 0000 | 0700 |                      |
| 2000      | 2100 | 2200 | 2300 | 0000 | 0100 | 0800 |                      |
| 2100      | 2200 | 2300 | 0000 | 0100 | 0200 | 0900 |                      |
| 2200      | 2300 | 0000 | 0100 | 0200 | 0300 | 1000 |                      |
| 2300      | 0000 | 0100 | 0200 | 0300 | 0400 | 1100 |                      |
| 0000      | 0100 | 0200 | 0300 | 0400 | 0500 | 1200 |                      |
| 0100      | 0200 | 0300 | 0400 | 0500 | 0600 | 1300 |                      |
| 0200      | 0300 | 0400 | 0500 | 0600 | 0700 | 1400 |                      |
| 0300      | 0400 | 0500 | 0600 | 0700 | 0800 | 1500 |                      |
| 0400      | 0500 | 0600 | 0700 | 0800 | 0900 | 1600 |                      |
| 0500      | 0600 | 0700 | 0800 | 0900 | 1000 | 1700 |                      |
| 0600      | 0700 | 0800 | 0900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1800 |                      |
| 0700      | 0800 | 0900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1900 |                      |
| 0800      | 0900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 2000 |                      |
| 0900      | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400 | 2100 |                      |
| 1000      | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400 | 1500 | 2200 |                      |
| 1100      | 1200 | 1300 | 1400 | 1500 | 1600 | 2300 |                      |

During daylight savings time, Seattle is +7; Anchorage, Kodiak, and Dutch Harbor are +9.

During the remainder of the year (standard time), Seattle is +8; Anchorage, Kodiak, and Dutch Harbor are +10.

## FORM 1 - DAILY CATCH SUMMARY FOR MOTHERSHIPS

This form summarizes all fishing effort of the various catcher boats in the mothership fleet by day and gear type. If the mothership has eight pair trawlers, the combined data for all eight on a particular day is what is entered on the "pair trawler" line. The data for this form should be obtainable from the vessel personnel. Whether the observer or the ship officers fill out this form, check to see that the information is recorded properly and that no errors have been made in transposition. Points to note:

1. A number corresponding to catcher boat type should be entered in column 11 to indicate trawl gear (see gear code).
2. For hauls spanning midnight GMT time, the date of the haul, columns 12-17, is the date it was landed on the mothership.
3. The noon position, columns 18-26, should be the position of the mothership at noon GMT time, not the position of the catcher boats - thus there should be only one noon position per day. Use brackets and arrows to indicate the application of that one noon position to all vessel types for the day.
4. Check the latitude and longitude to make sure it is reasonable - i.e.,  $58^{\circ}68'$  does not exist; doublecheck positions that indicate large movements if you haven't been aware of any.
5. The first digit of the longitude (1) is understood, so record only the following digits.
6. The times and dates for noon or midnight (and all other times logged on the forms) should be GMT time. According to the fishery management regulations, the officers should keep a catch logbook in GMT time.
7. The total daily catch should represent the weight of all of the fish and invertebrates landed on the mothership, plus any catches that were made and dumped that day instead of being delivered for processing (sometimes done by scout vessels).
8. If one vessel type did not fish on a given day, or if none of the catcher boats fished on that day, enter the noon position of the mothership as usual, leave the average depth and duration blank, and enter 0 in no. of tows. You can comment on the reason there was no fishing in columns 27-34 only.

9. The codes for weather and sea conditions are given on a following page.
10. If water temperature information is available, enter it in columns 57-62.
11. Leading zeros should be in columns 1, 2, 14, and 16 only.
12. Skip a line after each day.

## FORM 1L - DAILY CATCH SUMMARY FOR LONGLINERS

This form summarizes longliner fishing effort by each line retrieved. The data for this form should be obtainable from the vessel personnel. Whether the observer or the ship officers fill out this form, check to see that the information is recorded properly and that no errors have been made in transposition. Points to note:

1. The set number in column 8 will usually be 1, since normally only one set is retrieved per day. Occasionally a longliner may begin retrieval of two different sets on a day; if so, they should be labeled 1 and 2.
2. The date of the set should be the date (GMT) the line is started to be retrieved.
3. The time system used (on this and all other forms) should be GMT. According to the fishery management regulations, the officers should keep a set-by-set catch logbook in GMT from which you can copy.
4. Check the latitude and longitude for the retrieving position of the set to make sure it is reasonable - i.e., 58°63' does not exist; doublecheck positions that indicate large movements if you have not been aware of any.
5. The first digit of longitude (1) is understood, so record only the following digits.
6. Average depth - we are aware that since lines are long, there may be quite a range of depths which are averaged.
7. The approximate fishing time (recorded in tenths of an hour) should represent the time interval from the time the first part of the line was laid until the time the last of the set is brought in. If bad weather prevents the crew from bringing in any of the line for a period of time, subtract the time spent waiting from the total elapsed time.

Gear Codes

1. Pair Trawl
2. Danish Seiner
3. Otter Trawl (dependent and independent stern trawlers)

Weather Code

- 0 Clear (no cloud at any level)
- 1 Partly cloudy (scattered or broken)
- 2 Continuous layer(s) of cloud(s)
- 3 Sandstorm, duststorm, or blowing snow
- 4 Fog, thick dust or haze
- 5 Drizzle
- 6 Rain
- 7 Snow, or rain and snow mixed
- 8 Shower(s)
- 9 Thunderstorm(s)

Sea State Code

| Code | Description    | Height of Waves* |          |
|------|----------------|------------------|----------|
|      |                | Feet             | Meters   |
| 0    | Calm-glassy    | 0                | 0        |
| 1    | Calm-rippled   | 0-1/3            | 0-0.1    |
| 2    | Smooth-wavelet | 1/3-1 2/3        | 0.1-0.5  |
| 3    | Slight         | 1 2/3-4          | 0.5-1.25 |
| 4    | Moderate       | 4-8              | 1.25-2.5 |
| 5    | Rough          | 8-13             | 2.5-4    |
| 6    | Very Rough     | 13-20            | 4-6      |
| 7    | High           | 20-30            | 6-9      |
| 8    | Very High      | 30-45            | 9-14     |
| 9    | Phenomenal     | >45              | >14      |

\*The average wave height as obtained from the larger well-formed waves of the wave system being observed. The exact bounding height is to be assigned for the lower code figure, e.g. a height of 4 meters is coded as 5.

8. The number of hachi (columns 34-36) should represent the number of line units that are retrieved, not necessarily the number that are set. If possible, however, keep track of the number of hachi that are lost, and include that in your final report.
9. The total catch should represent the weight of all of the fish and invertebrates caught on that particular line that began to be retrieved that day, whether or not it was landed. This should not include losses due to sea lion predation, however, since that would be difficult to determine. Heavy predation should be noted.
10. If no set began to be retrieved on a given day (due to bad weather, transfer of cargo, traveling, etc.), enter the noon position of the longliner in columns 18-26, leave average fishing depth and fishing time blank, and enter 0 in the number of hachi set (columns 34-36). You can comment on the reason there was no fishing in columns 39-47 only.
11. The average number of hooks per hachi should be recorded in columns 42-47. This number usually remains constant throughout the cruise. Sometimes a line consists of alternating hachi with different numbers of hooks - find out what the pattern is and take the average.
12. The codes for weather and sea condition are given on a preceding page.
13. If water temperature information is available, enter it in columns 57-62.
14. Leading zeros should be in columns 1, 2, 14, and 16 only.
15. Skip a line after each day.

FORM 2 - HAUL FORM FOR INDEPENDENT STERN TRAWLERS

This form summarizes stern trawler fishing effort and total catch by haul. The data for this form should be obtainable from the vessel personnel. Whether the observer or the ship officers fill out this form, check to see that the information is recorded properly and that no errors have been made in transposition. Points to note:

1. Collect Form 2 data for the entire period you are aboard. Make certain that you have all of the hauls recorded for the days you begin and end sampling.

2. The gear code for a stern trawler is 3, entered in column 8.
3. A haul is assigned to a day according to the time the net is begun to be retrieved from the fishing level (nets off bottom time), which is not necessarily the same day the net was set or the day that you sample. Thus, hauls retrieved before 0000 hours are attributed to the previous day, and hauls retrieved on or after 0000 hours are assigned to the next day.
4. There should be only one noon position (taken at GMT noon) which applies to all hauls begun to be retrieved that day. There must always be a noon position since certain data are summarized by day as well as by haul.
5. Check the latitude and longitude for both the noon and trawl retrieval positions (haul position) to make sure they are reasonable - i.e., 58°63' does not exist; doublecheck positions that indicate large movements if you have not been aware of any.
6. The first digit of longitude (1) is understood, so record only the following digits.
7. A given haul number should be used only once - no duplicates. Haul numbers do not necessarily have to start with 1, but make sure that the numbers will not exceed 3 digits by the end of the cruise. The haul numbers must be in sequence. All hauls must be recorded unless there was a gear malfunction resulting in a zero catch. *water haul is recorded.*
8. The haul position is the location of the ship when a particular haul is begun to be retrieved, i.e. when the winches begin bringing in the cable. When net retrieval is begun, the time is recorded under "nets off bottom". ("Bottom" may refer to the fishing level rather than the actual ocean floor.) Under "nets on bottom" is recorded the time that the net first reaches the fishing level, where the winches stop paying out cable.
9. The time system used (on this and all other forms) should be GMT time and dates. According to the fishery management regulations, the officers should keep a haul-by-haul catch logbook from which you can copy. Time recorded should be in the 24-hour system.
10. All 2400-hour notations should be changed to 0000 hours. If this occurs in the "nets off bottom" time, the date should be changed accordingly.
11. Doublecheck haul times to see if they are reasonable times for your ship. Also, an overlap in haul times for two hauls is an obvious error.

12. The total catch should represent the weight of all of the fish and invertebrates caught in that particular haul, whether or not they were landed or utilized. The only time the weight of something in the haul may be excluded is when there is a large percentage of mud or rocks (or possibly even marine mammals) which are not represented in the observer's species composition.
13. Zero hauls should be recorded as 0.0; other hauls less than 1 mt should be recorded without the leading zero (i.e., 0.5 = .5 mt). Note - if there is a gear malfunction - ripped net, trawl doors hung up on net, etc., resulting in a zero haul, the captain probably won't record it - that is the only valid reason for not recording a haul.

\*If the ship's estimate is recorded as zero, yet you have sampling data for it, enter the 0.0; make a neat line through it, crossing it out; then enter either the total weight of your basket samples, your incidence sample weight, or your estimate of the catch size, whichever you feel is the most accurate estimation of the catch. Report the entire circumstance in your logbook, and upon your return to Seattle, report to the person checking your data that the ship's estimate was adjusted.

14. Decimal points within the 49-54 block will also be keypunched, so they should be made larger than usual.
15. If there were no hauls on a given day (due to bad weather, transfer of cargo, traveling etc.) enter the noon position in both the noon position and the haul position columns, and enter 0 in the haul number column. You can comment on the reason there was no fishing in columns 36-54. All days at sea must be accounted for in this manner.
16. The codes for weather and sea conditions are given on a preceding page.
17. If water temperature data are available, enter it in columns 57-62.
18. Leading zeros should be in columns 1, 2, 11, 13, 36-43 only.
19. Skip a line after each GMT day.





FORM 2 HAUL FORM FOR INDEPENDENT STERN TRAWLER EXAMPLE PAGE 4 OF 10

- 1. LEADING ZEROS IN COLUMNS 1,2,11,13, 36-43 ONLY.
- 2. SKIP LINE AFTER EACH DAY.
- 3. ON DAYS WITH NO HAULS, ENTER DATE, NOON POSITION IN BOTH 15-23 AND 27-35, HAUL NO.: 0. NOTE REASON.

| CRUISE NO. | VESSEL CODE | NOON POSITION |               | YEAR |     |
|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|------|-----|
|            |             | (N) LATITUDE  | (W) LONGITUDE | MO   | DAY |
| 123        | 456         | 15            | 17            | 18   | 19  |
| 530        | J578        | 15            | 14            | 19   | 10  |

| DATE | MO | DAY | NOON POSITION |               | HAUL NO. | TRAWL        |               | POSITION       |                 | FISHING TIME |        | HAUL DEPTH (M) | AVG. SPEED (KNOT) | TOTAL CATCH (MT WITH DECIMAL PT.) | FEATHER CODE | SEA CODE | WATER TEMP. °C |    | WITH DEC. PT. |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
|------|----|-----|---------------|---------------|----------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------------|----|---------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|--|
|      |    |     | (N) LATITUDE  | (W) LONGITUDE |          | (N) LATITUDE | (W) LONGITUDE | NETS ON BOTTOM | NETS OFF BOTTOM | SURFACE      | BOTTOM |                |                   |                                   |              |          |                |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| 09   | 09 | 09  | 5824          | 7614          | 100      | 2728         | 2930          | 3132           | 3334            | 3536         | 3738   | 3940           | 4142              | 4344                              | 4546         | 4748     | 4954           | 55 | 56            | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 64-69 |  |
|      | 10 | 10  | 5837          | 7619          | 101      | 5838         | 7624          | 2345           | 0525            | 146          | 3.5    | 40.0           | 24                | 10.0                              | 1.0          |          |                |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
|      | 10 | 10  | 5837          | 7619          | 103      | 5837         | 7607          | 1015           | 1435            | 150          | 3.8    | 45.0           | 13                | 10.2                              | 1.0          |          |                |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
|      | 10 | 10  | 5837          | 7619          | 104      | 5838         | 7647          | 1530           | 1850            | 147          | 3.6    | 12.0           | 13                | 10.5                              | 1.0          |          |                |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
|      | 11 | 11  | 5832          | 7620          | 0        | 5832         | 7620          | No FISHING -   |                 |              |        |                | 68                | 10.2                              |              |          |                |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
|      | 12 | 12  | 5836          | 7647          | 105      | 5836         | 7653          | 2000           | 0000            | 186          | 3.6    | 8.0            | 24                | 10.0                              | 1.5          |          |                |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
|      | 12 | 12  | 5836          | 7647          | 106      | 5834         | 7625          | 0145           | 0745            | 182          | 3.5    | 20.0           | 25                | 10.5                              | 1.5          |          |                |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
|      | 12 | 12  | 5836          | 7647          | 107      | 5836         | 7711          | 0830           | 1100            | 276          | 3.6    | 7.0            | 34                | 10.6                              | 1.3          |          |                |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
|      | 12 | 12  | 5836          | 7647          | 108      | 5836         | 7646          | 1200           | 1300            | 166          | 3.5    | 0.0            | 34                | 10.4                              | 1.2          |          |                |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
|      | 12 | 12  | 5836          | 7647          | 109      | 5914         | 7810          | 1800           | 2350            | 156          | 3.8    | 30.0           | 25                | 10.4                              | 1.0          |          |                |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |

## FORM 3--SPECIES COMPOSITION AND INCIDENCE FOR ALL VESSEL TYPES

Forms 3 and 3L are two-sided forms encompassing data on the GMT day's catch and the samples taken from that catch. The front side is concerned with monitoring for incidence of crab, halibut, and salmon, and the reverse side is for data on species composition. Each side is divided into a left and right section; the left sides are keypunched and the right sides are used by the observer to record estimated weights, viability data, calculated totals, and average weights.

Species Composition - Forms 3(2) and 3(2)LGeneral Instructions for All Vessel Types

1. Enter the identifying information at the top of the page and the haul, sample, or set-sample number according to your vessel type.
2. Remember that the date of the sample should correspond to the information on Forms 1, 1L, or 2. The date should thus be the day the trawl began to be hauled in or the longline set began to be retrieved.
3. Enter the number of baskets collected during the sampling period (normally 6-10 on stern trawlers, 8-10 on motherships, 5 on longliners).
4. Enter the time you began sampling.
5. The total basket weight or sample weight (the combined weight of all the baskets for a given sampling period), treated as if it was a species, is entered on the first line of the species list and assigned the code number 999.
6. All weights placed in these columns (columns 41-49, 56-64, 71-79), should have a well-defined decimal point as the decimal point itself will be keypunched and must be present even if the weights are not carried to a tenth or a hundredth of a kilogram (see the examples of Form 3).
7. Below the basket weight row, each species is listed by the specific common name and the corresponding species code found in the list of alphabetically arranged species on the following pages. Look up a species under its group name--rockfish, sculpin, sole, etc. Crabs should be identified to species for the species composition--C. bairdi, C. opilio, C. angulatus, and C. tanneri Tanner crab; red, blue, golden, and Lithodes couesi king crab. Most fish, especially the commercially important species, should also be identified to species, if possible. Try not to use categories such as "flatfish unidentified" and "rockfish unidentified." If you have been unable to identify, for example, two species of rockfish, keep the

data for the two species separate by labeling them "rockfish A" and "rockfish B." If you are later able to determine their identity, then it would be possible to substitute the species name and code. On the other hand, for non-commercially important species (sculpins, eelpouts, pricklebacks, rattails, etc.), a designation such as "sculpin, unident." is fine.

8. Items such as seaweed, old boots, pieces of wood, etc., should be combined under "miscellaneous items" code 900, and given a "number" of 1. (We are only interested in the total weight for all miscellaneous items within a haul.)
9. If there is no species code for a given species or family in the basket samples, enter the accepted common name, leave the species code blank, and put the scientific name and reference source in the "remarks" section. A new code will be assigned after you return.
10. The number of individuals and weight of each species group are then placed in the appropriate columns for each sampling period in which they were found. Every number must have a weight (even a few shrimp weigh something) and every weight must have a number.
11. Total the number of specimens from each sampling period and enter the sum in the appropriate columns in line 999 (columns 35-40 for the first sample, 50-55 for the second, and 65-70 for the third).
12. For any given sampling period, the total of the weights of individual species must equal the basket weight. As mentioned in the sampling section, there are two methods for doing this: preferably all species groups should be weighed and the total of the species weights should be entered as the basket weight. The other method is to obtain the weight of the dominant species by subtraction of the total weight of the other species from the weight of the unsorted baskets. If this method is used, mark the weights obtained by subtraction with an asterisk as is shown on the sample forms.
13. The three columns on the far right are used to total the numbers, weight, and average weights of the species found in the basket samples for the day. This information will be of use at NWAFC and also for checking the observer's math.
14. Doublecheck all calculations. After entering the totals for the day, check the math of the keypunch portion by comparing the sum of the total basket weights (sum of weights in line 999) with the sum of the species weight totals (in "weight" column on righthand side of form). Also check the sum of the numbers of specimens in a similar fashion.
15. There should be no leading zeros in the species codes, haul numbers, or weights. Leading zeros should appear in the cruise number, month, and day numbers only, as needed (columns 1, 2, 10, 12).
16. Do not put commas in large numbers (i.e. 12900).

17. Use only one page per day unless it must be continued (four or more sampling periods in a day or more than 27 species observed). Note in "remarks" that there is a continuation on the next sheet. If you are recording data from additional sampling periods, enter all of the usual identifying information on the continuation sheet, but include only those species codes of the organisms found in the fourth, fifth, or sixth samples.
18. The "remarks" section should include anything unusual about the catch or sampling method. If you had only two sampling periods during that GMT day, or were unable to take the usual number of basket samples, note the reason in this section.

#### Recording Species Composition on Motherships

1. There may be problems in attributing species composition data to the day that the fish were caught since the hauls from various boats are often mixed in large bins. Most catcher boats, however, deliver their fish to the mothership on the day they are caught, so that should not be too much of a problem.
2. Instead of haul number, the sample number should be entered in columns 17, 22, and 27. The first sample for each GMT day should be numbered 1; the second - 2; the third - 3; and so on. The next day start over again with sample number 1. Therefore, if you want to refer to a particular sample in your report, you must give both the date and sample number.

#### Recording Species Composition on Hake Fishing Vessels (or on other vessels in which whole-haul sampling or one of its variations is used to obtain species composition data)

1. The total sample weight is entered on the form in place of the total basket weight. (In almost all cases this will be the ship's estimate of the haul weight.)
2. Standard whole-haul method of sampling: (see SAMPLING PROCEDURES section) Remember--if you get prohibited species in the haul, these should be included in the species composition of whole-haul samples.
  - a. The weight of the target species is obtained by subtraction of the total weight of the incidentals from the estimated haul weight. Mark this weight with an asterisk.
  - b. The numbers, weight, and calculated average weight of the target species obtained from the basket samples must be put on a part of the form that is not keypunched--possibly next to the haul number as in the example.

$\frac{129.4 \text{ kg}}{170 \text{ hake}} = .76 \text{ kg (calculated average weight)}$

- c. Using the calculated average weight and the total weight of the target species (obtained by step a), calculate the total number of hake that weight represents, and enter in the number column. Calculate daily totals as before.

$$\frac{15893.8 \text{ kg}}{.76 \text{ kg}} = 20913 \text{ (number of hake)}$$

3. Variation No. 1: (Calculate and record in similar manner as in the standard whole-haul method of sampling.)
4. Variation No. 2: (see SAMPLING PROCEDURES section)

The following directions are to be used when recording data from a given haul in which a mixture of whole-haul sampling and basket sampling for species composition has been used; (see the second sample on the "Form 3 example of data from a hake fishing vessel").

- a. Enter the number of individuals and weights of the species which were obtained from the whole haul--in this example--sablefish, arrowtooth flounder, rex sole, dogfish shark, and brown cat shark.
- b. Subtract the total combined weight of the above species groups from the ship's estimate of haul weight. The figure you obtain will be the combined weight of the species you basket sampled for--in this example--hake and widow rockfish: 19,905.4 kg.
- c. Record the numbers and weights of the basket sampled fish in a non-key-punched portion of the form. Using the proportionate weights of the species in the basket samples, divide the combined weight so that you obtain the estimated weight of each species in the whole haul.

In this example--

the basket samples yielded: 151 hake = 117.2 kg, avg. wt = .78 kg  
 20 widow = 20.4 kg, avg. wt = 1.02 kg  
 total basket sample weight = 137.6 kg

$$\frac{\text{kg hake in baskets}}{\text{total basket sample wt}} = \frac{117.2 \text{ kg}}{137.6 \text{ kg}} = .85 \text{ (85\% hake by weight)}$$

$$\frac{\text{kg widow in baskets}}{\text{total basket sample wt}} = \frac{20.4 \text{ kg}}{137.6 \text{ kg}} = .15 \text{ (15\% widow rockfish by weight)}$$

$$.85 \times 19,905.4 = 16919.6 \text{ kg} = \text{wt. of hake in whole haul}$$

$$.15 \times 19,905.4 = 2985.8 \text{ kg} = \text{wt. of widow rockfish in whole haul}$$

Record the above two figures on the data form opposite each species.

- d. Using the average weights of these species obtained from the basket samples, calculate the number of fish each weight represents.

Species Code List

| CODE | NAME                           | REVISED 81-1-28 | CODE FOR INCIDENCE OF SPECIES ONLY | CODE FOR INCIDENCE OF SPECIES ONLY | LYCODES BREVIPES                  |
|------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2    | KING (RED, BLUE, GOLDEN) CRAB  |                 | 259                                | EELPOUT, SHORTFIN                  | LYCODES BREVIPES                  |
| 3    | TANNER (BAIROI, OPILIO) CRAB   |                 | 249                                | EELPOUT, SPARSE TOOTHED LYCPOD     | LYCODES RARIDENS                  |
| 999  | TOTAL BASKET HEIGHT            |                 | 253                                | EELPOUT, THOLINE                   | BOTHROCARA BRUNNEUM               |
| 106  | ALASKA PLAICE                  |                 | 251                                | EELPOUT, WATLED                    | LYCODES PALEARIS                  |
| 454  | ALLIGATORFISH, SMOOTH          |                 | 601                                | EOLACHON (CANDLEFISH)              | THALEICHTHYS PACIFICUS            |
| 610  | ANCHOVY, NORTHERN              |                 | 901                                | FISH - UNIDENT.                    | OSTEICHTHYES                      |
| 55   | ANEMONE, SEA - UNIDENT.        |                 | 100                                | FLATFISH, - UNIDENT.               | ANTIMIRA MICROLEPIS               |
| 43   | ASCIDIANS                      |                 | 210                                | FLATNOSE, PACIFIC                  | ATHERESTHES STOMIAS               |
| 204  | ATKA MACKEREL                  |                 | 141                                | FLOUNDER, ARROWTOOTH               | LIPSETTA GLACIALIS                |
| 770  | BARRACUDINA - UNIDENT.         |                 | 146                                | FLOUNDER, ARTIC                    | HIPPUGLOSSOIDES ROBUSTUS          |
| 772  | BARRACUDINA, SLENDER           |                 | 145                                | FLOUNDER, BERING                   | ATHERESTHES EVERMANNI             |
| 773  | BARRACUDINA, RIBBON            |                 | 147                                | FLOUNDER, KAMCHATKA                | PLATICHTHYS STELLATUS             |
| 46   | BARNACLES                      |                 | 142                                | FLOUNDER, STARRY                   | BENTHODESKUS SIMONYI              |
| 990  | BIRDS - UNIDENT.               |                 | 650                                | FROSTFISH                          | HEXAGRANMIDAE                     |
| 615  | BLACKSMELT, EARED              |                 | 390                                | GREENLING, - UNIDENT.              | HEXAGRANMOS DECAGRAMMUS           |
| 615  | BLACKSMELT, POPEYE (M L)       |                 | 392                                | GREENLING, KEMP                    | HEXAGRANMOS LAGOCEPHALUS          |
| 260  | BLENNY, - UNIDENT.             |                 | 393                                | GREENLING, ROCK                    | HEXAGRANMOS STELLERI              |
| 302  | BOCACCIO                       |                 | 430                                | GREENLING, WHITESPOTTED            | PHOLIDAE                          |
| 27   | BRACHIPOD                      |                 | 430                                | GUNNEL - UNIDENT.                  | MYXINIDAE                         |
| 32   | BRYOZANS                       |                 | 77                                 | HAGFISH, - UNIDENT.                | MERLUCCIIUS PRODUCTUS             |
| 604  | CAPELIN                        |                 | 286                                | HAKE, PACIFIC                      | REINHARDTIUS HIPPOGLOSSOIDES      |
| 44   | CHITON - UNIDENT.              |                 | 102                                | HALIBUT, GREENLAND (TURBOT)        | HIPPUGLOSSUS STENOLEPIS           |
| 199  | CHUB MACKEREL                  |                 | 101                                | HALIBUT, PACIFIC                   | ARGYROPELECCUS LYCHNUS LYCHNUS    |
| 29   | CLAMS MUSSELS OYSTERS SCALLOPS |                 | 777                                | HATCHETFISH, SILVERY               | CLUPEA HARENGUS PALLASI           |
| 211  | COD, ARTIC (R.A.C.E)           |                 | 611                                | HERRING, PACIFIC                   | HEMILEPIDOTUS, SP.                |
| 203  | COD, BLACK (SABLEFISH)         |                 | 902                                | INVERTEBRATE - UNIDENT.            | HEMILEPIDOTUS SPINOSUS            |
| 202  | COD, PACIFIC                   |                 | 410                                | IRISH LORD, UNIDENT.               | HEMILEPIDOTUS HEMILEPIDOTUS       |
| 208  | COD, SAFFRON                   |                 | 410                                | IRISH LORD, BROWN                  | HEMILEPIDOTUS JORDANI             |
| 213  | COOLING                        |                 | 407                                | IRISH LORD, RED                    | ISOPODA                           |
| 32   | CORALS                         |                 | 414                                | IRISH LORD, YELLOW                 | TRACHURUS SYMMETRICUS             |
| 1    | CRAB, - UNIDENT.               |                 | 13                                 | ISOPOD                             | SCYPHOZOA                         |
| 6    | CRAB, BLUE KING                |                 | 207                                | JACK HACKEREL                      | TRACHIPTERUS ALTIPELIS            |
| 11   | CRAB, BOX                      |                 | 35                                 | JELLYFISH, - UNIDENT.              | LAMPEIRA TRIDENTATUS              |
| 16   | CRAB, COUESI KING              |                 | 608                                | KING-OF-THE-SALMON                 | ALEPISAUROS FEROX                 |
| 12   | CRAB, DUNGESS                  |                 | 725                                | LAMPFISH, - UNIDENT.               | MYCTOPHIDAE                       |
| 8    | CRAB, GOLDEN KING              |                 | 79                                 | LAMPREY, PACIFIC                   | DIAPHUS THETA                     |
| 15   | CRAB, HERMIT - UNIDENT.        |                 | 785                                | LANCETFISH, LONGNOSE               | STENOBRACHIUS LEUCOPSARUS         |
| 7    | CRAB, KOREAN HORSEHAIR         |                 | 700                                | LANTERNFISH, - UNIDENT.            | OPHIDION ELONGATUS                |
| 9    | CRAB, LYRE                     |                 | 701                                | LANTERNFISH, CALIF HEADLIGHT       | EUMICROTREMUS DERJUGINI           |
| 10   | CRAB, PARALITHODES BREVIPES    |                 | 702                                | LANTERNFISH, NORTHERN              | EUMICROTREMUS ORBIS               |
| 17   | CRAB, PARALOMIS MULTISPINA     |                 | 603                                | LINGCOD                            | APTOCYCLUS VENTRICOSUS            |
| 13   | CRAB, RED KING                 |                 | 45                                 | LIMPET, - UNIDENT.                 | PLEUROGRAMMUS MONOPTERYGIUS       |
| 19   | CRAB, TANNER, ANGULATUS        |                 | 14                                 | LITHOOL - UNIDENT.                 | SCORBER JAPONICUS                 |
| 4    | CRAB, TANNER, BAIROI           |                 | 525                                | LUMPFISH, - UNIDENT.               | TRACHURUS SYMMETRICUS             |
| 5    | CRAB, TANNER, OPILIO           |                 | 532                                | LUMPSUCKER, LEATHERFIN             | CARISTIUS MACROPUS                |
| 18   | CRAB, TANNER, TANNER           |                 | 510                                | LUMPSUCKER, PACIFIC SPINY          | ICRISTHYS LOCKINGTONI             |
| 53   | CRINOID - UNIDENT.             |                 | 511                                | LUMPSUCKER, SMOOTH                 | POROPHITRA GRASSICEPS             |
| 255  | CUSH-EEL, BASKETWEAVE          |                 | 264                                | MACKEREL, ATKA                     | MELAMPHAES LUGUBRIS               |
| 256  | CUSH-EEL, SPOTTED              |                 | 199                                | MACKEREL, CHUB (PACIFIC)           | PORICHTHYS NOTATUS                |
| 800  | DRAGONFISH, LONGFIN            |                 | 207                                | MACKEREL, JACK                     | (ROCKS, HUD, 800TS, BARRELS, ETC) |
| 250  | EELPOUT, - UNIDENT.            |                 | 774                                | MANUFISH                           | PELECYPODA                        |
| 257  | EELPOUT, BIGFIN                |                 | 776                                | MEDUSAFISH, CRESTED                | MUDI BRANCHIATA                   |
| 254  | EELPOUT, BLACK                 |                 | 291                                | MELAMPHIO, CRESTED                 | MOLA MOLA                         |
| 258  | EELPOUT, PALLIO                |                 | 290                                | MELAMPHIO, HIGSMOUT                | OCTOPODA                          |
| 252  | EELPOUT, POLAR                 |                 | 710                                | MIDSHIPMAN, PLAINFIN               |                                   |
|      |                                |                 | 900                                | MISC - UNIDENT.                    |                                   |
|      |                                |                 | 29                                 | MUSSELS CLAMS OYSTERS SCALLOPS     |                                   |
|      |                                |                 | 25                                 | MUDI BRANCH                        |                                   |
|      |                                |                 | 810                                | OCEAN SUNFISH                      |                                   |
|      |                                |                 | 60                                 | OCTOPUS, - UNIDENT.                |                                   |

61 OCTOPUS, PELAGIC  
255 OREO, OXEYE  
29 OSTERS CLAMS MUSSELS SCALLOPS  
197 PACIFIC ARGENTINE (R.A.C.E)  
199 PACIFIC MACKEREL (CHUB)  
303 PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH  
450 POACHER, - UNIDENT.  
457 POACHER, BIGEYE  
455 POACHER, BLACKFIN  
460 POACHER, BLACKTIP  
459 POACHER, DRAGON  
456 POACHER, GRAY STARSMOUT  
458 POACHER, NORTHERN SPEARNOSE  
453 POACHER, SANBAC  
452 POACHER, STURGEON  
451 POACHER, WARTY  
54 POLYCHAETE - UNIDENT.  
201 POLLOCK, WALLEYE  
775 POFRET, PACIFIC  
790 POMPANO, PACIFIC  
750 PRICKLEBACK, - UNIDENT.  
752 PRICKLEBACK, ARTIC SHANNY  
753 PRICKLEBACK, DAUBED SHANNY  
756 PRICKLEBACK, LONGSMOUT  
754 PRICKLEBACK, PEARLY  
751 PRICKLEBACK, SNAKE  
755 PRICKLEBACK, WHITEBARRED  
205 PROWFISH  
280 RAUFISH  
99 RATAIL  
80 RATAIL, - UNIDENT.  
83 RATAIL, FILAMENTED  
82 RATAIL, PECTORAL  
81 RATAIL, ROUGHSCALE  
93 RAY, PACIFIC ELECTRIC  
300 ROCKFISH, - UNIDENT.  
334 ROCKFISH, AURORA  
337 ROCKFISH, BANK  
306 ROCKFISH, BLACK  
319 ROCKFISH, BLACKGILL  
316 ROCKFISH, BLUE  
302 ROCKFISH, BOCACCTO  
332 ROCKFISH, BROWN  
314 ROCKFISH, CANARY  
340 ROCKFISH, CHAMELEON  
325 ROCKFISH, CHILLIPEPPER  
327 ROCKFISH, COPPER  
311 ROCKFISH, DARK BLOTCHED  
330 ROCKFISH, DUSKY  
341 ROCKFISH, FLAG  
339 ROCKFISH, GREENSPOTTED  
313 ROCKFISH, GREENSTRIPED  
323 ROCKFISH, HARLEQUIN  
352 ROCKFISH, LONGSPINE THORNYHEAD  
303 ROCKFISH, NORTHERN  
336 ROCKFISH, OLIVE  
301 ROCKFISH, PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH  
333 ROCKFISH, PINK ROSE  
335 ROCKFISH, PYGMY  
343 ROCKFISH, QUILLBACK  
100 RATAIL, - UNIDENT.  
82 RATAIL, PECTORAL  
81 RATAIL, ROUGHSCALE  
93 RAY, PACIFIC ELECTRIC  
300 ROCKFISH, - UNIDENT.  
334 ROCKFISH, AURORA  
337 ROCKFISH, BANK  
306 ROCKFISH, BLACK  
319 ROCKFISH, BLACKGILL  
316 ROCKFISH, BLUE  
302 ROCKFISH, BOCACCTO  
332 ROCKFISH, BROWN  
314 ROCKFISH, CANARY  
340 ROCKFISH, CHAMELEON  
325 ROCKFISH, CHILLIPEPPER  
327 ROCKFISH, COPPER  
311 ROCKFISH, DARK BLOTCHED  
330 ROCKFISH, DUSKY  
341 ROCKFISH, FLAG  
339 ROCKFISH, GREENSPOTTED  
313 ROCKFISH, GREENSTRIPED  
323 ROCKFISH, HARLEQUIN  
352 ROCKFISH, LONGSPINE THORNYHEAD  
303 ROCKFISH, NORTHERN  
336 ROCKFISH, OLIVE  
301 ROCKFISH, PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH  
333 ROCKFISH, PINK ROSE  
335 ROCKFISH, PYGMY  
343 ROCKFISH, QUILLBACK

ALLOCTYTUS FOLLETTI  
PELECYPODA  
ARGENTINA SIALIS  
SCOMBER JAPONICUS  
SEBASTES ALUTUS  
AGONIDAE  
ASTEROTHECA PENTACANTHUS  
BATHYAGONUS NIGRIPINNIS  
XENERETRUS LATIFRONS  
PERCIS JAPONICUS  
ASTEROTHECA ALASCANA  
AGONOPSIS EMELANE  
SARRITOR FRENATUS  
AGONUS ACIPENSERINUS  
OCCELLA VERRUCOSA  
POLYCHAETA  
THERAGRA CHALCOGRAMMA  
BRANA JAPONICA  
PEPRILUS SIMILLINUS  
STICHAETIDAE  
STICHAEUS PUNCTATUS  
LUMPENUS MACULATUS  
LUMPELLA-LONGIROSTRIS  
BRYOZOICHTHYS MARJORIUS  
LUMPENUS SAGITTA  
POROCLINUS ROTHROCKI  
ZAPRORA SILENUS  
ICOSTEUS AEMIGMATICUS  
HYDROLAGUS COLLIEI  
MACRURIDAE  
CORYPNAEIOIDES FILIFER  
ALGATROSSIA (CORYPNAEIOIDES) PECTORALIS  
CORYPNAEIOIDES AGROLEPIS  
TORPEDO CALIFORNICA  
SCORPAENIDAE  
SEBASTES AURORA  
SEBASTES RUFUS  
SEBASTES MELANOPS  
SEBASTES MELANOSTOMUS  
SEBASTES MYSTINUS  
SEBASTES PAUCISPINIS  
SEBASTES AURICULATUS  
SEBASTES PINNIGER  
SEBASTES PHILLIPSI  
SEBASTES GOODEI  
SEBASTES CAURINUS  
SEBASTES CRAMERI  
SEBASTES CILIATUS  
SEBASTES RUBRIVINCITIS  
SEBASTES CHIROSTICTUS  
SEBASTES ELONGATUS  
SEBASTES VARIEGATUS  
SEBASTOLOBUS ALTIVELLIS  
SEBASTES POLYSPINIS  
SEBASTES SERRANOIDES  
SEBASTES ALUTUS  
SEBASTES SIMULATOR  
SEBASTES WILSONI  
SEBASTES MALIGER

322 ROCKFISH, HASPHEAD  
308 ROCKFISH, RED BANDED  
324 ROCKFISH, REDSTRIPE  
309 ROCKFISH, ROSETHORN  
312 ROCKFISH, ROSY  
307 ROCKFISH, ROUGHREYE  
351 ROCKFISH, SEBASTOLO, MACROCHIR  
304 ROCKFISH, SHARPCHIN  
318 ROCKFISH, SHORTBELLY  
326 ROCKFISH, SHORTRAKER  
350 ROCKFISH, SHORTSPINE THORNYHEAD  
310 ROCKFISH, SILVERGRAY  
342 ROCKFISH, SPECKLED (R.A.C.E)  
315 ROCKFISH, SPLINTNOSE  
328 ROCKFISH, STARRY  
329 ROCKFISH, STRIPETAILED  
331 ROCKFISH, TIGER  
305 ROCKFISH, VERMILION  
320 ROCKFISH, WIDOW  
322 ROCKFISH, YELLOWEYE  
321 ROCKFISH, YELLOWMOUTH  
200 ROUND FISH, - UNIDENT.  
240 ROMQUIL, - UNIDENT.  
241 ROMQUIL, NORTHERN  
203 SABLEFISH (BLACK COD)  
220 SALMON, - UNIDENT.  
221 SALMON, CHUM (DOG)  
222 SALMON, KING (CHINGOOK)  
225 SALMON, PINK (CHUMBACK)  
224 SALMON, RED (SUCKEYE)  
223 SALMON, SILVER (COHO)  
136 SANDAB, - UNIDENT.  
144 SANDAB, LONGHEAD  
137 SANDAB, PACIFIC  
40 SAND DOLLARS  
239 SANDFISH  
670 SAND LANCE, PACIFIC  
634 SARDINE, PACIFIC  
607 SAURY, PACIFIC  
29 SCALLOPS CLAMS MUSSELS DYSTERS  
400 SCULPIN, - UNIDENT.  
402 SCULPIN, BIGMOUTH  
411 SCULPIN, BLACKFIN  
422 SCULPIN, BLOB  
410 SCULPIN, BROWN IRISH LORD  
412 SCULPIN, BUFFALO  
415 SCULPIN, BUTTERFLY  
420 SCULPIN, CALICO  
409 SCULPIN, CRESTED  
404 SCULPIN, DUSKY  
405 SCULPIN, GREAT  
418 SCULPIN, IRISH LORD - UNIDENT.  
421 SCULPIN, HOSSHEAD  
417 SCULPIN, NORTHERN  
407 SCULPIN, RED IRISH LORD  
408 SCULPIN, RIBBED  
419 SCULPIN, SAILFIN  
406 SCULPIN, SHORTHORN  
401 SCULPIN, SPINHEAD (WARTY)

SEBASTES RUBRKRINUS  
SEBASTES BABCOCKI  
SEBASTES PROBRIGER  
SEBASTES HELVOMACULATUS  
SEBASTES ROSACEUS  
SEBASTES ALEUTIANUS  
SEBASTOLOBUS MACROCHIR  
SEBASTES ZACETRUS  
SEBASTES JORDANI  
SEBASTES BOREALIS  
SEBASTOLOBUS ALASCANUS  
SEBASTES BREVISPINIS  
SEBASTES OVALIS  
SEBASTES DIPLOPROA  
SEBASTES CONSTELLATUS  
SEBASTES SAXICOLA  
SEBASTES NIGROCLINCTUS  
SEBASTES MINTATUS  
SEBASTES RUBERINUS  
SEBASTES REGOI  
SEBASTES FLAVIDUS  
BATHYMASTERIDAE  
RONQUILUS JORDANI  
ANDILOPOMA FIMBRIA  
ONCORHYNCHUS, SP.  
ONCORHYNCHUS KETA  
ONCORHYNCHUS ISHAWYTSCHA  
ONCORHYNCHUS GORBUSCHA  
ONCORHYNCHUS NERKA  
ONCORHYNCHUS KISUTCH  
BOITHIDAE  
LIMANDA PROBOSCIDEA  
CITHARICHTHYS SORDIUS  
ECHINOIDEA  
TRICHODON TRICHODON  
AMHODYTES HEKAPTERUS  
SARDINOPS SAGAX CAERULENS  
COLLABIS SAIRA  
PELECYPODA  
COTTIDAE  
HEMIRIPTERUS BOLINI  
MALACOCOTTUS KINCAIDI  
PSYCHROLUTES PHRICTUS  
HEMILEPIDOTUS SPINOSUS  
ENOPHRYS BISON  
HEMILEPIDOTUS PAPILIO  
CLINOCOTTUS EMBRYUM  
BLEPSIAS BILBOUS  
ICELINUS BURCHANI  
MYXOCCEPHALUS POLYACANTHOCEPHALUS  
HEMILEPIDOTUS, SP.  
CLINOCOTTUS GLOBICEPS  
ICELINUS BOREALIS  
HEMILEPIDOTUS HEMILEPIDOTUS  
TRIGLOPS PINGELI  
NAUSICHTHYS OCULOFASCIATUS  
MYXOCCEPHALUS SCORPIUS  
DASYCOTTUS SETIGER

- 43 SCULPIN, THORNY  
 43 SCULPIN, THREADFIN  
 414 SCULPIN, YELLOW IRISH LORD  
 55 SEA ANEMONE, - UNIDENT.  
 550 SEABASS, - UNIDENT.  
 41 SEA CUCUMBER, - UNIDENT.  
 59 SEA MOUSE  
 58 SEA PEN, SEA WHIP - UNIDENT.  
 58 SEA POTATO - UNIDENT.  
 900 SEAWEED  
 58 SEA WHIP, SEA PEN - UNIDENT.  
 242 SEARCHER  
 43 SEA SQUIRTS  
 25 SEA SLUG, - UNIDENT.  
 56 SEA SPIDER - UNIDENT.  
 40 SEA URCHINS  
 54 SEA WORMS - UNIDENT.  
 606 SHAD, AMERICAN  
 752 SHANNY, ARTIC  
 753 SHANNY, DAUBED  
 65 SHARK, - UNIDENT.  
 69 SHARK, BLUE  
 68 SHARK, BROWN CAT  
 62 SHARK, PACIFIC SLEEPER  
 67 SHARK, SALMON  
 78 SHARK, SIXGILL  
 64 SHARK, SQUIP  
 66 SHARK, SPINY DOGFISH  
 63 SHARK, THRESHER  
 609 SHINING TUBESHOULDER  
 70 SHRIMP, - UNIDENT.  
 72 SHRIMP, SIDESTRIPE  
 71 SHRIMP, SPOT  
 90 SKATE, - UNIDENT.  
 80 SKATE, ALASKA  
 91 SKATE, EGG CASE, - UNIDENT.  
 54 SKATE, BIG  
 98 SKATE, BLACK (SANDPAPER - M L)  
 97 SKATE, BERING  
 52 SKATE, DEEPSEA  
 95 SKATE, LONGROSE  
 69 SKATE, ROUGHTAIL  
 56 SKATE, STARRY  
 212 SKILFISH  
 602 SMELT, - UNIDENT.  
 604 SMELT, CAPELIN  
 601 SMELT, EULACHON (CANDLEFISH)  
 612 SMELT, NIGHT  
 605 SMELT, RAINBOW  
 613 SMELT, SURF  
 616 SMELT, WHITEBAIT  
 619 SMOOTHTONGUE, NORTHERN  
 10 SNAIL, - UNIDENT.  
 500 SNAILFISH, - UNIDENT.  
 501 SNAILFISH, BLACKTAIL  
 502 SNAILFISH, LIPARIS MEGACEPHALUS  
 503 SNAILFISH, LIPARIS OCHOTENSIS  
 505 SNAILFISH, MARBLED  
 504 SNAILFISH, PINK  
 560 SNIPE EEL, SLENDER  
 ICELINUS SPINIGER  
 ICELINUS FILAMENTOSUS  
 HEMILEPIDOTUS JORDANI  
 ACTINIARIA  
 SCIAENIDAE  
 HOLOTHURIOIDEA  
 APHRODITE ACULEATA  
 PENNAIDIA  
 HALOCYNTIA, SP.  
 MISC. ITEMS  
 PENNAIDIA  
 BATHYMASTER SIGNATUS  
 MUDIBRANCHIATA  
 UROCHORDATA  
 PYCNOGANIDA  
 ECHINOIDEA  
 POLYCHAETA  
 ALOSA SAPIDISSIMA  
 STICHAUS PUNCTATUS  
 LUPENUS MACULATUS  
 SQUALIFORMES  
 PRIONACE GLAUCA  
 APRISTURUS BRUNNEUS  
 SOMNIOSUS PACIFICUS  
 LARNA DITROPIS  
 HEXANCHUS GRISEUS  
 GALEORHINUS ZYOPTERUS  
 SQUALUS ACANTHIAS  
 ALOPIAS VULPINUS  
 SAGAMICHTHYS ABEI  
 PANDALOPSIS DISPAR  
 PANDALUS PLATYCEROS  
 RAJIFORMES  
 RAJA PARVIFERA  
 RAJA BINOCULATA  
 RAJA KINCAIDI  
 RAJA INTERRUPTA  
 RAJA ABYSSICOLA  
 RAJA RHINA  
 RAJA TRACHURA  
 RAJA STELLULATA  
 ERILEPIS ZONIFER  
 OSMERIDAE  
 HALIOTUS VILLOSUS  
 THALEICHTHYS PACIFICUS  
 SPIRINCCHUS STARKSI  
 OSHERUS HORDAX DENTEX  
 HYPOMESUS PRETIOSUS  
 ALLOSMERUS ELONGATUS  
 LEUROGLOSSUS STILBIUS SCHMIDTI  
 GASTROPODA  
 CAREPROCTUS MELANURUS  
 LIPARIS MEGACEPHALUS  
 LIPARIS OCHOTENSIS  
 LIPARIS DENNYI  
 CAREPROCTUS RASTRINUS  
 NEMICHTHYS SCOLOPACEUS  
 109 SOLE, BUTTER  
 117 SOLE, CURLFIN  
 110 SOLE, DEEPSEA  
 107 SOLE, DOVER  
 108 SOLE, ENGLISH  
 103 SOLE, FLATHEAD  
 116 SOLE, HYBRID  
 108 SOLE, LERON  
 112 SOLE, PETRALE  
 105 SOLE, REX  
 104 SOLE, ROCK  
 114 SOLE, ROUGHSCALE  
 115 SOLE, SAND (R.A.C.E.)  
 111 SOLE, SLEWDER  
 140 SOLE, YELLOWFIN  
 26 SPONGE, - UNIDENT.  
 51 SQUID, - UNIDENT.  
 51 SQUID, GIANT  
 20 STARFISH, - UNIDENT.  
 21 STARFISH, BASKET  
 22 STARFISH, BRITTLE  
 24 STARFISH, SUNSTAR  
 226 STEELHEAD  
 230 STURGEON, - UNIDENT.  
 209 TONGOD, PACIFIC  
 113 TONGUEFISH, CALIFORNIA  
 43 TUNICATES  
 143 TURBOT, - UNIDENT.  
 102 TURBOT, GREENLAND (HALIBUT)  
 805 VIPERFISH - UNIDENT.  
 806 VIPERFISH, PACIFIC  
 757 WARBONNET, DECORATED  
 771 WEARYFISH, SCALY  
 780 WOLF-EEL  
 783 WRYMOUTH, DWARF  
 760 WRYMOUTH, GIANT  
 ISOPSETTA ISOLEPIS  
 PLEURONICHTHYS DECURRENS  
 EMBASSICHTHYS BATHYBIUS  
 MICROSTOMUS PACIFICUS  
 PAROPHYS VETULUS  
 HIPPOGLOSSOIDES ELASSODON  
 INOPSETTA ISCHYRA  
 PAROPHYS VETULUS  
 EOPSETTA JORDANI  
 GLYPTOCEPHALUS ZACHERUS  
 LEPIDOPSETTA BILINEATA  
 CLIODERMA ASPERRIMUM  
 PSETTICHTHYS MELANOSTICTUS  
 LYOPSETTA EXILLIS  
 LIMANDA ASPERA  
 PORIFERA  
 DECAPODA  
 MOROICUTHIS ROBUSTA  
 ASTEROIDEA  
 GORGONOCEPHALUS  
 OPHIUROIDEA  
 SOLASTER SP.  
 SALMO GAIROMERI  
 ACIPENSERIDAE  
 MICROGADUS PRUXINUS  
 SYMPHURUS ATRICAUDA  
 UKOCHORDATA  
 REINHARDTIUS HIPPOGLOSSOIDES  
 CHAULIODONTIDAE  
 CHAULIODUS MACOUNI  
 CHIROLOPHUS POLYACTOCEPHALUS  
 SCOPELOSOURUS HARRYI  
 ANARRHICHTHYS OCELLATUS  
 LYCONECTES ALEUTENSIS  
 DELEOLEPIS GIGANTEA

FORM 3 (2)

SPECIES COMPOSITION FROM BASKET SAMPLES

Leading zeros in columns 1, 2, 10, 12 only.

\* Indicates weight obtained by subtraction from total sample weight.

EXAMPLE OF DATA FROM A MOTHERSHIP

| CRUISE NO. | VESSEL CODE | YEAR | MO. | DAY |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |
|------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|
| 1          | 2           | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 459        | JM0580      | 08   | 08  | 31  |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |

REMARKS: Landing of fish did not start until 1200 hours, because of rough sea in morning.

| SPECIES CODE | SPECIES | FIRST HAUL OR SAMPLE |                                 |                                 | SECOND HAUL OR SAMPLE           |                                 |                                 | THIRD HAUL OR SAMPLE            |                                 |                                 | TOTALS FOR THE DAY |         |               |    |    |    |        |      |        |      |    |      |      |        |    |
|--------------|---------|----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------------|----|----|----|--------|------|--------|------|----|------|------|--------|----|
|              |         | Haul No.             | No. of baskets                  | Time                            | Haul No.                        | No. of baskets                  | Time                            | Haul No.                        | No. of baskets                  | Time                            | No.                | Weight  | Avg. wt. (kg) |    |    |    |        |      |        |      |    |      |      |        |    |
|              |         | NUMBER               | WEIGHT (in kg with decimal pt.) | No.                | Weight  | Avg. wt. (kg) |    |    |    |        |      |        |      |    |      |      |        |    |
| 32           | 33      | 34                   | 35                              | 36                              | 37                              | 38                              | 39                              | 40                              | 41                              | 49                              | 47                 | 50      | 51            | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55     | 56   | 64     | 67   | 68 | 69   | 70   | 71     | 79 |
| 9            | 9       | 9                    | 1                               | 6                               | 9                               | 7                               | 278.8                           | 1                               | 6                               | 5                               | 9                  | 272.3   | 1             | 6  | 8  | 5  | 280.17 | 1    | 6      | 27   | 10 | 1900 | 5041 | 831.27 | —  |
| 1            | 4       | 0                    | 1                               | 6                               | 1                               | 4                               | *253.1                          | 1                               | 5                               | 9                               | 4                  | *254.39 | 1             | 6  | 2  | 7  | *269.4 | 4835 | 776.89 | .16  |    |      |      |        |    |
| 1            | 0       | 6                    | 2                               | 1                               | 2                               | 1                               | 16.8                            | 1                               | 9                               | 7.1                             | 2                  | 2       | 2             | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2      | 60   | 30.6   | .51  |    |      |      |        |    |
| 1            | 0       | 4                    | 1                               | 1                               | 1                               | 1                               | .2                              | 1                               | 1                               | .2                              | 1                  | 1       | 1             | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1      | 3    | .7     | .23  |    |      |      |        |    |
| 1            | 0       | 2                    | 1                               | 3                               | 1                               | 1                               | 5.0                             | 1                               | 6                               | 6.7                             | 4                  | 4       | 4             | 4  | 4  | 4  | 4      | 33   | 13.3   | .40  |    |      |      |        |    |
| 4            | 0       | 6                    | 1                               | 1                               | 1                               | 1                               | .5                              | 1                               | 1                               | .5                              | 1                  | 1       | 1             | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1      | 1    | .5     | .5   |    |      |      |        |    |
| 4            | 5       | 2                    | 1                               | 1                               | 1                               | 1                               | .7                              | 9                               | 9                               | .55                             | 8                  | 8       | 8             | 8  | 8  | 8  | 8      | 28   | 1.8    | .06  |    |      |      |        |    |
| 6            | 0       | 5                    | 7                               | 7                               | 7                               | 7                               | .2                              | 2                               | 2                               | .05                             | 2                  | 2       | 2             | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2      | 1    | .03    | .03  |    |      |      |        |    |
| 2            | 0       | 2                    | 3                               | 3                               | 3                               | 3                               | .4                              | 1                               | 1                               | .10                             | 1                  | 1       | 1             | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1      | 9    | .25    | .028 |    |      |      |        |    |
| 2            | 0       | 2                    | 2                               | 4                               | 2                               | 4                               | 1.4                             | 1                               | 5                               | 2.4                             | 1                  | 8       | 1             | 8  | 1  | 8  | 1      | 5    | .58    | .116 |    |      |      |        |    |
| 2            | 0       | 9                    | 1                               | 1                               | 1                               | 1                               | .1                              | 1                               | 1                               | .1                              | 1                  | 1       | 1             | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1      | 57   | 4.3    | .075 |    |      |      |        |    |
| 7            | 0       | 7                    | 1                               | 1                               | 1                               | 1                               | .15                             | 1                               | 1                               | .80                             | 1                  | 1       | 1             | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1      | 1    | .15    | .15  |    |      |      |        |    |
| 7            | 0       | 0                    | 1                               | 1                               | 1                               | 1                               | .45                             | 1                               | 1                               | .80                             | 1                  | 1       | 1             | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1      | 3    | 1.41   | .47  |    |      |      |        |    |
| 1            | 4       | 4                    | 1                               | 4                               | 4                               | 4                               |                                 | 1                               | 1                               | .01                             | 1                  | 1       | 1             | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1      | 2    | .35    | .175 |    |      |      |        |    |
| 1            | 7       | 0                    | 1                               | 7                               | 0                               | 7                               |                                 | 1                               | 1                               | .01                             | 1                  | 1       | 1             | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1      | 1    | .01    | .01  |    |      |      |        |    |

4160

EXAMPLE OF DATA from an

INDEPENDENT STERN TRAWLER  
(BASKET SAMPLING)

| CRUISE NO.                               | VESSEL CODE    |    |    | YEAR                            |    |    | MO.                             |    |       | DAY                             |                      |    |          |                       |    |                                 |                      |    |                |    |    |        |       |        |               |        |               |
|--|----------------|----|----|---------------------------------|----|----|---------------------------------|----|-------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----|----------|-----------------------|----|---------------------------------|----------------------|----|----------------|----|----|--------|-------|--------|---------------|--------|---------------|
|  | 1              | 2  | 3  | 4                               | 5  | 6  | 7                               | 8  | 9     | 10                              | 11                   | 12 | 13       |                       |    |                                 |                      |    |                |    |    |        |       |        |               |        |               |
| 480                                      | J              | S  | 0  | 6                               | 8  | 0  | 1                               | 0  | 2     | 3                               | FIRST HAUL OR SAMPLE |    |          | SECOND HAUL OR SAMPLE |    |                                 | THIRD HAUL OR SAMPLE |    |                |    |    |        |       |        |               |        |               |
|  | No. of baskets |    |    | Time                            |    |    | Time                            |    |       | Time                            |                      |    | Haul No. |                       |    | No. of baskets                  |                      |    | No. of baskets |    |    |        |       |        |               |        |               |
|  | 8              |    |    | 0230                            |    |    | 0900                            |    |       | 0900                            |                      |    | 25       |                       |    | 26                              |                      |    | 27             |    |    |        |       |        |               |        |               |
|  | 71             |    |    | 73                              |    |    |                                 |    |       |                                 |                      |    |          |                       |    |                                 |                      |    |                |    |    |        |       |        |               |        |               |
| SPECIES CODE                             | NUMBER         |    |    | WEIGHT (in kg with decimal pt.) |    |    | WEIGHT (in kg with decimal pt.) |    |       | WEIGHT (in kg with decimal pt.) |                      |    | NUMBER   |                       |    | WEIGHT (in kg with decimal pt.) |                      |    | No.            |    |    | Weight |       |        | Avg. wt. (kg) |        |               |
|  | 32             | 33 | 34 | 35                              | 36 | 37 | 38                              | 39 | 40    | 41-49                           | 50                   | 51 | 52       | 53                    | 54 | 55                              | 56-64                | 65 | 66             | 67 | 68 | 69     | 70    | 71-79  | No.           | Weight | Avg. wt. (kg) |
| No. of specimens and total basket weight | 9              | 9  | 9  | 5                               | 6  | 7  | 4                               | 2  | 5     | 2                               | 3                    | 6  | 7        | 3                     | 5  | 2                               | 18                   | 2  | 5              | 8  | 2  | 8      | 994   | 454.95 | -             |        |               |
| Pacific ocean perch                      | 3              | 0  | 1  | 4                               | 3  | 5  | 1                               | 4  | 5.75  | 2                               | 1                    | 4  | 7        | 3                     | 5  | 1                               | 4                    | 1  | 4              | 1  | 4  | 15     | 6.1   | .41    |               |        |               |
| Northern rockfish                        | 3              | 0  | 3  | 1                               | 4  | 7  | 1                               | 7  | 9.2   | 1                               | 3                    | 7  | 7        | 1                     | 3  | 1                               | 7                    | 1  | 7              | 1  | 7  | 7      | 9.2   | 1.31   |               |        |               |
| Rougheye rockfish                        | 3              | 0  | 7  | 1                               | 3  | 1  | 1                               | 3  | 10.35 | 1                               | 3                    | 1  | 1        | 3                     | 1  | 1                               | 3                    | 1  | 1              | 3  | 1  | 41     | 14.45 | .35    |               |        |               |
| Sculpin                                  | 4              | 0  | 0  | 1                               | 1  | 1  | 1                               | 1  | .2    | 1                               | 1                    | 1  | 1        | 1                     | 1  | 1                               | 1                    | 1  | 1              | 1  | 1  | 1      | .2    | .2     |               |        |               |
| Rex sole                                 | 1              | 0  | 5  | 2                               | 2  | 2  | 2                               | 2  | .35   | 2                               | 2                    | 2  | 2        | 2                     | 2  | 2                               | 2                    | 2  | 2              | 2  | 2  | 2      | .35   | .18    |               |        |               |
| Flothead sole                            | 1              | 0  | 3  | 2                               | 2  | 2  | 2                               | 2  | .55   | 2                               | 2                    | 2  | 2        | 2                     | 2  | 2                               | 2                    | 2  | 2              | 2  | 2  | 2      | .55   | .28    |               |        |               |
| Eelpout                                  | 2              | 5  | 0  | 1                               | 1  | 1  | 1                               | 1  | 1.3   | 1                               | 1                    | 1  | 1        | 1                     | 1  | 1                               | 1                    | 1  | 1              | 1  | 1  | 1      | 1.3   | 1.3    |               |        |               |
| Prowfish                                 | 2              | 0  | 5  | 3                               | 0  | 3  | 3                               | 0  | 59.6  | 3                               | 0                    | 3  | 3        | 0                     | 3  | 3                               | 0                    | 3  | 3              | 0  | 3  | 36     | 65.4  | 1.82   |               |        |               |
| Sponge                                   | 2              | 1  | 1  | 1                               | 1  | 1  | 1                               | 1  | 1.15  | 1                               | 1                    | 1  | 1        | 1                     | 1  | 1                               | 1                    | 1  | 1              | 1  | 1  | 12     | 1.2   | .1     |               |        |               |
| Basket starfish                          | 2              | 2  | 2  | 3                               | 1  | 3  | 3                               | 1  | .26   | 3                               | 1                    | 3  | 3        | 1                     | 3  | 3                               | 1                    | 3  | 3              | 1  | 3  | 31     | .26   | .008   |               |        |               |
| Bottle star                              | 7              | 0  | 8  | 1                               | 9  | 1  | 1                               | 9  | .21   | 1                               | 9                    | 1  | 1        | 9                     | 1  | 1                               | 9                    | 1  | 1              | 9  | 1  | 19     | .21   | .01    |               |        |               |
| Shrimp                                   | 8              | 8  | 8  | 2                               | 2  | 2  | 2                               | 2  | .1    | 2                               | 2                    | 2  | 2        | 2                     | 2  | 2                               | 2                    | 2  | 2              | 2  | 2  | 2      | .1    | .05    |               |        |               |
| Golden king crab                         | 3              | 0  | 3  | 1                               | 1  | 1  | 1                               | 1  | .01   | 1                               | 1                    | 1  | 1        | 1                     | 1  | 1                               | 1                    | 1  | 1              | 1  | 1  | 1      | .01   | .01    |               |        |               |
| Snail                                    | 3              | 0  | 1  | 3                               | 2  | 3  | 3                               | 2  |       | 3                               | 2                    | 3  | 3        | 2                     | 3  | 3                               | 2                    | 3  | 3              | 2  | 3  | 32     | 22.1  | .69    |               |        |               |
| Pollock                                  | 2              | 0  | 1  | 1                               | 7  | 1  | 1                               | 7  | 22.1  | 1                               | 7                    | 1  | 1        | 7                     | 1  | 1                               | 7                    | 1  | 1              | 7  | 1  | 171    | 78.7  | .46    |               |        |               |
| Atka mackerel                            | 2              | 0  | 4  | 8                               | 2  | 8  | 8                               | 2  | 54.6  | 8                               | 2                    | 8  | 8        | 2                     | 8  | 8                               | 2                    | 8  | 8              | 2  | 8  | 82     | 54.6  | .67    |               |        |               |
| Squid                                    | 5              | 0  | 2  | 6                               | 6  | 6  | 6                               | 6  | 13.1  | 6                               | 6                    | 6  | 6        | 6                     | 6  | 6                               | 6                    | 6  | 6              | 6  | 6  | 6      | 13.1  | 2.18   |               |        |               |
| Pacific cod                              | 2              | 0  | 2  | 6                               | 6  | 6  | 6                               | 6  | 2.9   | 6                               | 6                    | 6  | 6        | 6                     | 6  | 6                               | 6                    | 6  | 6              | 6  | 6  | 6      | 2.9   | .48    |               |        |               |
| Rock sole                                | 1              | 0  | 4  | 4                               | 4  | 4  | 4                               | 4  | .04   | 4                               | 4                    | 4  | 4        | 4                     | 4  | 4                               | 4                    | 4  | 4              | 4  | 4  | 4      | .04   | .01    |               |        |               |
| Sea urchin                               | 4              | 0  | 4  | 8                               | 8  | 8  | 8                               | 8  | 1.13  | 8                               | 8                    | 8  | 8        | 8                     | 8  | 8                               | 8                    | 8  | 8              | 8  | 8  | 8      | 1.13  | .14    |               |        |               |
| Starfish                                 | 2              | 0  | 4  | 4                               | 4  | 4  | 4                               | 4  | .15   | 4                               | 4                    | 4  | 4        | 4                     | 4  | 4                               | 4                    | 4  | 4              | 4  | 4  | 4      | .15   | .04    |               |        |               |
| Sea cucumber                             | 4              | 1  | 1  | 1                               | 1  | 1  | 1                               | 1  | 2.4   | 1                               | 1                    | 1  | 1        | 1                     | 1  | 1                               | 1                    | 1  | 1              | 1  | 1  | 1      | 2.4   | 2.4    |               |        |               |
| Arrowtooth                               | 1              | 4  | 1  |                                 |    |    |                                 |    |       |                                 |                      |    |          |                       |    |                                 |                      |    |                |    |    |        |       |        |               |        |               |

FORM 3 (2)

SPECIES COMPOSITION FROM BASKET SAMPLES

Leading zeros in columns 1, 2, 10, 12 only.

\* Indicates weight obtained by subtraction from total sample weight.

REMARKS: Ship rolling badly all day, so weights are approximate. Ceased fishing after haul # 73, so no 3rd sample this day.

TOTALS FOR THE DAY

FORM 3 (2)

SPECIES COMPOSITION FROM BASKET SAMPLES

Leading zeros in columns 1, 2, 10, 12 only.

\* Indicates weight obtained by subtraction from total sample weight.

EXAMPLE OF DATA FROM A HAKE FISHING VESSEL

| CRUISE NO. | VESSEL CODE | YEAR |   |   | MO. |   |   | DAY |   |   |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|-------------|------|---|---|-----|---|---|-----|---|---|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|            |             | 1    | 2 | 3 | 4   | 5 | 6 | 7   | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 052        | P50         | 3    | 8 | 0 | 0   | 6 | 2 | 1   |   |   |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| SPECIES CODE | FIRST HAUL OR SAMPLE |                |      |                                |                                 |                |                 |        |          |                | SECOND HAUL OR SAMPLE           |        |                |        |          |    |                                 |    |     |        | THIRD HAUL OR SAMPLE |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | TOTALS FOR THE DAY |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------|------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------|----------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------|----------------|--------|----------|----|---------------------------------|----|-----|--------|----------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|              | No. of Baskets       |                | Time |                                | WEIGHT (in kg with decimal pt.) |                | No. of Baskets  |        | Time     |                | WEIGHT (in kg with decimal pt.) |        | No. of Baskets |        | Time     |    | WEIGHT (in kg with decimal pt.) |    | No. | Weight | Avg. wt. (kg)        |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|              | HAUL NO.             | NO. OF BASKETS | TIME | WEIGHT                         | HAUL NO.                        | NO. OF BASKETS | TIME            | WEIGHT | HAUL NO. | NO. OF BASKETS | TIME                            | WEIGHT | NO.            | WEIGHT | AVG. WT. |    |                                 |    |     |        |                      |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|              | 15                   | 16             | 17   | 4                              | 10                              | 45             | 20              | 21     | 22       | 4              | 16                              | 00     | 25             | 26     | 27       | 10 | 20                              | 00 | 46  | 199    | 36402.0              | —   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|              | 15                   | 2              | 170  | hake = 139.4 kg<br>avg = 16 kg | 15                              | 6              | see left margin | 15     | 7        | basket sample  |                                 |        | 65             | 66     | 67       | 68 | 69                              | 70 | 49  | 854    | 33163.4              | .77 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Pacific hake | 32                   | 33             | 34   | 35                             | 36                              | 37             | 38              | 39     | 40       | 41             | 49                              | 50     | 51             | 52     | 53       | 54 | 55                              | 56 | 57  | 58     | 59                   | 60  | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69                 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 | 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 | 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 | 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 | 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 | 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 | 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 | 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 | 230 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 | 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 | 251 | 252 | 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 | 261 | 262 | 263 | 264 | 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 | 276 | 277 | 278 | 279 | 280 | 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 | 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 | 298 | 299 | 300 | 301 | 302 | 303 | 304 | 305 | 306 | 307 | 308 | 309 | 310 | 311 | 312 | 313 | 314 | 315 | 316 | 317 | 318 | 319 | 320 | 321 | 322 | 323 | 324 | 325 | 326 | 327 | 328 | 329 | 330 | 331 | 332 | 333 | 334 | 335 | 336 | 337 | 338 | 339 | 340 | 341 | 342 | 343 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 347 | 348 | 349 | 350 | 351 | 352 | 353 | 354 | 355 | 356 | 357 | 358 | 359 | 360 | 361 | 362 | 363 | 364 | 365 | 366 | 367 | 368 | 369 | 370 | 371 | 372 | 373 | 374 | 375 | 376 | 377 | 378 | 379 | 380 | 381 | 382 | 383 | 384 | 385 | 386 | 387 | 388 | 389 | 390 | 391 | 392 | 393 | 394 | 395 | 396 | 397 | 398 | 399 | 400 | 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 406 | 407 | 408 | 409 | 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 418 | 419 | 420 | 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 | 426 | 427 | 428 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 | 433 | 434 | 435 | 436 | 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 | 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 | 445 | 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 | 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 | 455 | 456 | 457 | 458 | 459 | 460 | 461 | 462 | 463 | 464 | 465 | 466 | 467 | 468 | 469 | 470 | 471 | 472 | 473 | 474 | 475 | 476 | 477 | 478 | 479 | 480 | 481 | 482 | 483 | 484 | 485 | 486 | 487 | 488 | 489 | 490 | 491 | 492 | 493 | 494 | 495 | 496 | 497 | 498 | 499 | 500 | 501 | 502 | 503 | 504 | 505 | 506 | 507 | 508 | 509 | 510 | 511 | 512 | 513 | 514 | 515 | 516 | 517 | 518 | 519 | 520 | 521 | 522 | 523 | 524 | 525 | 526 | 527 | 528 | 529 | 530 | 531 | 532 | 533 | 534 | 535 | 536 | 537 | 538 | 539 | 540 | 541 | 542 | 543 | 544 | 545 | 546 | 547 | 548 | 549 | 550 | 551 | 552 | 553 | 554 | 555 | 556 | 557 | 558 | 559 | 560 | 561 | 562 | 563 | 564 | 565 | 566 | 567 | 568 | 569 | 570 | 571 | 572 | 573 | 574 | 575 | 576 | 577 | 578 | 579 | 580 | 581 | 582 | 583 | 584 | 585 | 586 | 587 | 588 | 589 | 590 | 591 | 592 | 593 | 594 | 595 | 596 | 597 | 598 | 599 | 600 | 601 | 602 | 603 | 604 | 605 | 606 | 607 | 608 | 609 | 610 | 611 | 612 | 613 | 614 | 615 | 616 | 617 | 618 | 619 | 620 | 621 | 622 | 623 | 624 | 625 | 626 | 627 | 628 | 629 | 630 | 631 | 632 | 633 | 634 | 635 | 636 | 637 | 638 | 639 | 640 | 641 | 642 | 643 | 644 | 645 | 646 | 647 | 648 | 649 | 650 | 651 | 652 | 653 | 654 | 655 | 656 | 657 | 658 | 659 | 660 | 661 | 662 | 663 | 664 | 665 | 666 | 667 | 668 | 669 | 670 | 671 | 672 | 673 | 674 | 675 | 676 | 677 | 678 | 679 | 680 | 681 | 682 | 683 | 684 | 685 | 686 | 687 | 688 | 689 | 690 | 691 | 692 | 693 | 694 | 695 | 696 | 697 | 698 | 699 | 700 | 701 | 702 | 703 | 704 | 705 | 706 | 707 | 708 | 709 | 710 | 711 | 712 | 713 | 714 | 715 | 716 | 717 | 718 | 719 | 720 | 721 | 722 | 723 | 724 | 725 | 726 | 727 | 728 | 729 | 730 | 731 | 732 | 733 | 734 | 735 | 736 | 737 | 738 | 739 | 740 | 741 | 742 | 743 | 744 | 745 | 746 | 747 | 748 | 749 | 750 | 751 | 752 | 753 | 754 | 755 | 756 | 757 | 758 | 759 | 760 | 761 | 762 | 763 | 764 | 765 | 766 | 767 | 768 | 769 | 770 | 771 | 772 | 773 | 774 | 775 | 776 | 777 | 778 | 779 | 780 | 781 | 782 | 783 | 784 | 785 | 786 | 787 | 788 | 789 | 790 | 791 | 792 | 793 | 794 | 795 | 796 | 797 | 798 | 799 | 800 | 801 | 802 | 803 | 804 | 805 | 806 | 807 | 808 | 809 | 810 | 811 | 812 | 813 | 814 | 815 | 816 | 817 | 818 | 819 | 820 | 821 | 822 | 823 | 824 | 825 | 826 | 827 | 828 | 829 | 830 | 831 | 832 | 833 | 834 | 835 | 836 | 837 | 838 | 839 | 840 | 841 | 842 | 843 | 844 | 845 | 846 | 847 | 848 | 849 | 850 | 851 | 852 | 853 | 854 | 855 | 856 | 857 | 858 | 859 | 860 | 861 | 862 | 863 | 864 | 865 | 866 | 867 | 868 | 869 | 870 | 871 | 872 | 873 | 874 | 875 | 876 | 877 | 878 | 879 | 880 | 881 | 882 | 883 | 884 | 885 | 886 | 887 | 888 | 889 | 890 | 891 | 892 | 893 | 894 | 895 | 896 | 897 | 898 | 899 | 900 | 901 | 902 | 903 | 904 | 905 | 906 | 907 | 908 | 909 | 910 | 911 | 912 | 913 | 914 | 915 | 916 | 917 | 918 | 919 | 920 | 921 | 922 | 923 | 924 | 925 | 926 | 927 | 928 | 929 | 930 | 931 | 932 | 933 | 934 | 935 | 936 | 937 | 938 | 939 | 940 | 941 | 942 | 943 | 944 | 945 | 946 | 947 | 948 | 949 | 950 | 951 | 952 | 953 | 954 | 955 | 956 | 957 | 958 | 959 | 960 | 961 | 962 | 963 | 964 | 965 | 966 | 967 | 968 | 969 | 970 | 971 | 972 | 973 | 974 | 975 | 976 | 977 | 978 | 979 | 980 | 981 | 982 | 983 | 984 | 985 | 986 | 987 | 988 | 989 | 990 | 991 | 992 | 993 | 994 | 995 | 996 | 997 | 998 | 999 | 1000 | 1001 | 1002 | 1003 | 1004 | 1005 | 1006 | 1007 | 1008 | 1009 | 1010 | 1011 | 1012 | 1013 | 1014 | 1015 | 1016 | 1017 | 1018 | 1019 | 1020 | 1021 | 1022 | 1023 | 1024 | 1025 | 1026 | 1027 | 1028 | 1029 | 1030 | 1031 | 1032 | 1033 | 1034 | 1035 | 1036 | 1037 | 1038 | 1039 | 1040 | 1041 | 1042 | 1043 | 1044 | 1045 | 1046 | 1047 | 1048 | 1049 | 1050 | 1051 | 1052 | 1053 | 1054 | 1055 | 1056 | 1057 | 1058 | 1059 | 1060 | 1061 | 1062 | 1063 | 1064 | 1065 | 1066 | 1067 | 1068 | 1069 | 1070 | 1071 | 1072 | 1073 | 1074 | 1075 | 1076 | 1077 | 1078 | 1079 | 1080 | 1081 | 1082 | 1083 | 1084 | 1085 | 1086 | 1087 | 1088 | 1089 | 1090 | 1091 | 1092 | 1093 | 1094 | 1095 | 1096 | 1097 | 1098 | 1099 | 1100 | 1101 | 1102 | 1103 | 1104 | 1105 | 1106 | 1107 | 1108 | 1109 | 1110 | 1111 | 1112 | 1113 | 1114 | 1115 | 1116 | 1117 | 1118 | 1119 | 1120 | 1121 | 1122 | 1123 | 1124 | 1125 | 1126 | 1127 | 1128 | 1129 | 1130 | 1131 | 1132 | 1133 | 1134 | 1135 | 1136 | 1137 | 1138 | 1139 | 1140 | 1141 | 1142 | 1143 | 1144 | 1145 | 1146 | 1147 | 1148 | 1149 | 1150 | 1151 | 1152 | 1153 | 1154 | 1155 | 1156 | 1157 | 1158 | 1159 | 1160 | 1161 | 1162 | 1163 | 1164 | 1165 | 1166 | 1167 | 1168 | 1169 | 1170 | 1171 | 1172 | 1173 | 1174 | 1175 | 1176 | 1177 | 1178 | 1179 | 1180 | 1181 | 1182 | 1183 | 1184 | 1185 | 1186 | 1187 | 1188 | 1189 | 1190 | 1191 | 1192 | 1193 | 1194 | 1195 | 1196 | 1197 | 1198 | 1199 | 1200 | 1201 | 1202 | 1203 | 1204 | 1205 | 1206 | 1207 | 1208 | 1209 | 1210 | 1211 | 1212 | 1213 | 1214 | 1215 | 1216 | 1217 | 1218 | 1219 | 1220 | 1221 | 1222 | 1223 | 1224 | 1225 | 1226 | 1227 | 1228 | 1229 | 1230 | 1231 | 1232 | 1233 | 1234 | 1235 | 1236 | 1237 | 1238 | 1239 | 1240 | 1241 | 1242 | 1243 | 1244 | 1245 | 1246 | 1247 | 1248 | 1249 | 1250 | 1251 | 1252 | 1253 | 1254 | 1255 | 1256 | 1257 | 1258 | 1259 | 1260 | 1261 | 1262 | 1263 | 1264 | 1265 | 1266 | 1267 | 1268 | 1269 | 1270 | 1271 | 1272 | 1273 | 1274 | 1275 | 1276 | 1277 | 1278 | 1279 | 1280 | 1281 | 1282 | 1283 | 1284 | 1285 | 1286 | 1287 | 1288 | 1289 | 1290 | 1291 | 1292 | 1293 | 1294 | 1295 | 1296 | 1297 | 1298 | 1299 | 1300 | 1301 | 1302 | 1303 | 1304 | 1305 | 1306 | 1307 | 1308 | 1309 | 1310 | 1311 | 1312 | 1313 | 1314 | 1315 | 1316 | 1317 | 1318 | 1319 | 1320 | 1321 | 1322 | 1323 | 1324 | 1325 | 1326 | 1327 | 1328 | 1329 | 1330 | 1331 | 1332 | 1333 | 1334 | 1335 | 1336 | 1337 | 1338 | 1339 | 1340 | 1341 | 1342 | 1343 | 1344 | 1345 | 1346 | 1347 | 1348 | 1349 | 1350 | 1351 | 1352 | 1353 | 1354 | 1355 | 1356 | 1357 | 1358 | 1359 | 1360 |



In this example--

$$\frac{16,919.6}{.78} = 21692 \text{ hake} \qquad \frac{2,985.8}{1.02} = 2972 \text{ widow rockfish}$$

Enter the above numbers on the data form.

5. As we don't want commas keypunched, don't put them in numbers in the keypunch part of the form.
6. In the "remarks" section of the data form, note what type of sampling system you used for each haul.

#### Recording Species Composition on Longliners

1. Set numbers should be recorded in columns 15, 20, and 25 and sample numbers should be recorded in columns 17, 22, and 27. The first sample of each set should be numbered 1; the second - 2; the third - 3; and so on. The next set, start over again with sample number 1. Therefore, if you want to refer to a given sample in your report, you must give both the date and the set-sample number.
2. Note the number of hachi that it took to fill all of the baskets for each sampling period, and place in columns 18-19, 23-24, and 28-29.
3. Note in "Remarks" especially heavy predation on the set catch by sea lions or killer whales.
4. If the tally system was used to count the dominant species in the catch, record the number of fish tallied in columns 35-40. In a non-keypunched portion of the form (see example form), record the data on the baskets of dominant species that were collected at about the same time as each sampling period--note the sample number, the number of fish in the baskets, the weight of those fish, and the calculated average weight. Multiply that average weight times the number of that species tallied during that sampling period and record the weight in columns 41-49, opposite the tallied number. Enter the species names, species codes, numbers and weights of the nondominant species in the basket samples taken during the sampling period. Total the weights of all the species to get the estimated weight of all the organisms that came up on the line during the sampling period and enter this figure in columns 41-49, opposite the species code 999 (see example form). Total the numbers of specimens in each sample at the top of the column, in line 999.

If all species were placed in the baskets during the sample period, record the actual counts and weights in columns 35-40 and 41-49, as you would for basket sampling on a stern trawler.

Incidence of Crab, Halibut and Salmon - Forms 3(1) and 3(1)LGeneral instructions for all vessel types

This form must be filled out for every vessel type, even for hake vessels and longliners.

1. The species name and code for king crab, Tanner crab, Pacific halibut, and salmon (total of all species) are already entered. Note the use of the combined codes--red, blue, golden, and Lithodes couesi king crab are lumped as species code 2, the Tanner crabs Chionoecetes opilio, C. bairdi, C. angulatus, and C. tanneri are designated code 3, and all species of salmon are given the code 220. These combined codes should be used for incidence data only; on all other forms the codes for the particular species should be used.
2. Steelhead, if seen during the cruise, should be recorded on a lower line with code 226 as shown on the example form. The code and sample weight for steelhead should be recorded on each page of the form 3(1)'s of the cruise in which steelhead were seen.
3. King crab, Tanner crab, halibut, salmon, and steelhead are the only species that should be recorded on this side of Form 3 unless instructed otherwise.
4. Data for the first, second, and third sampling periods should always be in the same species order for a given page as the codes are entered only once.
5. Calculate the catch sampled by the methods outlined earlier for each sample period observed and enter under sample weight. The weight of the basket samples should be included in the sample weight since that weight was also examined for incidence.
6. The sample weight must always be entered for all species, even, for example, if no Tanner or king crab are seen during the whole cruise.
7. The sample weight may not always be the same for each species in a particular sampling period (see third sample, example Form 3). In some cases, for example, Tanner crabs may be too numerous to count accurately in a conveyor belt, so some other method such as additional basket sampling may be used just to get the incidence of crabs. If a different sample weight is used, or for some reason a species was not monitored, note this on a non-keypunched part of the form. (See example.)
8. Record under "number observed" all of the incidentals seen in the sample weight. Include here any that were found when basket sampling for species composition during the same haul or sampling period.

9. If no members of a particular incidental species are observed during a given sampling period, leave the "number observed" column blank rather than entering a zero.
10. If you make a real attempt to measure all of the incidental species observed, the number in the "number estimated or weighed" column will equal the figure in the "number observed" column. If, however, an individual is thrown overboard before it can be weighed, enter an estimate of the weight in the "total weight" column; include the number in "number est. or weighed" column; and on the right side of the form, enter the estimated weight, the number estimated, and label the estimated data "E." If you cannot estimate the weight, then the average weight of the ones that were weighed will be applied to the ones you could not weigh. If you were unable to weigh any of that particular species for a given sampling period, then the average weight of that species from a previous haul will have to be used, which is less than ideal--thus, an observer estimate of an unweighed specimen is much preferred.
11. Data on fish or crabs that are actually weighed should be labeled with an "A" on the right-hand side of the form. If large halibut are measured but not weighed, get the weight from the length-weight table for halibut in the Appendix and include it in the "total weight" column. Since the table is quite accurate, tabulate data obtained in this way as if the halibut had actually been weighed.
12. At times, the numbers of incidentals may be too large to make weighing and measuring all of them practical (this usually occurs only with Tanner crabs). If this happens, take a subsample, but make sure that the subsample is representative of the total number.
13. If more than 99 individuals of a species are weighed from a given sampling period, there is a minor difficulty in recording it on the form. On the right-hand side of the form, record the total number and weight of the individuals that were actually weighed, then calculate and record the average weight. Enter the number "99" in "no. est. or weighed;" multiply 99 x the average weight and enter that weight in the "total weight" column.
14. There should be leading zeros in the cruise number, month, and day only (columns 1, 2, 10, 12, as needed). No zeros in number observed--if nothing is observed, leave it blank, but fill in the sample weight. Places behind the decimal point in sample weight and total weight should be filled in.

Recording incidence data on longliners

1. Incidence on longliners should be reported in much the same way as on other vessels--so refer to those directions and to the example form.
2. Record the set number in columns 20, 40, and 60 and sample number in columns 22, 42, and 62.
3. Record the number of hachi sampled for each sampling period in the appropriate column.

# FORM 3 (I) INCIDENCE OF CRAB, HALIBUT AND SALMON - EXAMPLE

| CRUISE NO. | VESSEL CODE |   |   | YEAR | MO. | DAY |
|------------|-------------|---|---|------|-----|-----|
|            | 1           | 2 | 3 |      |     |     |
| 053        | J           | S | O | 6    | 7   | 8   |
|            |             |   |   | 1    | 2   | 2   |
|            |             |   |   | 5    | 1   |     |

| *ACTUAL DATA OBTAINED BY WEIGHING OR MEASURING |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | VIABILITY    |           |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------|-----------|
| E*ESTIMATED WEIGHT                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | NO. OBSERVED | NO. ALIVE |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | TOTAL WEIGHT |           |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | AVG. WEIGHT  | A/E* NO.  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | .80          | A 2       |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3.05         | A 10      |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3.60         | E 2       |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1.53         | A 3       |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1.60         |           |

## FIRST HAUL OR SAMPLE

| SPECIES CODE    | HAUL NUMBER | SAMPLE WEIGHT (MT) |    | NUMBER OBSERVED | NO. EST. OR WEIGHED | TOTAL WEIGHT (KG) |    |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|----|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|----|
|                 |             | 20                 | 21 |                 |                     | 32                | 33 |
| KING CRAB       | 2           | 15                 | 4  | 3               | 0                   | 160               |    |
| TANNER CRAB     | 3           |                    |    |                 |                     |                   |    |
| PACIFIC HALIBUT | 1           | 0                  | 1  | 2               | 1                   | 2                 |    |
| SALMON          | 2           | 2                  | 0  | 3               | 3                   | 4                 |    |
| Steelhead       | 2           | 2                  | 6  |                 |                     |                   |    |

## SECOND HAUL OR SAMPLE

| SPECIES CODE    | HAUL NUMBER | SAMPLE WEIGHT (MT) |    | NUMBER OBSERVED | NO. EST. OR WEIGHED | TOTAL WEIGHT (KG) |    |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|----|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|----|
|                 |             | 40                 | 41 |                 |                     | 52                | 53 |
| KING CRAB       | 1           | 5                  | 6  | 4               | 0                   | 58                | 59 |
| TANNER CRAB     | 4           | 0                  | 0  | 1               | 5                   | 2                 | 5  |
| PACIFIC HALIBUT | 4           | 0                  | 0  | 6               | 6                   | 1                 | 2  |
| SALMON          | 4           | 0                  | 0  | 6               | 6                   | 5                 | 4  |
|                 | 4           | 0                  | 0  | 1               | 1                   | 1                 | 1  |

## THIRD HAUL OR SAMPLE

| SPECIES CODE    | HAUL NUMBER | SAMPLE WEIGHT (MT) |    | NUMBER OBSERVED | NO. EST. OR WEIGHED | TOTAL WEIGHT (KG) |    |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|----|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|----|
|                 |             | 60                 | 61 |                 |                     | 72                | 73 |
| KING CRAB       | 1           | 5                  | 8  | 3               | 0                   | 43                | 0  |
| TANNER CRAB     | 1           | 0                  | 0  | 1               | 1                   | 6                 | 9  |
| PACIFIC HALIBUT | 3           | 0                  | 0  | 7               | 7                   | 2                 | 8  |
| SALMON          | 3           | 0                  | 0  | 7               | 7                   | 2                 | 8  |

\* Subsampled for Tanner crabs

\* .18

20.88

4.30

28.30

FORM 3L (1) INCIDENCE OF CRAB, HALIBUT, AND SALMON ON LONGLINERS

YEAR MO. DAY

|            |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------------|---|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|---|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Cruise No. | 1 | 2 | 3 | Vessel Code | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | Date | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 281        |   |   |   | JL06        |   |   |   |   | 79   | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |    |    |

PAGE 18 OF 32

| SPECIES CODE    | SPL No. | SAMPLE No. | WEIGHT (MT) | No. Each | No. Observed | No. of Weigh | TOTAL WEIGHT (KG) |    |    |    |    |    |    | TOTAL WEIGHT | VIABILITY |    |    |    |             |          |    |    |  |  |
|-----------------|---------|------------|-------------|----------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------------|-----------|----|----|----|-------------|----------|----|----|--|--|
|                 |         |            |             |          |              |              | 1                 | 2  | 3  | 31 | 32 | 33 | 35 |              | 36        | 37 | 38 | 39 | NO OBSERVED | NO ALIVE |    |    |  |  |
| KING CRAB       | 17      | 18         | 19          | 20       | 21           | 22           | 23                | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30           | 31        | 32 | 33 | 35 | 36          | 37       | 38 | 39 |  |  |
|                 | 2       | 1          | 1           | 1        | 2            | 6            | 1                 | 2  | 6  | 40 |    |    |    |              |           |    |    |    |             |          |    |    |  |  |
| TANNER CRAB     |         | 3          |             |          |              |              |                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |           |    |    |    |             |          |    |    |  |  |
| PACIFIC HALIBUT | 1       | 0          | 1           |          |              |              |                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |           |    |    |    |             |          |    |    |  |  |
| SALMON          | 2       | 2          | 0           |          |              |              |                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |           |    |    |    |             |          |    |    |  |  |
|                 |         |            |             |          |              |              |                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |           |    |    |    |             |          |    |    |  |  |

\*A = Actual data obtained by weighing or measuring  
E = Estimated weight

SECOND SAMPLE

|                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KING CRAB       | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                 | 1  | 2  | 1  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 5  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  | 0  | 1  | 2  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| TANNER CRAB     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| PACIFIC HALIBUT |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| SALMON          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |

THIRD SAMPLE

|                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| KING CRAB       | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|                 | 1  | 3  | 1  | 9  | 9  | 5  | 0  | 3  | 3  | 3  | 7  | 5  | 0  | 2  | 5  | 0  | 2  | 5  | 0  | 2 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 5 |  |
| TANNER CRAB     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| PACIFIC HALIBUT |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| SALMON          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |  |

## FORM 4 - SPECIES COMPOSITION OF SALMON, KING CRAB, TANNER CRAB; VIABILITY OF HALIBUT

Part of Form 4 is used for recording the number of individuals and weight by species and sex for salmon, steelhead, king crab, and Tanner crab collected from the incidence sample or a random sample of the incidence sample. (See "Biological Data Collected from Prohibited Species.") Other portions of Form 4 are used in recording the data used in calculating the viability of halibut.

1. Fill in the cruise number (when known), vessel code, and date; start each day's data on a new side.
2. On stern trawlers, record the haul number in columns 14-16; on longliners, record the set in column 14 and the sample number in column 16; on motherships record the sample number in column 16. Sample numbers should correspond to the incidence sample from which the prohibited species were collected.
3. Enter the name and the corresponding code (from the species code list) of the particular species. Do not group species on this form.
4. Record all those weighed for each species by sex, code "M" for male and "F" for female. Record a "U" for unknown sex only for salmon, and only when the salmon were alive or the sex could not be determined.
5. Enter the number of individuals of each sex for each species and the corresponding total weight of those individuals. Halibut numbers and weights do not have to be entered in columns 23-34 since there is only one species, the sex of the halibut no longer has to be determined, and the weight and numbers are recorded elsewhere.
6. All weights placed in columns 26-34 should have a well-defined decimal point as the decimal point itself will be keypunched and must be present even if the weights are not carried to a tenth or hundredth of a kilogram (see the Form 4 example).
7. When recording halibut viability data, make certain to record the haul/set-sample number and the species name and code. (As explained in item #5, it is not necessary to enter the sex, number of individuals or total weight of halibut.)
8. Under the heading "Halibut Condition," record the number of halibut judged to be in each category. For the definition of "excellent," "poor," and "dead" conditions, please refer to the table in the section "Biological Data Collected from Prohibited Species." The sum of the numbers recorded in those three categories should be the total number of halibut examined for viability.

9. If you recorded halibut condition, enter the "Probability of Sea Lion Predation" in the same line. Enter either a 1, 2, or 3 in column 44, depending on whether there was no predation, moderate predation, or high predation. Determination of the degree of predation should be based on the number of sea lions you believed to be present at the time of the release of the halibut in the viability sample. No predation (code 1) means no sea lions were observed; moderate predation (code 2) means one to three sea lions were present; and high (code 3) means that four or more sea lions were swimming around the ship. Do not record "probability of sea lion predation" for any species other than halibut.
10. Skip a line after recording the data for any one haul/set-sample.
11. Leading zeros should appear in the cruise number, month, and day only (columns 1, 2, 10, and 12 only, as needed). No leading zeros in haul number, species code, number, weight, or halibut viability data.

Form 4 - SPECIES COMPOSITION OF SALMON, KING CRAB,  
TANNER CRAB; VIABILITY OF HALIBUT

Page 13 of 29

| Cruise No. |   |   | Vessel code |   |   |   | Date |     |    |     |    |    |
|------------|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|------|-----|----|-----|----|----|
| 1          | 2 | 3 | 4           | 5 | 6 | 7 | Year | Mo. |    | Day |    |    |
| 5          | 3 | 0 | J           | S | 7 | 2 | 8    | 9   | 10 | 11  | 12 | 13 |
|            |   |   |             |   |   |   | 8    | 1   | 0  | 5   | 1  | 3  |

1. Record all individuals from form 3(1) or a random subsample.
2. Leading zeros in columns 1, 2, 10 and 12 only as needed.
3. Sex: male = M; female = F; unknown = U.
4. Probability of predation; none (0 sea lions) = 1; moderate (1-3) = 2; high ( $\geq 4$ ) = 3.
5. Skip a line after each haul/set sample.

Keypunchers: right-adjust all columns.

| 14 | Haul or sample number |    | Species Name       | Species code |    |    | x % | No. of indiv. | Total weight with decimal point | Halibut condition |    |    |    |       |    | Probability of sea lion predation |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|-----------------------|----|--------------------|--------------|----|----|-----|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|----|----|----|-------|----|-----------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    | 15                    | 16 |                    | 19           | 20 | 21 |     |               |                                 | 22                | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26-34 | 35 |                                   | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 |
|    | 9                     | 9  | Red king crab      | 1            | 3  | M  |     | 15            | 41.25                           |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |                       |    | " " "              | 1            | 3  | F  |     | 6             | 14.64                           |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |                       |    | Golden king crab   | 8            |    | M  |     | 2             | 1.60                            |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |                       |    | Bairdi Tanner crab | 4            |    | M  |     | 25            | 10.50                           |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |                       |    | " " "              | 4            |    | F  |     | 17            | 4.25                            |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |                       |    | Opilio Tanner crab | 5            |    | M  |     | 3             | .36                             |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |                       |    | King salmon        | 2            | 2  | M  |     | 3             | 8.43                            |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |                       |    | ↓                  |              |    | F  |     | 5             | 17.55                           |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |                       |    | King salmon        | 2            | 2  | U  |     | 4             | 9.92                            |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    | 9                     | 9  | Halibut            | 1            | 0  |    |     |               |                                 |                   |    |    |    | 4     |    |                                   | 2  |    |    | 3  |    |    | 2  |
| 1  | 0                     | 2  | Golden king crab   | 8            |    | M  |     | 11            | 9.46                            |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |                       |    | " " "              | 8            |    | F  |     | 18            | 14.04                           |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |                       |    | Bairdi Tanner crab | 4            |    | M  |     | 7             | 2.16                            |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |                       |    | " " "              | 4            |    | F  |     | 2             | .33                             |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |                       |    | Angulatus Tanner   | 1            | 9  | M  |     | 5             | .70                             |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 1  | 0                     | 2  | Halibut            | 1            | 0  |    |     |               |                                 |                   |    |    |    | 7     |    |                                   |    |    |    | 2  |    |    | 3  |
| 1  | 0                     | 3  | Red king crab      | 1            | 3  | M  |     | 23            | 54.05                           |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |                       |    | " " "              | 1            | 3  | F  |     | 16            | 14.40                           |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |                       |    | Couesi king crab   | 1            | 6  | M  |     | 1             | .66                             |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |                       |    | Bairdi Tanner crab | 4            |    | M  |     | 32            | 6.50                            |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |                       |    | " " "              | 4            |    | F  |     | 160           | 25.60                           |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |                       |    | Opilio Tanner crab | 5            |    | M  |     | 3             | .60                             |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |                       |    | " " "              | 5            |    | F  |     | 27            | 1.90                            |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |                       |    | King salmon        | 2            | 2  | M  |     | 6             | 17.28                           |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |                       |    | ↓                  |              |    | F  |     | 11            | 41.80                           |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |                       |    | King salmon        | 2            | 2  | U  |     | 1             | 3.70                            |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |                       |    | Silver salmon      | 2            | 2  | F  |     | 2             | 1.78                            |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |                       |    | Steelhead          | 2            | 2  | M  |     | 1             | 2.65                            |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 1  | 0                     | 3  | Halibut            | 1            | 0  |    |     |               |                                 |                   |    |    |    |       |    |                                   | 3  |    |    | 11 |    |    | 1  |

## FORM 7--LENGTH FREQUENCY OF MEASURED SPECIES

Form 7 is used for recording the data collected on the plastic measuring strips (primary and secondary species) and from other plastic forms (crab, halibut, and salmon caught incidentally).

1. Fill in the cruise number (when known), vessel code, and date; start each day's measurements on a new side.
2. Under species name, record the specific common name and the related species code from the same alphabetical code list as used for Form 3.
3. On stern trawlers, record the haul number in columns 17-19; on long-liners, record the set number only in column 17 (the sample number is not needed); and on motherships, leave columns 17-19 blank.
4. Record all those observed for each species by sex, coded "M" for male, "F" for female, and, if no sex is determined or the immaturity of the species makes sex identification impossible, code "U" for unknown.
5. The size group is the length measurement in centimeters for fish and to the nearest 5 millimeters for crab (1-5 mm = 3; 6-0 mm = 8). Record the size groupings in the shaded columns.
6. The frequency is the number observed in each size group. Include a size group only if there is a frequency of one or more. Record sequential data horizontally across the form.
7. Start a new row each time there is a change in sex, set/haul number, or species, or when there are more than 7 size groups in a grouping.
8. Sum the frequencies in each row and enter in the column "no. of individ(uals) in row."
9. Calculate the "sum of lengths in row" by multiplying each frequency times the appropriate size group and summing the products.
10. Note that more than one species can be recorded per page as long as each species is identified by name and code. Skip a line between species unless it means going to a new page.
11. Note that more than one haul can be recorded per sheet as long as the hauls all ended on the date written at the top of the page. Start each day's measurements on a new side.
12. Leading zeros should appear in the cruise number, month, and day only (columns 1, 2, 10, and 12 only, as needed). No leading zeros in species code, haul number, size, or frequency.

M = male  
 F = female  
 U = unknown sex  
 Size groups: Fish by 1 cm.  
 Crabs by 5 mm  
 (1-5 = 3, 6-0 = 8)

FORM 7 - LENGTH FREQUENCY OF MEASURED SPECIES

(Includes halibut, salmon, and crab measurements)

- NOTE: 1. Leading zeros in columns 1, 2, 10, and 12 only - as needed.  
 2. For motherhips - leave columns 17-19 blank. For longiners - enter set no. in column 17.  
 3. Start a new row each time when entering data from a different sex, species, or haul.  
 4. Skip lines between species when space permits.  
 5. Start each day's measurements on a new side.

| Cruise No. | Vessel Code | Date |      |      |
|------------|-------------|------|------|------|
|            |             | Year | Mo.  | Day  |
| 123        | 4567        | 89   | 1011 | 1213 |
| 481        | J509        | 80   | 12   | 25   |

| Species Name | Species Code | Set/haul No. | X or O | No. of individ. in row | Sum of lengths in row | Size Groups | Freq. |       |   |       |     |       |   |       |     |       |   |       |    |       |   |       |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|---|-------|-----|-------|---|-------|-----|-------|---|-------|----|-------|---|-------|---|
| Pollock      | 201          | 154          | M      | 15                     | 523                   | 30-32       | 1     | 33-35       | 1     | 36-38       | 2     | 39-41       | 2     | 42-44       | 3     | 45-47       | 5     | 48-50       | 2     | 51-53 | 2 | 54-56 | 2   | 57-59 | 2 | 60-62 | 2   | 63-65 | 2 | 66-68 | 2  | 69-71 | 1 |       |   |
| Pollock      | 201          |              | M      | 3                      | 126                   | 24-29       | 1     | 30-32       | 1     | 33-35       | 1     | 36-38       | 1     | 39-41       | 1     | 42-44       | 1     | 45-47       | 1     | 48-50 | 1 | 51-53 | 1   | 54-56 | 1 | 57-59 | 1   | 60-62 | 1 | 63-65 | 1  | 66-68 | 1 | 69-71 | 1 |
| Pollock      | 201          |              | F      | 35                     | 1265                  | 30-32       | 4     | 33-35       | 4     | 36-38       | 9     | 39-41       | 9     | 42-44       | 35    | 45-47       | 12    | 48-50       | 4     | 51-53 | 4 | 54-56 | 38  | 57-59 | 1 | 60-62 | 43  | 63-65 | 2 | 66-68 | 45 | 69-71 | 3 |       |   |
| Pollock      | 201          |              | F      | 1                      | 47                    | 30-32       | 1     | 33-35       | 1     | 36-38       | 1     | 39-41       | 1     | 42-44       | 1     | 45-47       | 1     | 48-50       | 1     | 51-53 | 1 | 54-56 | 1   | 57-59 | 1 | 60-62 | 1   | 63-65 | 1 | 66-68 | 1  | 69-71 | 1 |       |   |
| Golden king  | 8            |              | M      | 1                      | 113                   | 30-32       | 1     | 33-35       | 1     | 36-38       | 1     | 39-41       | 1     | 42-44       | 1     | 45-47       | 1     | 48-50       | 1     | 51-53 | 1 | 54-56 | 1   | 57-59 | 1 | 60-62 | 1   | 63-65 | 1 | 66-68 | 1  | 69-71 | 1 |       |   |
| C. bairdi    | 4            |              | M      | 8                      | 694                   | 30-32       | 1     | 33-35       | 1     | 36-38       | 2     | 39-41       | 2     | 42-44       | 88    | 45-47       | 1     | 48-50       | 1     | 51-53 | 1 | 54-56 | 108 | 57-59 | 1 | 60-62 | 113 | 63-65 | 2 | 66-68 | 2  | 69-71 | 2 |       |   |
| C. bairdi    | 4            | 154          | F      | 8                      | 344                   | 30-32       | 2     | 33-35       | 2     | 36-38       | 1     | 39-41       | 1     | 42-44       | 38    | 45-47       | 1     | 48-50       | 1     | 51-53 | 1 | 54-56 | 48  | 57-59 | 2 | 60-62 | 78  | 63-65 | 1 | 66-68 | 1  | 69-71 | 1 |       |   |
| King Salmon  | 222          | 156          | M      | 2                      | 82                    | 30-32       | 2     | 33-35       | 2     | 36-38       | 1     | 39-41       | 1     | 42-44       | 49    | 45-47       | 1     | 48-50       | 1     | 51-53 | 1 | 54-56 | 1   | 57-59 | 1 | 60-62 | 1   | 63-65 | 1 | 66-68 | 1  | 69-71 | 1 |       |   |
| King Salmon  | 222          |              | F      | 3                      | 137                   | 30-32       | 1     | 33-35       | 1     | 36-38       | 1     | 39-41       | 1     | 42-44       | 1     | 45-47       | 1     | 48-50       | 1     | 51-53 | 1 | 54-56 | 1   | 57-59 | 1 | 60-62 | 1   | 63-65 | 1 | 66-68 | 1  | 69-71 | 1 |       |   |
| Halibut      | 101          |              | M      | 2                      | 83                    | 30-32       | 1     | 33-35       | 1     | 36-38       | 1     | 39-41       | 1     | 42-44       | 42    | 45-47       | 1     | 48-50       | 1     | 51-53 | 1 | 54-56 | 1   | 57-59 | 1 | 60-62 | 1   | 63-65 | 1 | 66-68 | 1  | 69-71 | 1 |       |   |
| Halibut      | 101          |              | F      | 5                      | 221                   | 30-32       | 1     | 33-35       | 1     | 36-38       | 1     | 39-41       | 1     | 42-44       | 43    | 45-47       | 2     | 48-50       | 1     | 51-53 | 1 | 54-56 | 1   | 57-59 | 1 | 60-62 | 1   | 63-65 | 1 | 66-68 | 1  | 69-71 | 1 |       |   |
| Pollock      | 201          |              | M      | 19                     | 699                   | 30-32       | 1     | 33-35       | 1     | 36-38       | 2     | 39-41       | 2     | 42-44       | 35    | 45-47       | 3     | 48-50       | 7     | 51-53 | 7 | 54-56 | 39  | 57-59 | 2 | 60-62 | 41  | 63-65 | 3 | 66-68 | 45 | 69-71 | 1 |       |   |
| Pollock      | 201          | 156          | F      | 14                     | 487                   | 30-32       | 5     | 33-35       | 5     | 36-38       | 2     | 39-41       | 2     | 42-44       | 36    | 45-47       | 3     | 48-50       | 1     | 51-53 | 1 | 54-56 | 38  | 57-59 | 2 | 60-62 | 40  | 63-65 | 1 | 66-68 | 1  | 69-71 | 1 |       |   |

13. To indicate the repetition of a number or letter, such as species code, haul, or sex, draw brackets and arrows as shown in example form.

\*Special note for mothership and longliner observers: Since this form does not require data by sampling period (only by day for motherships, or by set for longliners), data for the different sampling periods should be combined. The easiest way to do this is to use one set of measuring strips for the whole day (or set), tabulating it only at the end of the day. Care must be taken to insure that the data are not scrubbed from the plastic forms between samples.

#### FORM 8 - PRODUCT RECOVERY RATES

This form is to be filled out if you are able to obtain the product recovery rates that the ship personnel are using, or have time to obtain your own product recovery rates (see "Obtaining Information on Factory Recovery Rates" in the Sampling Section):

A recovery rate represents the proportion of the organism that is used in the factory products. Recovery rates are commonly expressed as a percent or as a ratio. Fish frozen whole would have a recovery ratio of 1.00 to 1, or 100% recovery, while headed and gutted cod may have a recovery ratio of .62 to 1, or 62% recovery.

A conversion factor is a number which can be multiplied times the product weight to obtain the round weight (whole weight of the fish). A conversion factor is always greater than 1 (for example, the conversion factor of surimi weight to pollock weight may be 4.5). If you are given a conversion factor, divide the number 1 by the conversion factor to obtain the recovery ratio.

Additional points to note:

1. Enter the year and month in which the information was obtained and for which the data applied. The figures provided by the vessel personnel may be used all year, but enter only the month that you were aboard. If you were aboard the same ship for 2 or more months, enter the ship's data only once for one of those months. If you also gather your own recovery data, enter the information for the month in which it was collected.
2. Likewise, enter the code for the area in which you collected your own recovery data and the area for which the vessel data applies. Use the same two digit code for the area designation as for the radio messages

(see the map in the "Instructions for Weekly Radio Message"). If you know, however, that the ship's officers use the same recovery figures for fish caught in every area of a region (Bering Sea, Gulf of Alaska, or W-O-C coast) use the regional code. (See "Codes for Product Recovery Form 8".) Use the code for the smaller areas for any recovery data you determine, and for ship data which may be applied to fish of one area only.

3. Use a separate sheet for each area, month, or vessel reported.
4. Write the name of the species or species group which is processed and its appropriate code from the species code list. Observer-determined recovery data should be listed by each particular species, but figures supplied by vessel personnel are often applied to a group of species. "Unidentified fish" (code 901) may be used for the categories of fish and fish waste turned into fish meal and fish oil. Other possibly useful codes are flatfish unidentified (code 100), turbot unidentified (143), roundfish unidentified (200), and rockfish unidentified (300).
5. Describe the product and enter the matching product code (see "Codes used for Product Recovery Form 8"). If in doubt of the appropriate code, draw a picture.
6. Indicate in column 19 whether the product was primarily prepared by machine (M) (includes rotary saw) or by cutting by hand (H).
7. Enter, to 2 decimal places, the recovery ratio that was used. If you are given a range of recovery figures used for fish or varying sizes, enter the data twice, once for the lowest figure and once for the highest figure. Use "Example Form 8" as a guide.
8. The unit weight asked for in columns 24-27 and 32-35 is the weight of processed fish (before freezing) in a block of frozen fish, a bag of surimi, or a sack of fish meal.
9. Columns 20-27 ask for data obtained from ship personnel and columns 28-35 are for data determined by the observer. The unit weight obtained by the observer should be the average of weighing no less than 10 random samples of each particular unit type.
10. At the bottom of the form there is room for comments. Appropriate comments would include the sample size used for product recovery or unit weight determined by the observer and comments about the data collected from vessel personnel.

## Codes Used for Product Recovery Form 8

Area Codes (Column 12-13)Regional Codes

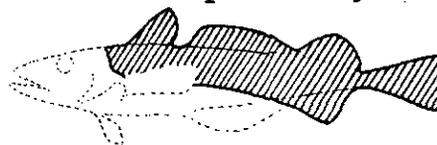
Bering Sea/Aleutian Is. = 50  
 Gulf of Alaska = 60  
 Wash-Oregon-Calif. Coast = 70

Smaller Areas (refer to map)

Bering Areas 51 - 54  
 Gulf of Alaska 61 - 67  
 Wash-Oregon-Calif. Coast 71 - 73

Product Codes (Column 17-18)

- 6 Tooshka - headed, gutted, fins clipped, tail removed (a Soviet product)  
 7 Pre-dressed - gutted, only part of head removed by diagonal cut (P. cod specialty product)  
 8 Headed, gutted, fins clipped by scissors (tail on)  
 9 Headed, gutted, tail removed, roe included  
 10 Whole fish  
 11 Gutted only  
 12 Headed and tail removed  
 13 Headed and gutted  
 14 Headed and gutted, tail removed  
 15 Headed and gutted, pectoral girdle included  
 16 Headed and gutted, pectoral girdle and roe included  
 17 Headed and gutted, stomachs included  
 18 Headed and gutted, roe included  
 19 Headed (but not gutted)  
 20 Heads  
 21 Pectoral girdle - a section of the throat and pectoral girdle  
 22 Livers  
 23 Stomachs  
 24 Ovaries - roe  
 25 Testes - milt  
 26 Skate wings  
 30 Dorsal fillets - the head and guts have been removed by a long diagonal cut, leaving the upper portion of the body, most of the backbone, and the posterior ventral portions  
 31 Fillets with skin on one side  
 32 Skinless fillets  
 33 Deribbed skinless fillets  
 34 Punched section - body section stamped out by means of a punching machine (usually for yellowfin sole on the Kashima)  
 35 Otoshimi - type of minced fish flesh used for breaded fish sticks; also a component of surimi  
 36 Surimi - a product made from minced fish flesh mixed with sugar, polyphosphate, and other ingredients  
 37 Steaks - (kirimi), vertical slices made from headed and gutted fish  
 38 Caudal peduncle - caudal fin removed (usually for yellowfin sole on the Kashima)  
 40 Fish meal  
 41 Fish oil  
 50 Whole squid or octopus  
 51 Gutted squid or octopus, beak removed  
 52 Head or mantle of octopus or squid  
 53 Arms or tentacles of octopus or squid  
 54 Skinned squid or octopus



dorsal fillet from Pacific hake

Processing Codes (H/M) - (Column 19)

- H Product was primarily processed using hand labor (cutting or filleting by hand)  
 M Product was primarily processed by machinery (includes cutting with a rotary saw)

## FORM 8 PRODUCT RECOVERY RATES

Page 1 of 1Cruise Number 

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 5 | 3 | 2 |

Vessel Code 

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| J | S | 5 | 4 |

Year 

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 8 | 9 |
| 8 | 0 |

Month 

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 10 | 11 |
| 0  | 7  |

Area 

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 12 | 13 |
| 5  | 2  |

| Species Name           | Species Code |    |    | Description of Product            | Product Code |    | H/M | Vessel Data |                  |    |      | Observer Data     |    |                  |    |                   |
|------------------------|--------------|----|----|-----------------------------------|--------------|----|-----|-------------|------------------|----|------|-------------------|----|------------------|----|-------------------|
|                        | 14           | 15 | 16 |                                   | 17           | 18 |     | 19          | Percent Recovery |    |      | Unit wt. to .1 kg |    | Percent Recovery |    | Unit wt. to .1 kg |
|                        |              |    |    |                                   |              |    |     |             | 20               | 21 | 22   | 24 - 27           | 28 | 29               | 30 | 32 - 35           |
| Pollock                | 2            | 0  | 1  | Surimi                            | 3            | 6  | M   | .25         |                  |    | 10.0 | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |
| ↓                      |              |    |    | "                                 | 3            | 6  | M   | .34         |                  |    | 10.0 | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |
| (large fish)           |              |    |    | dorsal fillets                    | 3            | 0  | H   | .65         |                  |    | 15.0 | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |
| Pollock (large fish)   | 2            | 0  | 1  | skinless fillets                  | 3            | 2  | H   | .40         |                  |    |      | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |
| Pacific cod            | 2            | 0  | 2  | headed + gutted                   | 1            | 3  | M   | .50         |                  |    | .    | .60               |    | 15.4             | .  |                   |
| ↓                      |              |    |    | " "                               | 1            | 3  | M   | .60         |                  |    | .    | .54               |    | .                | .  |                   |
| Pacific cod            | 2            | 0  | 2  | fillet - skin on one side         | 3            | 1  | H   | .43         |                  |    | .    | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |
| Pacific ocean perch    | 3            | 0  | 1  | headed + gutted                   | 1            | 3  |     | .60         |                  |    | .    | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |
| Harlequin rockfish     | 3            | 2  | 3  | " "                               |              |    |     | .62         |                  |    | .    | .65               |    | .                | .  |                   |
| Sharpchin rockfish     | 3            | 0  | 4  | " "                               |              |    |     | .62         |                  |    | .    | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |
| Other rockfish         | 3            | 0  | 0  | " "                               | 1            | 3  | ↓   | .60         |                  |    | .    | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |
| Sablefish              | 2            | 0  | 3  | headed + gutted with pect. girdle | 1            | 5  | H   | .70         |                  |    | .    | .70               |    | 14.8             | .  |                   |
| Atka mackerel          | 2            | 0  | 4  | frozen whole                      | 1            | 0  |     | 1.00        |                  |    | .    | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |
| Herring                | 6            | 1  | 1  | frozen whole                      | 1            | 0  |     | 1.00        |                  |    | .    | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |
| Greenland turbot       | 1            | 0  | 2  | headed and gutted                 | 1            | 3  | H   | .55         |                  |    | .    | .59               |    | 15.1             | .  |                   |
| Flathead sole          | 1            | 0  | 3  | frozen whole                      | 1            | 0  |     | 1.00        |                  |    | .    | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |
| Other flatfish         | 1            | 0  | 0  | headed and gutted                 | 1            | 3  | H   | .70         |                  |    | .    | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |
| Octopus                |              | 6  | 0  | gutted                            | 5            | 1  |     | .80         |                  |    | .    | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |
| Squid                  |              | 5  | 0  | mantles                           | 5            | 2  |     | .50         |                  |    | .    | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |
| "                      |              | 5  | 0  | tentacles                         | 5            | 3  | ↓   | .30         |                  |    | ↓    | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |
| All skates             |              | 9  | 0  | skate wings                       | 2            | 6  | H   | .30         |                  |    | 15.0 | .42               |    | .                | .  |                   |
| All other fish + waste | 9            | 0  | 1  | fish meal                         | 4            | 0  | M   | .20         |                  |    | 20.0 | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |
| All other fish + waste | 9            | 0  | 1  | fish oil                          | 4            | 1  | M   | .05         |                  |    | .    | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |
|                        |              |    |    |                                   |              |    |     |             |                  |    | .    | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |
|                        |              |    |    |                                   |              |    |     |             |                  |    | .    | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |
|                        |              |    |    |                                   |              |    |     |             |                  |    | .    | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |
|                        |              |    |    |                                   |              |    |     |             |                  |    | .    | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |
|                        |              |    |    |                                   |              |    |     |             |                  |    | .    | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |
|                        |              |    |    |                                   |              |    |     |             |                  |    | .    | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |
|                        |              |    |    |                                   |              |    |     |             |                  |    | .    | .                 | .  | .                | .  |                   |

Comments: The ship provided a range of figures for surimi and headed, gutted Pacific cod, so only the high and low values are entered here. A rotary saw was sometimes used for heading the turbot as well as the cod, but cutting by hand was more common. Observer recovery figures were based on approx. 70 kg of each species (whole wt) and the unit weight was based on 15 trays of each species.

## FORM 9 - LIST OF OTOLITHS OR SCALES

Form 9 is used for recording the data on the stratified otolith or scale collections of the primary and secondary species you were instructed to take, plus data on scales of salmon caught incidentally.

1. Otolith and scale data sheets are filed separately by species and cruise. To make sure that you don't record flathead sole on the reverse side of a pollock sheet, keep separate groups of pages for each species. Start with page 1 for each new species.
2. Circle "otoliths" or "scales" in the title of the form to indicate which structures were taken.
3. Fill out the vessel name, observer name, and species common name on each sheet. These data forms are duplicated, separated, given to different otolith/scale readers, and eventually filed and used by various groups at NWAFC. The different users cannot always be provided with current cruise number and vessel code lists.
4. Fill in the cruise number (when known), vessel code, species code, and date; start each day's measurements on a new side.
5. On stern trawlers record the haul number in columns 26-28; on longliners, record the set number only in column 26 (the sample number is not needed); and on motherships, leave columns 26-28 blank.
6. The otolith or scale number is the identifying number on the vial or scale envelope. There should not be any duplicate otolith or scale numbers within a species. The otolith/scale numbers should also be listed in sequential order, which should be the case if the sampling directions were followed. (We want to avoid having vials filled at random.)
7. It is also best if the otoliths are removed by sex group and recorded in the same fashion (see example form).
8. Record the sex of the fish using "M," "F," and "U" notation; not ♂ and ♀.
9. Record the length of the fish to the nearest cm--no decimal places.
10. The weight is to be filled out to two decimal places.
11. If the otoliths collected were from a fish not found among the fish used for length frequency, there should be a "hand selected" notation made next to the entry on the plastic sheet, and a "2" entered in column 60 ("special handling") on Form 9. In most cases, you will be taking scales from every salmon you see while incidence sampling, and you will be recording the lengths on Form 7, so it is seldom necessary to use a "2" in column 60 for salmon.

FORM 9 LIST OF OTOLITHS OR SCALES  
(CIRCLE ONE)PAGE 2 OF 28

| CRUISE NO. |   |   | VESSEL CODE |   |   |   | SPECIES CODE |   |    | DATE |    |    |    |    |    |
|------------|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------------|---|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1          | 2 | 3 | 4           | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8            | 9 | 10 | 11   | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 0          | 8 | 9 | R           | S | 2 | 1 | 2            | 0 | 1  | 7    | 8  | 0  | 5  | 1  | 5  |

VESSEL UzbekistanOBSERVER John BrownSPECIES Pollock

| SET NUMBER | HAUL NUMBER | OTOLITH OR SCALE NUMBER |    |    | SEX | LENGTH (cm) | AGE | WEIGHT (kg) | special handling | total age | herring | AGE REMARKS |    |    |    |    |    |
|------------|-------------|-------------------------|----|----|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|------------------|-----------|---------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|
|            |             | 34                      | 35 | 36 |     |             |     |             |                  |           |         |             | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 |
| 1          | 154         |                         | 26 |    | M   | 32          |     | .80         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 2          |             |                         | 27 |    |     | 40          |     | .95         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 3          |             |                         | 28 |    |     | 35          |     | .93         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 4          |             |                         | 29 |    |     | 34          |     | .85         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 5          |             |                         | 30 |    |     | 34          |     | .89         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 6          |             |                         | 31 |    |     | 42          |     | .96         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7          |             |                         | 32 |    |     | 44          |     | .96         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 8          |             |                         | 33 |    | ↓   | 33          |     | .80         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 9          |             |                         | 34 |    | M   | 35          |     | .86         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 10         |             |                         | 35 |    | F   | 34          |     | .83         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 11         |             |                         | 36 |    |     | 34          |     | .90         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 12         |             |                         | 37 |    |     | 35          |     | .93         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 13         |             |                         | 38 |    |     | 33          |     | .80         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 14         |             |                         | 39 |    |     | 43          |     | .95         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15         |             |                         | 40 |    |     | 68          |     | 1.82        | 2                |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 16         |             |                         | 41 |    |     | 34          |     | .91         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 17         |             |                         | 42 |    | ↓   | 42          |     | .96         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 18         | 154         |                         | 43 |    | F   | 47          |     | 1.20        |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 19         | 158         |                         | 44 |    | M   | 43          |     | .95         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 20         |             |                         | 45 |    |     | 32          |     | .80         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 21         |             |                         | 46 |    |     | 40          |     | .93         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 22         |             |                         | 47 |    |     | 28          |     | .73         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23         |             |                         | 48 |    |     | 31          |     | .81         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 24         |             |                         | 49 |    | ↓   | 43          |     | 1.15        |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 25         |             |                         | 50 |    | M   | 30          |     | .80         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 26         |             |                         | 51 |    | F   | 32          |     | .87         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 27         |             |                         | 52 |    |     | 35          |     | .91         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 28         |             |                         | 53 |    |     | 39          |     | .93         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 29         |             |                         | 54 |    |     | 42          |     | 1.09        |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 30         |             |                         | 55 |    |     | 35          |     | .90         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 31         |             |                         | 56 |    | ↓   | 37          |     | .92         |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 32         | 158         |                         | 57 |    | F   | 43          |     | 1.05        |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 33         |             |                         |    |    |     |             |     | .           |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 34         |             |                         |    |    |     |             |     | .           |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 35         |             |                         |    |    |     |             |     | .           |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 36         |             |                         |    |    |     |             |     | .           |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 37         |             |                         |    |    |     |             |     | .           |                  |           |         |             |    |    |    |    |    |

12. If you are taking herring scales, record the maturity (using the maturity index in the Appendix) in column 65.
13. Leading zeros should appear in the cruise number, month, and day only (columns 1, 2, 13, and 15 only, as needed).
14. Note that several hauls can be recorded per sheet as long as the hauls all started on the date written on the top of the page. Go to a new side only when all 37 lines are filled, or when you are starting a new day.
15. If you transfer to another ship, you can continue with the same sequence of otolith numbers, but keep the Form 9's and the otoliths separate for the two different cruises.
16. If for some reason, some preservative other than ethyl alcohol was used (such as rubbing alcohol), note the preservative at the top of the first page of each set of Form 9's.

#### GENERAL DIRECTIONS FOR OBSERVERS

#### ON JOINT VENTURE CRUISES

#### Form 1 - Daily catch summary for joint ventures

This form, the daily catch summary for motherships, is also used to summarize the fishing effort of the various catcher boats in a joint fishing venture delivering fish to a processing vessel of a different nationality. (If the processing vessel also fished on its own, keep these data separate - see the note on the following page.) Group the catch data for the catcher boats each day and enter on a line of Form 1. In the past it has been difficult to obtain haul position data from U.S. fishing boats participating in joint venture, so the noon (GMT) position of the processing vessel should be the location recorded on Form 1. Note in your report if you hear of any hauls being dumped and not reported as tonnage caught. Points to note:

1. Under "vessel type" record the nationality of the catcher boats.
2. Record "3" in column 11.

3. The noon position, columns 18-26, should be the position of the processing vessel at noon GMT time, not the position of the catcher boats - thus, there should be only one noon position per day.
4. Check the latitude and longitude to make sure it is reasonable - i.e., 58°68' does not exist; doublecheck positions that indicate large movements if you haven't been aware of any.
5. The first digit of the longitude (1) is understood, so record only the following digits.
6. Record the average depth of the hauls and their average duration if that information is available. If that information is not available, leave the average depth blank and enter 1 minute in the average duration (a duration greater than zero is necessary for the program to run).
7. The total daily catch should represent the weight of all of the fish and invertebrates landed on the processing vessel, plus any catches that were made and dumped that day instead of being delivered for processing.
8. If none of the catcher boats fished on a day, enter the noon position of the processing vessel as usual, leave the average depth and duration blank, and enter 0 in no. of tows. In columns 27-34, comment on the reason there was no fishing--whether it was due to bad weather, cargo transfer, delivery of fish to U.S. processing facilities, or other reason.
9. The codes for weather and sea condition are given on a preceding page - use the processing vessel data for these, as well as water temperature, if available.
10. Leading zeros should be in columns 1, 2, 14, and 16 only.
11. Skip a line after each day.

Form 3 and other data forms for joint venture cruises

The sampling data from joint venture catches should be recorded like the samples of a mothership - instead of haul numbers you will have sample numbers 1, 2, and 3 for each day (see example form 3(2) for joint ventures). If the joint venture is in the hake fishery or if the catch of Alaska walleye pollock is very pure, use the whole-haul method of sampling and recording the species

composition. Length frequency and otolith/scale data should be recorded in the same manner as for a mothership.

If the processing vessel received any codends from a joint venture operation during the week, it is important to sample at least some so that you will have species composition data to apply to the joint venture catch tonnage. Calculate and report joint venture catches separately from catches made if the vessel fished on its own.

If the processing vessel also fishes on its own:

If two different types of catches are being landed aboard the processing vessel - codends from catcher boats fishing on the U.S. quota, and hauls made by the processing vessel itself on a foreign allocation - the data from these two types of hauls must be kept separate. The two sets of data should be like two separate cruises - the joint venture data will be treated in much the same way as a mothership cruise, and the catches made by the processing vessel should be recorded in the same manner as a regular stern trawler cruise (use Form 2 to record the tonnage of each haul). If the processing vessel did not fish for itself on a given day because it was waiting to receive or process fish from the joint venture, enter this reason in columns 36-54 of Form 2 to distinguish that situation from a non-fishing day due to bad weather or cargo transfer.

If the processing vessel made any catches on its own during the week, it is important to sample at least some of it so that you will have species composition data to apply to the foreign catch tonnage. Calculate and report in your radio message non-joint venture catches separately from joint-venture trawls.





## FORM 10 - MARINE MAMMAL INCIDENTAL CATCH DATA

Each day, entries should be made on Form 10 concerning the occurrence of mammals caught incidentally, whether or not any marine mammals were actually caught. As in the incidence of other prohibited species, population managers need to be able to calculate the number caught per metric ton of groundfish observed.

On stern trawlers, an entry should be made for every haul the observer monitors. Thus, the number of entries would be the number of hauls sampled. Record also the date, the haul number, the species caught (if any), the number observed, and their condition (column numbers 8-23, 25-27, 46-55, and species name). In the upper right-hand corner, record the total number of hauls made during the cruise (unobserved + observed).

On motherships an entry should be made each fishing day. The observer should enter the estimated tonnage in which it is known whether or not there were any mammals, the date, the species caught (if any), the number observed, and their condition (column numbers 8-19, 28-36, 46-55, and species name).

The back of Form 10 has space for remarks about entries on the front. In addition, ask the captain to have reported to you all mammals in catches which you did not intend to sample. As you did not plan to sample these hauls, do not enter these data on the front side of Form 10; log these mammals on the back of Form 10, giving the haul number, position, and time of day. If you can get access to any dead marine mammals in the catch, measure them according to the instructions in the Appendix, and log the data on the back of Form 10. Note whether canine teeth or jaws were taken.



## FORM 10-a REMARKS ON MARINE MAMMALS IN THE CATCH

Instructions: Describe problems encountered in observations, identification, specimens collected, percentage of haul observed, discrepancies in reports, etc. Be complete in describing observations of dead or living animals.

| ENTRY NO. | DATE  | HAUL NO. | REMARKS  |
|-----------|-------|----------|--|
| 2         | 10/9  | 6        | EXAMPLE - STERN TRAWLER<br>The haul was dumped into the fish bin before it was realized that there was a sea lion in it. The sea lion was a large aggressive male which had to be shot since there was no safe way to remove it alive. It was 200 cm. standard length. I was unable to remove the canines because the captain was anxious to get it overboard. The live sea lion was very weak, but after a few minutes it appeared to recover and was persuaded to leave. The crew threw the dead sea lion overboard before I had a chance to measure it. |
| 4         | 10/9  | 9        | The whale was 4 meters long and was in an advanced state of decomposition. It was a toothed whale but I was unable to note any other important features.   |
| 7         | 10/10 | 15       | EXAMPLE - MOTHERSHIP<br>The fishing manager said that he would call me whenever a mammal is found in the bins so that I can at least note it on this side of Form 10 when I am not sampling, and I can obtain length measurements and teeth if it is dead. During the course of the day I am quite sure that I would have been aware of any mammals in at least $\frac{1}{4}$ of the catch, so I entered 90 tons as the tonnage observed. (All later tonnages were estimated similarly.)   |
| 1         | 6/14  |          | The dead sea lion was a male; its standard length was 195 cm. Both canine teeth were removed intact by boiling the snout.  |
| 6         | 6/19  |          |  |

## FORM 11 - MARINE MAMMAL OBSERVATION LOG

This form is designed for information about marine mammals sighted other than those brought up in the fishing gear. At the top of each sheet, record the time system you use in recording the data as well as the usual identifying data such as cruise number, vessel code, and year. GMT or ship time may be used to record the time of the watch or sighting. If GMT time is used, circle "GMT:" if ship time is used, record the correction factor used by the radio officer to obtain GMT time (thus Anchorage is in the +9 time zone during daylight savings time). Most marine mammal sighting data are valuable, whether or not you were deliberately looking for mammals. Thus, if a crew member points out a mammal to you, or if you merely glance up from your work and see a mammal, write it down. Record your watches, however, even if you did not see any marine mammals.

We are interested in all species of marine mammals that you might encounter and will provide an identification guide to assist you in making identifications. If you are unable to positively identify an animal, then please indicate so in the log. Records of unidentified marine mammals in the logbook tend to lend credence to those records that include identification. Please feel free to make copious notes and illustrations when reporting a sighting of a species which you have not previously encountered during the cruise. Records of species which you have not previously encountered or fully documented will probably not be verifiable at a later date.

Whenever you deliberately look for mammals, make an entry whether or not any were observed. We request that you spend at least three five-minute periods a day looking all around the ship for mammals, if possible.

## FORM 11 MARINE MAMMAL OBSERVATION LOG

Year 78Page 5 of 5Cruise No. 043 Vessel Code JM04Time recorded in (GMT)

| DATE Mo/Day | TIME | LOCATION            | SPECIES                           | NO. | NOTES: Behavior, sketches, photos, features used for I.D., size, associated species.  |
|-------------|------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|---|
| 06-19       | 0940 | 57°14'N<br>164°21'W | Killer whale                      | 4   | Ship underway, whales about 1/4 mile to starboard. They appeared to be swimming very slowly. There appeared to be one male. They were pointed out by crew member.   |
| 06-19       | 1100 | 57°15'N<br>164°32'W | Sea lion                          | 2   | * 3' waves, no white caps, 8 mile visibility  |
| 06-19       | 1320 | 57°15'N<br>164°32'W | fur seal                          | 1   | No effort. I just glanced up from my work and saw it.   |
| 06-19       | 1400 | "                   | None                              |     | * same weather  |
| 06-19       | 1800 | "                   | None                              |     | * same weather  |
| 06-20       | 0900 | 57°18'N<br>164°34'W |                                   |     | Began mammal transit observation. Ship underway to new fishing grounds. Speed 11.4 knots; course 270° T; 57°18'N, 164°34'W at start; 0900 starboard used binoculars; height of eye = 50ft. 6ft. waves, scattered white caps, 8 mile visibility sightings: |
|             | 0905 |                     | minke whale                       | 1   | whale 30° to starboard, 1 mile off  |
|             | 0910 |                     | fur seal                          | 1   | seal 10° to port, range 200 yds.  |
|             | 0918 |                     | unknown species of black porpoise | 3   | porpoise swimming fast, 45° to port - range 400 yds.  |
| 06-20       | 0930 | 57°18'N<br>164°42'W |                                   |     | End of transit  |
|             |      |                     |                                   |     | * standard unit of effort = 5 minutes looking all around ship for mammals   |

If sea lions are a rare occurrence around your ship, log them whenever seen. If they are common, estimate their numbers only during the daily three five-minute observation periods. If possible, log their customary behavior and note the presence and number of adult males.

Some observers want to do extra mammal work, and one possibility is the taking of marine mammal transit observations.

Marine mammal transit observations

When the ship is steaming between fishing grounds or ports, you can stand mammal watches from the bridge or flying bridge. Record the following data on Form 11: date; ship speed; ship course; location of start of transit; time at start; whether you used binoculars; approximate height of your eye above the water; sea state; visibility; time of any changes in course or speed; species and quantity observed (or a description of the mammals); relative bearing and distance of mammal from ship at the time of first sighting; other information about behavior, etc; time and location of the end of the transit. Negative results (no sightings) are valuable if all of the time, weather, speed, etc., data are recorded. Twenty-minute or longer transits are valuable. For relative bearings, use the number of degrees to port or starboard (left or right) from dead ahead.

FORM 13 - LOG OF FISHING VESSEL SIGHTINGS

This is an optional form, to be filled out only if you have the time to spare after completing your routine sampling duties. The purpose of this form is to inform the Enforcement Division on the approximate location of vessels that may have been missed during surveillance flights. Information of this kind can be used to resolve questions concerning gear conflicts, entry into closed areas, and possibly the amount of crowding on the fishing grounds.

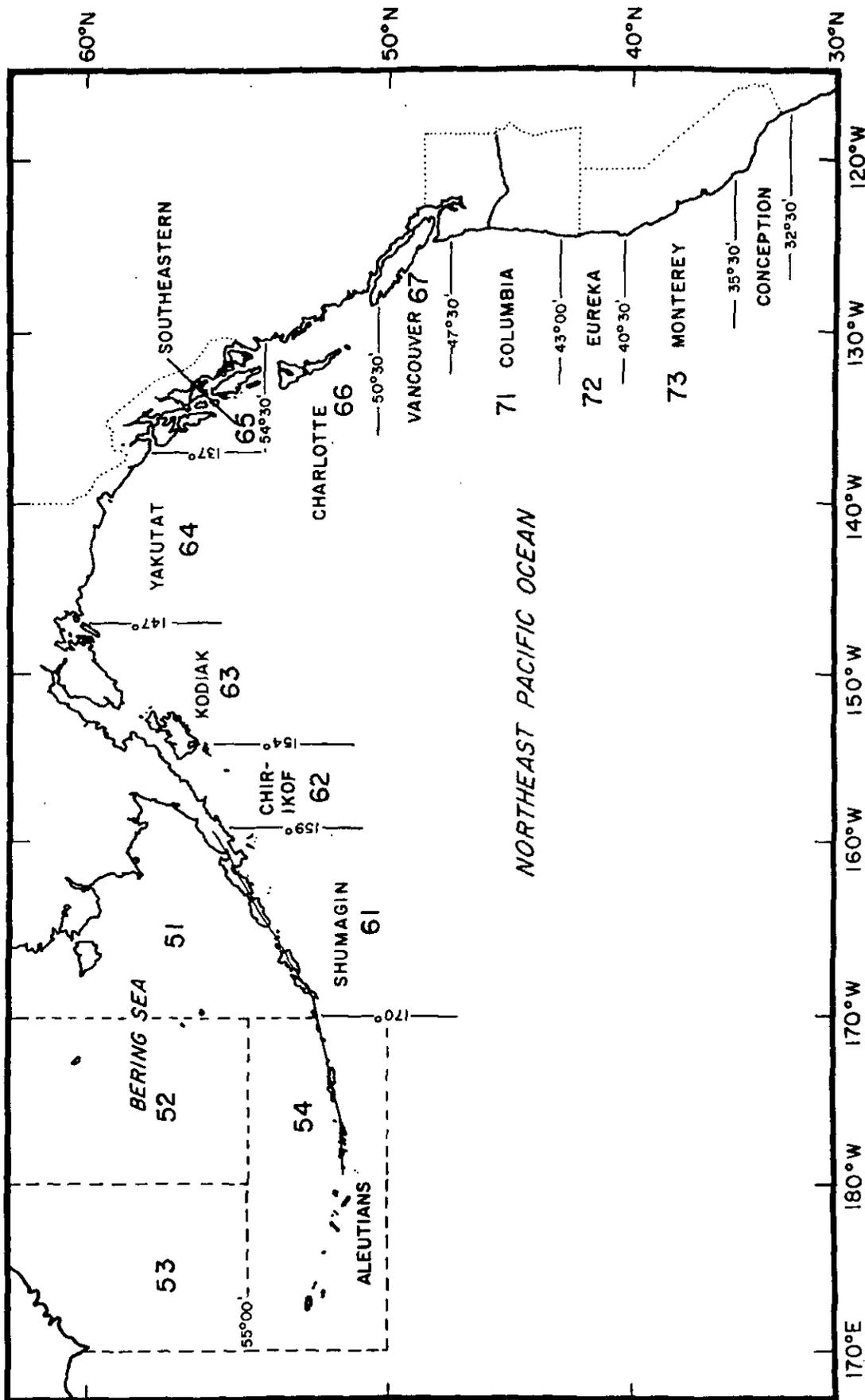
FORM 13 : LOG OF FISHING VESSEL SIGHTINGS

Cruise # 531 Vessel Code LS35

| Name (if known)<br>or call letters | Nationality   | Vessel<br>type   | Area        | Dates sighted    |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--|-------------|------------------|
| Lost Horizon                       | Mongolian     | large stern<br>trawler                                     | 55°N, 168°W | 6/19             |
| Escapade                           | Mongolian     | " "  | 56°N, 168°W | 6/19, 6/20, 6/21 |
| UVKL + UVKM                        | Zambian       | dependent<br>pair trawlers<br>(mothership was<br>not seen) | 56°N, 168°W | 6/19             |
| EKKU                               | United States | small stern  | 56°N, 168°W | 6/19, 6/21       |
| Arroyo                             | Chilean       | longliner  | 55°N, 167°W | 6/22             |
| Mackerel                           | Chilean       | longliner  | 55°N, 167°W | 6/22, 6/23, 6/24 |
| Sunfish                            | United States | crab boat  | 55°N, 167°W | 6/22             |
| Rogevski                           | Rumanian      | small stern<br>trawler                                     | 55°N, 167°W | 6/23             |
| Commizar                           | Rumanian      | small stern<br>trawler                                     | 55°N, 168°W | 6/26             |
| LMPQ                               | Zambian       | gillnetter   | 56°N, 166°W | 6/27, 6/28       |
| ADST                               | Unknown       | Mothership<br>+ catcher boats                              | 56°N, 166°W | 6/27, 6/28       |

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR WEEKLY RADIO MESSAGE

One of the primary tasks of the Observer Program is the estimation of the foreign catch throughout the year to insure that the foreign harvest remains within the quotas established by the United States. In order to utilize your data before your return from the vessel, we require that each observer send a weekly radio message to the Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center summarizing each week's fishing activity.



AREAS USED IN WEEKLY RADIO MESSAGES

FORM 13: LOG OF FISHING VESSEL SIGHTINGS

Cruise # \_\_\_\_ Vessel Code \_\_\_\_

---

| Name (if known)<br>or call letters | Nationality | Vessel<br>type | Area | Dates sighted |
|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|------|---------------|
|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|------|---------------|

---

30

10

10

## REPORTING GROUPS FOR RADIO MESSAGES

Bering Sea/Aleutians (Areas 51 - 54)

| <u>Species Group</u>  | <u>Report Group</u>       | <u>Abbreviation</u> |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Squid   | Squid                     | SQU                 |
| Yellowfin sole  | Yellowfin sole            | YELL                |
| Greenland turbot  | Turbot                    | TURB                |
| Arrowtooth flounder   |                           |                     |
| Kamchatka flounder  |                           |                     |
| Other flatfish  | Other flatfish            | OFLAT               |
| Pollock   | Pollock                   | POLL                |
| Pacific cod   | Pacific cod               | COD                 |
| Sablefish   | Sablefish                 | SAB                 |
| Atka mackerel   | Atka mackerel             | ATKA                |
| Pacific ocean perch   | Pacific ocean perch group | POP                 |
| Rougeye rockfish  |                           |                     |
| Northern rockfish   |                           |                     |
| Sharpchin rockfish  |                           |                     |
| Shortraker rockfish   |                           |                     |
| All other rockfish<br>( <u>Sebastes</u> and <u>Sebastolobus</u> spp.)   | Other rockfish            | OROCK               |
| Herring   | Herring                   | HER                 |
| Sharks, skates, sculpins,<br>eulachon, smelts, capelin<br>and octopus only  | Other fish                | OTH                 |
| All remaining fish spp.<br>Prohibited spp. (except herring)<br>Invertebrates (except squid<br>and octopus)<br>Miscellaneous items | Non-allocated             | NON                 |

Gulf of Alaska (Areas 61 - 65)

| <u>Species Group</u>   | <u>Report Group</u>       | <u>Abbreviation</u> |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Squid  | Squid                     | SQU                 |
| All flatfish   | Flatfish                  | FLAT                |
| Pollock  | Pollock                   | POLL                |
| Pacific cod  | Pacific cod               | COD                 |
| Sablefish  | Sablefish                 | SAB                 |
| Atka mackerel  | Atka mackerel             | ATKA                |
| Pacific ocean perch  | Pacific ocean perch group | POP                 |
| Rougeye rockfish   |                           |                     |
| Northern rockfish  |                           |                     |
| Sharpchin rockfish   |                           |                     |
| Shortraker rockfish  | Thornyheads               | THRN                |
| Thornyhead rockfish<br>(shortspine and longspine<br>thornyheads) |                           |                     |
| Other rockfish<br>(all other <u>Sebastes</u> spp.)               | Other rockfish            | OROCK               |

continued next page

Gulf of Alaska (continued)

| <u>Species Group</u>  | <u>Report Group</u> | <u>Abbreviation</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| Sharks, skates, sculpins,<br>eulachon, smelts, capelin<br>octopus | Other fish          | OTH                 |
| All remaining fish spp.   |                     |                     |
| Prohibited spp. (includes herring)                                | Non-allocated       | NON                 |
| Invertebrates (except squid<br>and octopus)                       |                     |                     |
| Miscellaneous items   |                     |                     |

Washington-Oregon-California Hake Fishery (Areas 71 - 73)

| <u>Species Group</u>                                      | <u>Report Group</u> | <u>Abbreviation</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| Pacific hake  | Pacific hake        | HAKE                |
| Jack mackerel   | Jack mackerel       | JACK                |
| Pacific ocean perch                                       | Pacific ocean perch | POP                 |
| Other rockfish  | Other rockfish      | RF                  |
| All flatfish  | All flatfish        | FLAT                |
| Sablefish   | Sablefish           | SAB                 |
| All remaining fish spp.<br>(except halibut and<br>salmon) | Other fish          | OTH                 |
| Squid and Octopus   |                     |                     |
| Prohibited spp.   | Non-allocated       | NON                 |
| Invertebrates (other than<br>squid and octopus)           |                     |                     |
| Miscellaneous items                                       |                     |                     |

Joint venture fisheries should report all discard of any species group, except hake, using the same above abbreviations (see example message).

At the end of each day, determine the correct statistical area of each haul sampled and place the following information on Form RM for the particular area:

1. For each haul that was sampled, record the date and haul number, the weight of the haul in metric tons (this should be the ship's estimate) (Column A), the total sample weight taken from the haul in kilograms (Column B), the weight of each species (or species group) in kilograms from the sample (Column C).

2. Calculate the total catch of each species (or species group) within the haul by multiplying the total haul weight by the species sample weight, and dividing the product by the total basket sample weight. Record the resulting answer in Column D in metric tons.

$$\text{Col D} = \frac{(\text{Col A}) \times (\text{Col C})}{(\text{Col B})}$$

3. Sum the weights of the hauls sampled (Column A) and the calculated weight of each species (or species group) (Column D), and record the information on the next line of Form RM for "Days Total" as shown in the example on the following page.

Form RM-1 - For all Vessel Classes

1. At the end of each day determine the correct statistical area of each haul from the information given under "Haul Position" on Form 2. For motherships and longliners, the noon position or set position from Forms 1 or 1L will place the day's catch in the correct statistical area. (Longline observers must not only calculate their radio message information separately by area, but also by shallow or deep average depth--see #8 "for longline vessels only.") Place the following data on Form RM-1 for the statistical area:





a. GMT Date

b. Record the total weight of catch landed by the vessel in the area that day in Column A "Day Wt. MT." For stern trawlers, this is the sum of all individual hauls in the area (both sampled and non-sampled hauls), for motherships, it is the day's catch, and for longliners, it is the set's catch. The captain's estimate of landed catch should be used as the official daily total.

c. Record the total sample weight taken to determine species composition in the area in kilograms (or metric tons) in Column B "Total Sample Wt. KG." For stern trawlers this figure will be the sum of Column A from Form RM for the day. On motherships and longliners the total basket weight is the sum of all basket samples taken for species composition in the area that day or set from Form 3(2).

d. Record the total weight of each species (or species group) from the day's sample in the area in kilograms (or metric tons) in Column C "KG Sample." For stern trawlers, this figure will be the sum of Column D for each species (or species group) from Form RM for the day. On motherships and longliners, the weight is total weight for that species (or species group) found in the basket samples for the area from Form 3(2).

2. To determine the total daily catch of each species or species group, it is assumed that the proportion of each species in the catch is the same as found in your sampling for species composition. To calculate the total daily catch of each species (or species group) (Column D), multiply the total landed catch for the area (Column A) by the species sample weight (Column C), and divide the product by the total sample weight (Column B).

$$\text{Col D} = \frac{(\text{Col A}) \times (\text{Col C})}{(\text{Col B})}$$

3. At the end of each week, sum the estimated daily catch of each species group (sum Column D for the week) and the total landed catch (sum Column A for the week) by statistical area.

4. Determine the number of vessel days on the grounds (DG) by statistical area for the week. This is simply the number of calendar days during the seven-day period (Sun-Sat) spent in each area. Both fishing and non-fishing days are counted. If the vessel fishes in two areas in one day, divide the day proportionally to the actual time spent in each area. For example, if on your vessel, 40% of the day occurred in area 1 and 60% in area 2, then 0.4 of the day is attributed to area 1, and 0.6 of a day to area 2. During your first week on board each vessel you will only include the number of days beginning with your first day of sampling. The week that you get off a ship, days on grounds should end with your last sampling day. Days on grounds for most other weeks will add up to 7. The ship's captain is required to accurately report changes in fishing area and should therefore be able to provide you the GMT time of the area change.

5. We require that you identify your first day of sampling on each new vessel. Use the following code at the end of your message, "IDS NOV10." "IDS" stands for "Initial Day of Sampling." [Note that the "days on grounds" for the first week begins with this day. Example: if you start sampling on a GMT Thursday, days on grounds will total 3 days for that week.]

6. If you are transferred to a new ship during the week, you must report the catch and effort data for the period spent on each ship separately. Your weekly message will include two reports, one for each ship, for that week.

7. Place the weekly catch and effort information in the proper message format as demonstrated in the following examples. Report the species in the same order as is given in the list of fish group abbreviations for that area. Species with zero catch do not need to be reported.

Example of a message sent from a fishery in Alaska:

TO: NWAFC, SEATTLE WA

INFO: NMFS, JUNEAU AK

FROM: Your name, vessel name, and vessel permit number

OCT 3-9/A63/DG2D3P5/FLAT 4D58P17/POLL 5D18P14/COD ODO6P6/SAB 1D76P14/POP  
<sup>Dist. of ground</sup>  
 ODO5P5/RF OD31P4/OTH OD6P6/TOTAL 12D54P12///

A62/DG4D7P11/FLAT 12D78P18/POLL OD54P9/SAB OD27P9/ATKA OD014P5/POP OD31P4/  
 RF OD54P9/OTH 4D14P9/TOTAL 18D594P27/IDS OCT 3/STOP.

Example of a message sent from a fishery off the Wash-Oreg-Calif. coast:

TO: NWAFC, SEATTLE WA

INFO: NMFS, NW REGION, SEATTLE WA

FROM: Your name, vessel name, and vessel permit number

OCT 13-16/A71/DG3P3/HAKE 96D73P25/JACK 15D21P9/POP OD01P1/RF<sup>OD01P1</sup> OD97P16/FLAT  
 OD25P7/SAB OD12P3/OTH 3D20P5/NON 1D42P7/TOTAL 117D91P19/SICK OCT 14-DID NOT  
 SAMPLE DAYS CATCH OF 23MT///

OCT 17-18/A72/DG2P2/HAKE 42D71P14/JACK 5D22P9/SAB OD44P8/OTH 1D27P10/  
 NON OD98P17/TOTAL 50D62P13/IDS OCT 13/STOP.

\*Remember

A represents area

DG represents days on grounds

D represents decimal point (put in each catch figure, even if tonnage is a whole number; i.e. 125 mt should be sent as 125DOP8).

P represents the numerical check which is the sum of the actual value of the digits in the weight shown for the species.

8. For longline vessels only: Longline observers should calculate and report the catch data for the radio messages separately according to the target species of the fishery. The species composition of the catch has been found to vary largely due to the depth fished. When a set is retrieved from shallow water (water less than 500 meters), the catch is largely Pacific cod, and when the set is made in deep water, sablefish, rattails, or flatfish usually predominate. Determine whether the majority of the catch for a given day is typical of shallow water or deep water fishing and list the days on ground and catch data on separate RM-1 forms. Your message format will look like the following:

April 13-19/A63 SHALLOW DG2P2/FLAT ....  
/A63 DEEP DG5P5/FLAT ....

9. For joint venture vessels in the hake fishery only: In joint venture operations in the hake fishery, it is important to determine the amount of bycatch species (species other than hake) that are discarded and not utilized. In this fishery only, discards of these species are not counted toward the quota. Calculate the quantity of bycatch species as is done with the other species on RM forms, estimate the percentage that was discarded, and for each species, subtract the discarded amount from the tonnage caught. Your radio message should contain the estimated quantity of hake caught, the quantities of bycatch species retained, and the amount of bycatch species discarded. The total for each area should be the total caught (amount retained + amount discarded). All hake caught must be applied to the quota whether discarded or not. The example in #10 "for joint venture vessels which also fish on their own" illustrates how to report bycatch discards.

10. For joint venture vessels which also fish on their own: If you are on a vessel which has a permit to fish under a foreign quota as well as process fish that were caught by U.S. boats fishing under a U.S. quota, the catch data

information for the two types of catch must be calculated and reported separately. The following radio message illustrates how to designate foreign and U.S. catches taken by the same ship and how to report bycatch discards (DIS) from the joint venture catches:

NOV 10-16/POLISH CATCH/A71/DG4D2P6/HAKE 61D62P15/JACK 10D90P10/POP OD14P5/  
 RF 1D21P4/FLAT 1D11P3/SAB 3D44P11/OTH 1D72P10/NON OD88P16/TOTAL 81D02P11///  
 US CATCH/A71/DG2D8P10/HAKE 25D31P11/JACK 2D11P4/JACK DIS 1D22P5/POP 1D73P11/  
 POP DIS OD89P17/RF 2D04P6/RF DIS OD76P13/SAB 1D32P6/FLAT DIS OD32P5/  
 OTH DIS OD42P6/NON DIS OD24P6/TOTAL 36D36P18/IDS NOV 10/STOP.

11. For all observers. Keep a copy of all weekly messages sent - you will be asked to transfer this information to keypunch forms for verification purposes upon your return to Seattle.

#### Special Problems Involving the Weekly Radio Message

1. Lack of Species Composition Data From an Area for a Day Fished. If, during the middle of a cruise you did not sample at all for a given fishing day due to illness, severe weather problems, or other reasons, do not extrapolate catch data for that period. In your weekly radio message, include only the days on the grounds and the catch data for the days you did sample, indicate the reason for not sampling, and report the dates and total catch tonnage of the non-sampled days. See previous example of a message sent from a fishery off the Wash-Oreg-Calif coast. (Remember, if no fishing occurs you will not have an estimated catch for the day, but it should be included in "days on the grounds.")

If, however, the ship fished in two or more areas in a day that you sampled, but you were unable to sample the catch for all of the areas in which the vessel fished that day, an extrapolation may be possible. Apply the sampling data

(percent composition by weight) of the hauls from the previous or following day from that same area to the catch from that area for the day.

2. Two Distinct Types of Fishing Strategy Within a Day. In those cases where the vessel uses two distinct fishing strategies during the day to target on two different types of fish (i.e. flatfish during the day and rockfish at night), the observer may use the following method to calculate the daily catch for the weekly catch message.

a. Both types of hauls must be sampled each day and you must be able to designate each haul as one of the two types.

b. Within each area fished during the day, treat the two types of hauls separately on Form RM and Form RM-1 so that you estimate the catch of each species group separately for each type of haul. Within each area you will have two separate daily estimates of catch by species on Form RM-1.

c. At the week's end, sum all estimates from both types of hauls for each species (Column D). There is no need to separate the week's total into two types of hauls.

3. Ship's Trawl/Set Estimate Does Not Include Nonallocated Species. Due to the fact that vessel officers do not have to report the tonnage of non-allocated species in the cumulative catch log, they are often very reluctant to include the weight of this group in the total estimate of the trawl or set on Form 2 or 1L. Rattails, invertebrates, and sometimes prohibited species make up a sizable proportion of the catch. If these species are not included in the catch size estimate, this may seriously affect the accuracy of catch estimates by species. The translated letter of introduction which explains this situation should assist the observer in discussions with the captain over the inclusion of this group.

If the observer is unable to get the weight of the nonallocated species included in the catch weight, it may be possible to adjust the calculation of the radio messages so that the underestimation of the total catch will not affect the estimations of the other species groups. Using the species composition data from your samples, add up the weights of the non-reported species (use only those in the nonallocated group) and subtract that weight from the total sample weight. Enter this adjusted sample weight on the RM and RM-1 worksheets and do not enter the nonallocated group. If you use this method, let us know by adding the phrase "catch adjusted for nonallocated" to the end of each radio message.

4. Captain Objects to Data Included in Message. Some observers have encountered problems with vessel officers over the data contained in the observer's weekly radio message. In most cases the problems have occurred over catches of species that are either not reported or are under-reported by the vessel. You are not to arbitrate the data to be included in your radio message, and it is illegal for vessel personnel to interfere with the transmission of any message. If severe problems continue over the sending of data pertaining to particular species you may try one of the several options listed below.

a. The captain may agree to the sending of the message if a qualifying statement is added such as "The captain feels that the pollock catch is not representative of the true catch."

b. Send the proportion that the species makes up of the total catch in the following manner:

"HERRING OD003P3 OF TOTAL CATCH"

This will allow the staff at NWAFIC to calculate the estimate from data you have sent showing the total landed catch for the area.

## SENDING RADIO MESSAGES

The normal procedure for sending radio messages is to give them to the radio operator (after first clearing it with the captain at the start of the cruise), who then sends it to the Coast Guard. The Coast Guard relays it to NMFS Enforcement Division in Alaska, California, or Seattle, and the message, in telegram form, is mailed to the observer program headquarters in Seattle. If the message contains timely information about a transfer or disembarkation, the message is sometimes phoned from the Enforcement Division to our office, but keep in mind that messages take time to reach us.

Transfers and disembarkations are normally arranged by NMFS with the vessels, the fleet commander, or fishing agency. Messages sent by NMFS to the vessel usually contain the phrase "please inform observer" to insure that the observer is notified of dates and times of departure. Let us know, however, if the ship you are on is planning to leave the fishing area before your intended date of departure, or if it is planning to spend over five days transferring cargo or undergoing repairs. Try to notify us well in advance of any possible change in plans - give us at least five working days, and remember that no one will be in the office on Saturdays or Sundays. Make all messages short and to the point. No idle comments or personal business, please, as the Coast Guard does not like to pass on information of that nature.

In the event of a real emergency, such as a major injury requiring hospitalization, contact the Coast Guard, and they will attempt a rescue. Most minor illnesses and injuries, however, can be treated aboard ship. Seasickness sometimes hampers an observer at the beginning of a cruise, but give it time - most seasick victims recover after a few days; in any case,

it may take five days or more to arrange for the vessel to drop the observer off at the nearest port, and this is done only for extreme cases.

Past observers have asked for instructions on the proper use of the radio-telephone in calling the Coast Guard or notifying a land station that your ship is coming in to the pilot pickup point to disembark the observer. In many cases the transfer boat will not come out until the ship is readily visible or a message is sent indicating you are there. Refer to "Radio telephone procedure" in the Appendix for instructions and examples.

#### LOGBOOK ENTRIES

The observer logbook is not intended to be a personal diary but a record book of data not noted on any of the forms. Include in here anything that you may later want to include or summarize in your final report; anything unusual that occurs on the cruise; or anything else that you feel may be of interest to us. Changes in sampling procedure, sampling problems, calculation of bin dimensions, a detailed description of unidentified species, and conversations with the captain or officers on fishing strategy are all appropriate entries. Observer catch estimates, labeled with the date, haul, or set number should be recorded here, along with a description of how the estimate was obtained. It is also a good idea to keep a copy of all messages sent and received. Short comments on hauls sampled can go in the "remarks" section of Form 3, but additional explanation on anything unusual, such as a high percentage of rockfish in a hake ship trawl, or comments on hauls not sampled, can be entered in the logbook. Some observers have noted details on factory processing, or on the biology of the target species. Very little, for instance, is known about jack mackerel - what part of the water column they concentrate

in or whether any ships actively target on them. Other observers have noted a high incidence of tumors on pollock in certain areas of the Bering Sea. At the end of the cruise, important entries should be summarized and entered in the final report.

It is essential that all suspected violations be fully documented in the logbook as soon after the occurrence as possible. Even if you can rely on your memory of the event, it is important that it be written down as soon as the problem is discovered. Although a complete report may be written upon your return, the original notes may be needed as evidence.

FOREIGN FISHERY REGULATIONS AND REPORT TO ENFORCEMENT DIVISION

## FOREIGN FISHING REGULATIONS THAT PERTAIN TO OBSERVERS

Throughout your training, the observer's sampling duties and the relationship of those duties to the management of the fisheries have been presented to you. Though your position aboard ship is that of a biologist sampling the catch, there are specific regulations governing foreign fishing vessels that you should be aware of. Study the regulations given in this section so that you can at least recognize a violation should one occur on your ship. If you see any suspected violations of the regulations given here, we ask that you fully document them in your logbook so that they may be included in the violation section of your final report (Report #1). Upon your return, you may also be asked to write an affidavit (see example in this section) which should give the GMT date and time the incident occurred, the name and rank of the people involved, the location of the ship at the time, and all other pertinent details. To the best of your ability, attempt to quantify all tonnages of fish or numbers of prohibited species involved in a situation, rather than giving vague estimates like "many" or "few."

Remember that you are not to act as an enforcement agent and that we do not want you to jeopardize your ability to obtain unbiased samples of the ship's catch. If personnel on the ship have any questions regarding U.S. fishing regulations, these questions should be directed to NMFS Regional Director of the Alaska Region in Juneau for the Bering Sea or Gulf of Alaska fisheries, or NMFS Regional Director of the Northwest Region in Seattle for the Pacific hake fisheries. You are not in a position of authority to answer those questions, nor can we keep you informed of ongoing changes in the regulations.

The following list is a summary of those regulations with which you should be familiar in order to be able to identify suspected violations. This is not a complete list of all fishing regulations, but includes those which observers are most likely to see in the course of their routine sampling duties aboard foreign fishing vessels.

1. Vessel Catch Records

Each vessel must maintain a daily cumulative catch log in English. In the Washington-Oregon-California hake fishery, vessels fishing under a foreign quota (non-joint venture) must fill out a standard "daily fishing log" provided by the NMFS Enforcement Division (see section following). In the near future, standard NMFS logbooks may be provided for the Alaska fisheries, but until then, the daily cumulative catch log may vary in format but must contain the following information:

- a. name and call sign of the vessel
- b. vessel's permit number
- c. date (GMT)
- d. species by common name
- e. fishing area and area code
- f. daily catch by species to the nearest tenth (.1) of a metric ton (100 kg)
- g. disposition of the catch (such as fish meal, discard, human consumption, etc.)
- h. cumulative total catch for each species in each fishing area

An example for a cumulative catch log of a Japanese trawler is given on a following page. The species groups and the area codes listed are similar to those which observers report in their weekly radio message. The catch of all allocated species must be included under the proper species grouping in the log, even if the vessel discards the catch. In Alaska, numbers of salmon

and halibut caught must be reported, as well as the weight of herring; all other non-allocated species do not have to be reported unless they are retained, if so, the weight of the retained fish must be reported. The catch weight listed should be the whole (or round) weight of the fish before they are processed.

Vessel catch records--additional reporting requirements for vessels fishing off the Washington-Oregon-California coast

Vessels fishing under a foreign quota must fill out a "daily fishing log" provided by the NMFS Enforcement Division (see example form). The daily forms are filled out in duplicate--one set is kept by the vessel officers, and one is returned to the NMFS Enforcement Division. In this log, all times recorded should be in GMT, but the definitions for commencement and completion of the set may be different from those used by the observer program for Form 2. In the daily fishing log, the position and time of the set was defined in the past as the point at which the fishing gear enters the water and the completion of the set was defined as the point at which the fishing gear was removed from the water. In the future, the logbook definition may be changed to coincide with the definition used by the observer program.

Two estimates of the catch by species are entered in the log. The deck estimate is entered soon after the trawl is landed on the deck and is a visual rough estimate of the catch. The factory weight should be the round (whole) weight of the catch obtained from factory production figures and must be entered within 24 hours. The factory weight should include the weight of the fish discarded and the fish converted to meal. Weights for Pacific whiting (hake) are to be recorded to the nearest tenth (0.1) of a metric ton and weights for the remaining species are to be recorded to the nearest hundredth (0.01) of a metric ton. Catches of less than a tenth or a hundredth

are to be reported as a tenth or a hundredth. If recorded properly, the sum of the factory weights for each species for a given haul is the figure which the observer should use as the ship's estimate on Form 2. Near the middle of the form the number of salmon, halibut, and marine mammals caught incidentally are listed by haul and are later summed for the day. At the bottom of the form the disposition of the daily catch is outlined--the amount of fish that were processed for human consumption, fish meal, or were discarded. The weight reported in the fish meal column should be only the whole fish processed for fish meal, it should not include the heads and guts from the fish processed for human consumption.

In the near future, standard NMFS logbooks may be provided for the joint venture fisheries. Until then, catch reporting requirements for joint venture processing ships are fairly similar to those outlined for the vessels fishing under the foreign quota. Discarded bycatch species reported by vessels processing joint venture catches do not have to be applied to the quotas. Observers should make certain that the discards are included in the total catch estimates recorded on Form 2, however (see radio messages section).

Example of a Daily Cumulative Catch Log of a Vessel in Alaskan Waters

DAILY CUMULATIVE CATCH LOG

VESSEL NAME AND CALL SIGN: TITANIC ; SANK FISHING AREA AND CODE NUMBER: BERING-52 PERMIT No. DS-80-9999-A YEAR: 1980

| DATE | 704: POLLOCK |            | 703: PACIFIC COD |            | 701: YELLOWFIN SOLE |            | 797: TURBOT |            | 1291: OTHER FISH |            | 702: PACIFIC HERRING |            |
|------|--------------|------------|------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|
|      | DAILY DISP   | CUMULATIVE | DAILY DISP       | CUMULATIVE | DAILY DISP          | CUMULATIVE | DAILY DISP  | CUMULATIVE | DAILY DISP       | CUMULATIVE | DAILY DISP           | CUMULATIVE |
| 18 5 | 0.2          | 0.2        | 0.0              | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0        | 0.0         | 0.0        | 0.0              | 0.0        | 0.0                  | 0.0        |
| 19 5 | 0.0          | 0.0        | 0.0              | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0        | 0.0         | 0.0        | 0.0              | 0.0        | 0.0                  | 0.0        |
| 20 5 | 0.0          | 0.0        | 0.0              | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0        | 0.0         | 0.0        | 0.0              | 0.0        | 0.0                  | 0.0        |
| 21 5 | 0.0          | 0.0        | 0.0              | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0        | 0.0         | 0.0        | 0.0              | 0.0        | 0.0                  | 0.0        |
| 22 5 | 0.0          | 0.0        | 0.0              | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0        | 0.0         | 0.0        | 0.0              | 0.0        | 0.0                  | 0.0        |
| 23 5 | 0.0          | 0.0        | 0.0              | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0        | 0.0         | 0.0        | 0.0              | 0.0        | 0.0                  | 0.0        |
| 24 5 | 0.0          | 0.0        | 0.0              | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0        | 0.0         | 0.0        | 0.0              | 0.0        | 0.0                  | 0.0        |
| Σ    | 0.2          | 0.2        | 0.0              | 0.0        | 0.0                 | 0.0        | 0.0         | 0.0        | 0.0              | 0.0        | 0.0                  | 0.0        |

| DATE | 549: OTHER FISH |            | 704: SABLE FISH |            | 509: SQUID |            | 207: ATKA HERRING |            | 459: OTHER SPECIES |            | 229: PACIFIC HERRING |            |
|------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|
|      | DAILY DISP      | CUMULATIVE | DAILY DISP      | CUMULATIVE | DAILY DISP | CUMULATIVE | DAILY DISP        | CUMULATIVE | DAILY DISP         | CUMULATIVE | DAILY DISP           | CUMULATIVE |
| 18 5 | 0.0             | 0.0        | 0.0             | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0               | 0.0        | 0.0                | 0.0        | 0.0                  | 0.0        |
| 19 5 | 0.0             | 0.0        | 0.0             | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0               | 0.0        | 0.0                | 0.0        | 0.0                  | 0.0        |
| 20 5 | 0.0             | 0.0        | 0.0             | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0               | 0.0        | 0.0                | 0.0        | 0.0                  | 0.0        |
| 21 5 | 0.0             | 0.0        | 0.0             | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0               | 0.0        | 0.0                | 0.0        | 0.0                  | 0.0        |
| 22 5 | 0.0             | 0.0        | 0.0             | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0               | 0.0        | 0.0                | 0.0        | 0.0                  | 0.0        |
| 23 5 | 0.0             | 0.0        | 0.0             | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0               | 0.0        | 0.0                | 0.0        | 0.0                  | 0.0        |
| 24 5 | 0.0             | 0.0        | 0.0             | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0               | 0.0        | 0.0                | 0.0        | 0.0                  | 0.0        |
| Σ    | 0.0             | 0.0        | 0.0             | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0               | 0.0        | 0.0                | 0.0        | 0.0                  | 0.0        |

Σ 0.2 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0

# Example of a Daily Fishing Log from a Vessel in the Wash-Oreg-Calif Hake Fishery 2

DAILY FISHING LOG      FISHING AREA: COLUMBIA-71      U.S. OBSERVER: \_\_\_\_\_      DATE (M-Y): 2.09.80      BOOK NO: \_\_\_\_\_ PAGE NO: 9

VESSEL NAME: BISMARCK      VESSEL TYPE: LST      U.S. BOARDING OFFICER: \_\_\_\_\_      COMMENTS: FISH MEAL MACHINE  
 NATIONALITY: NEPALESE      PERMIT NO: NP-80-0966-B      DATE: \_\_\_\_\_      BROKEN  
 CAPTAIN: JEN MANDALA      RADIO CALL SIGN: JGHX      DISCARD 35.18 mt Washing Pacific

| CATCH                        | 195                        |                | 196                        |                | 197                        |                | 198                        |                | 199                        |                |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|
|                              | DECK ESTIMATE Round Weight | FACTORY WEIGHT |
| 1. HAKE                      | 18.0                       | 14.85          | 10.0                       | 9.50           | 8.0                        | 10.29          | 18.0                       | 17.62          |                            |                |
| 2. HAKE                      | 0.0                        | 0.0            | 0.0                        | 0.0            | 0.0                        | 0.15           | 0.0                        | 0.0            |                            |                |
| 3. HAKE                      | 0.0                        | 0.0            | 0.0                        | 0.0            | 0.120                      | 0.10           | 0.0                        | 0.0            |                            |                |
| 4. HAKE                      | 0.0                        | 0.0            | 0.0                        | 0.0            | 0.0                        | 0.0            | 0.020                      | 0.020          |                            |                |
| 5. HAKE                      | 0.0                        | 0.0            | 0.0                        | 0.0            | 0.0                        | 0.0            | 0.0                        | 0.0            |                            |                |
| 6. HAKE                      | 0.0                        | 0.0            | 0.0                        | 0.0            | 0.0                        | 0.0            | 0.0                        | 0.0            |                            |                |
| 7. HAKE                      | 0.01                       | 0.01           | 0.0                        | 0.0            | 0.02                       | 0.02           | 0.03                       | 0.03           |                            |                |
| TOTAL                        | 18.0                       | 14.85          | 10.0                       | 9.50           | 8.0                        | 10.29          | 18.0                       | 17.62          |                            |                |
| PROHIBITED SPECIES (Fish)    | 0                          | 14.96          | 0                          | 9.90           | 0.02                       | 10.56          | 0                          | 17.67          |                            |                |
| PROHIBITED SPECIES (Mammals) | 0                          | 0              | 0                          | 0              | 0                          | 0              | 0                          | 0              |                            |                |

| SPECIES NAME | DECK ESTIMATE Round Weight |                |         | FACTORY WEIGHT |         |       | TOTAL PROHIBITED SPECIES BY FISH |         |                 |
|--------------|----------------------------|----------------|---------|----------------|---------|-------|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------|
|              | DECK ESTIMATE Round Weight | FACTORY WEIGHT | DISCARD | FISH MEAL      | DISCARD | TOTAL | Salmon                           | Haddock | Other (Specify) |
| Hake         | 54.0                       | 0.0            | 35.18   | 0.0            | 0.45    | 52.76 | 0                                | 1       | 0               |
| Hake         | 0.15                       | 0.0            | 0.12    | 0.0            | 0.12    | 0.15  |                                  |         |                 |
| Hake         | 0.12                       | 0.0            | 0.020   | 0.0            | 0.020   | 0.12  |                                  |         |                 |
| Hake         | 0.020                      | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.020 |                                  |         |                 |
| Hake         | 0.0                        | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0   |                                  |         |                 |
| Hake         | 0.0                        | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0   |                                  |         |                 |
| Hake         | 0.06                       | 0.0            | 0.06    | 0.0            | 0.06    | 0.06  |                                  |         |                 |

LOG DATA ENTERED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TOTAL DAILY CATCH: \_\_\_\_\_  
 SPECIES NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DECK ESTIMATE Round Weight: \_\_\_\_\_  
 FACTORY WEIGHT: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DISCARD: \_\_\_\_\_  
 FISH MEAL: \_\_\_\_\_  
 HUMAN CONSUMPTION: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TOTAL PROHIBITED SPECIES BY FISH: \_\_\_\_\_  
 LOG DATA ENTERED BY: Jeany

Vessel catch records--for observer's information only:

The observer should check both the cumulative catch log and the detailed haul catch log periodically as time permits, and note any discrepancies or non-reporting of catch. If possible, learn how vessel personnel estimate the catch size and the catch by species. If factory production figures are being used to complete the cumulative catch log, discover whether recovery factors are being used to obtain the weight of whole fish, and if so, what they are. If a species group has an allocated quota in a particular area, but the officers choose not to utilize that species group or size of fish, the weight of the non-utilized fish should be included in the cumulative catch log as well as the haul/set catch log. Only the weights of species groups categorized under the "non-allocated" designation do not have to be reported in the cumulative catch log (if they are not retained).

Observers have noted certain instances and vessel types of which non-reporting of species groups is fairly common:

- a. Estimation of the total catch size may be inaccurate due to the type of estimating procedure used, the lack of experience by some of the estimators, or some other reason.
- b. On vessels which discard part of the catch (notably longliners and some small stern trawlers), officers tend to report only the weight of the utilized species. Hence, non-utilized, but permitted species are not being reported.
- c. On some ships using production figures, the weight of the utilized species is underestimated due to:
  - 1) the use of product weights instead of round weights in the catch log (i.e., no recovery factor was used)
  - 2) the use of a recovery factor (per cent of the fish that is utilized) which is too high--for example, observers have found the recovery figure for Pacific cod on most longliners to be closer to .58 than .75
  - 3) the underestimation of the product weight (weight of a pan of fish)

- 4) the discard and non-reporting of the small-sized individuals of normally utilized species
  - 5) the difficulty in estimating the species composition of fish that are made into fish meal
- d) Officers on ships that are close to reaching their own individual ship quota of a particular species group have a tendency to discard and not report that species.
2. Quota allocations, ship allocations, and the importance of observer sampling data (For your information only)

Each foreign fishing nation is allowed to catch a given tonnage of various species groups in a particular area--for the most part, the same species groups used in your radio messages. In turn, a particular nation may divide the quota allocations so that each ship is given an individual set of quotas. Whether or not a given ship exceeds its individual quotas is not a concern of NMFS, but of prime concern is how close a particular nation is to reaching each species group quota.

Obviously, an observer on one of the ships in a fleet is not going to be able to estimate how soon the national quotas will be reached, but the observer radio messages containing catch data are some of the primary pieces of information which fit into the catch estimation system at the fisheries center. As long as there is adequate observer coverage on a given vessel type-nation-area-month, the observer catch rates are used in the system and are applied to the non-observed ships of the same vessel type-nation-area-month. Foreign reported catch data (from the cumulative catch log of each vessel--see #1, Vessel catch records) are used when observer coverage is not adequate. Thus, observer sampling is of primary importance for estimating foreign catches and the verification of the cumulative catch log, while valuable, is of secondary importance.

While you are at sea, it is possible for a nation to approach a quota for a given species, then be given an additional allotment due to the reallocation of fish not being used by the domestic fleet. When a quota is reached, however, and no further allocation is given, the fleet must leave the area so that it will not catch any more fish of that species group.

3. Prohibited species:

As you have already learned, foreign vessels are not allowed to retain halibut, salmon, steelhead, herring (at present), or species considered part of the continental shelf fishery resources (Tanner crab, king crab, most other crab species, precious coral, abalone, some bivalves, and several sponge species). Foreign vessels must sort their catch "as soon as possible after retrieval of the catch and, after allowing for sampling by an observer (if any), shall return any catch of prohibited species or parts thereof to the sea immediately with a minimum of injury regardless of its condition." "Each foreign fishing vessel shall minimize its catch of prohibited species."

4. Treatment of observers:

It is unlawful for any person on a foreign ship to forcibly assault or intimidate an observer, or resist, oppose, impede, or interfere with an observer's sampling duties. The vessel must allow the observer to use the vessel's communications personnel and equipment for the necessary transmission and receipt of messages to and from the National Marine Fisheries Service or U.S. Coast Guard. The vessel is in violation if your messages are not sent as submitted. The vessel must also provide all other reasonable assistance to enable the observer to perform his/her duties. Accommodations shall be provided for the observer aboard the vessel which are equivalent to those provided to the officers of that vessel.

5. Gear conflicts:

A gear conflict is defined as "any incident at sea involving one or more fishing vessels in which one fishing vessel or its gear comes into contact with another vessel or the gear of another vessel and which results in the loss of or damage to a fishing vessel, fishing gear, or catch." Possible gear conflicts may include, for example, a trawler cutting a longline or bringing up crab pots in a trawl net.

Foreign vessels which are involved in a gear conflict must immediately notify the appropriate Coast Guard commander. If you witness a gear conflict, record in your log the type of conflict; the date, time, position, and circumstances of the conflict; the owner of the damaged gear, if known; and any other pertinent details you may have witnessed, such as markings on crab pot floats. It is also wise to note in your log any sightings of U.S. fishing boats. Note date, time, position and name of vessels if possible. If U.S. crab pots or sablefish traps come aboard a vessel engaged in the hake fishery, try to have the gear saved as evidence and notify the Coast Guard that it is being kept on board.

6. Vessel permit:

Each foreign vessel fishing within the U.S. Fisheries Conservation Zone must have applied for and have received a fishing permit from the United States. The permit is issued each year and lists the permit number of the vessel; the fisheries and activities authorized for the permitted vessel; any other authorized activities; any additional conditions or restrictions applicable to a permitted vessel; and the date of issue of the permit. The permit must be displayed in the ship's wheelhouse. The observer can easily check to see if the permit is displayed, record the permit number and date of issue. The permit number is composed of a two-letter nation identifier,

the last two digits of the year, and a four-digit number. For example, the permit number for the Japanese vessel Kashima Maru for 1979 is JA-79-0001.

7. Gear restrictions:

In the Gulf of Alaska trawl fishery--During the period from Dec. 1 to June 1, only pelagic trawls may be used (trawls in which neither the net nor the otter boards operate in contact with the seabed). At this time no protective device, such as chafing gear, rollers, or bobbins, may be attached to the trawl. Each tow must be equipped with a functioning net recorder.

In the Washington-Oregon-California trawl fishery (for ships fishing under the foreign quota)--Only pelagic trawls may be used, and no protective device, such as chafing gear, rollers, or bobbins, may be attached to the trawl. The minimum mesh size allowed is 100 mm, stretched measure, and no codend liners may be used, or any other device or method which would have the effect of reducing the mesh size.

In the joint-venture hake fishery, the above gear restrictions do not apply to U.S. catcher boats. In addition, a regulation enables the foreign processing vessel to use its fish finding equipment to help locate fish for U.S. fishermen.

The observer can easily verify the use of proper gear by the vessel during the normal daily observation of fishing operations (see "Obtaining Information on Fishing Gear" in the Sampling Section).

8. Non-fishing areas:

Each major fishing region has a number of areas which are closed to foreign fishing for all or part of the year. Detailed charts delineating these areas and the periods they are closed would be necessary in order to determine whether a ship is fishing in a closed area, and restrictions regarding these areas are subject to change. Vessel personnel should be referred

to the appropriate authorities if there is a question. There are a few basic area restrictions, however:

- 1) No foreign vessel may fish within 12 nautical miles of land except for an area in the Aleutian Islands. The Aleutian Islands permissible fishing area varies somewhat according to season and vessel type.
- 2) A joint venture processing vessel may approach the Washington-Oregon-California coastline to within 6 miles in order to pick up codends from U.S. vessels.
- 3) Longliners may not fish in the Gulf of Alaska east of 140°W longitude.
- 4) Longliners fishing at depths less than 500 meters in the area between 140° and 169° W longitude can target on Pacific cod only. (Pacific cod must make up more than 50% of the catch of each set). During the U.S. halibut season, no long-line fishing is permitted at depths less than 500 meters in that area.
- 5) In the Pacific coast hake fishery there are three main areas of concern:
  - a) Klamath pot sanctuary--Any ship may traverse the area with care but it is closed to foreign fishing and joint-venture vessels may not process catch in that area.
  - b) Columbia River sanctuary--Any ship may traverse the area with care, joint-venture vessels may process catch from U.S. catcher boats, but foreign ships may not fish there.
  - c) Other fixed gear areas--Areas likely to have concentrations of fixed gear. Trawling is not encouraged in these areas, but it is not prohibited.

9. Dumping restrictions:

Except in cases of emergency, no fishing vessel may intentionally place into waters of the Fishery Conservation Zone any article, including abandoned fishing gear which may 1) interfere with fishing or obstruct fishing gear or vessels or 2) cause damage to any fishery resource or marine mammal. There are also additional restrictions on the dumping of oil.

## OBSERVER PROCEDURES DURING U.S. COAST GUARD BOARDING

In the event of a Coast Guard boarding (with or without NMFS Special Agent) of a foreign fishing vessel with an observer on board, there are certain guidelines that the observer should follow to help facilitate the boarding.

1. The observer should be on deck at the time of boarding to relay, if needed, messages to the crew in case the boarding party has difficulty physically getting on board the foreign vessel from a small boat.
2. The observer should be present at the head of the boarding ladder when the boarding party comes aboard. This will enable the observer to introduce the boarding party to the foreign vessel officer who normally is at the ladder to meet the boarding party.
3. The observer should then take his directions from the NMFS agent, if present. If not, the observer should take directions from the Coast Guard boarding officer as to where the observer will be most needed during boarding.
4. Any discussion between the observer and the boarding party pertaining to foreign fishing regulations or suspect violations, should be done in private.
5. If the observer is asked any questions on compliance to foreign fishing regulations, he/she should answer questions as fully as possible. DO NOT INTERFERE WITH BOARDING PARTY DECISIONS. It is the observer's responsibility to remain objective. If the observer has strong objections to decisions made by NMFS Agent or CG boarding party, he/she may discuss this in private with the appropriate boarding officer at the time of boarding, and/or note the disagreement in Report #1 upon return to the Seattle NMFS office.

## REPORT #1 - ENFORCEMENT REPORT

This report, containing information which is of interest to the regional management divisions and the enforcement branch of NMFS, is to be completed and turned in to the Seattle office as soon as an observer returns from a trip. A copy of this report form is included in this manual so that the observer will be familiar with the types of information needed to complete the form upon return to Seattle. Upon return, type or very neatly print in ink your comments on the final report form. Use complete sentences, not telegraphic phrases, any time comments are requested. Document as fully as possible any suspected violation which you observed. Use extra pages as needed.

A sample report form is given on the following pages which was put together from the reports of several observers on various ships as well as some theoretical situations. It is intended to act as a guide in completing the forms and it should serve as an illustration of some of the items that can and should be included in this report.

Report #1 \_\_\_\_\_ Cruise # 525 Nationality Mongolian  
 Vessel Name Silver Falcon Permit # MG-80-0988 Call Sign JVUD  
 Observer Ralph Jackson Dates Aboard 6-15 to 7-17-80

Type of Ship : Stern Trawler Mothership \_\_\_\_\_ Longline Vessel \_\_\_\_\_

Area Fished : (Circle appropriate areas)

|                           |                      |         |                  |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---------|------------------|
| <u>Bering Sea Area 51</u> | Shumagin             | Area 61 | Columbia Area 71 |
| <u>Bering Sea Area 52</u> | Chirikof             | Area 62 | Eureka Area 72   |
| Bering Sea Area 53        | Kodiak               | Area 63 | Monterey Area 73 |
| Aleutian Area 54          | Yakutat              | Area 64 |                  |
|                           | Southeastern Area 65 |         |                  |

Ship Personnel : Name and position of officers important in fishing operation, factory, sampling

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Captain <u>Frank Smith</u>           | Translator (if any) <u>Elmer Johnson</u> |
| Factory manager <u>Joe Greenwood</u> | Fishing master <u>Steve Kravitz</u>      |
| First officer <u>Herbert Brown</u>   | Fleet commander <u>Karl Lister</u>       |

Estimated Date of Vessel Departure from FCZ August 15, 1980 (approximate)

1. Comment on the handling of prohibited species by the crew :

The procedure of the crew of the F/V BLACK BASS was to pre-sort on deck as much of the unwanted incidental catch as possible by dumping the codend into the fish bins through a metal grating on deck, which had horizontal openings of about 15 centimeters. This method separated out most of the halibut, salmon, and crab before it reached the bins. Small crab or halibut landing in the bins were put on the garbage belt and dumped into the sea as soon as they were discovered. The Offshore Fishing Company policy appeared to me to comply with the restrictions upon incidental catch of prohibited species with complete cooperation.

2. How were ship's estimates of catch size made ?

The practice on the F/V BLACK BASS was to record catch size, haul number, and haul position onto Form 2 as they brought the haul in. They kept identical data for their own ship's log. They based their estimates on the volume of the fish bins that the catch filled times a density figure of .8.

3. How were observer estimates of catch size made ?

Observer estimates were made by multiplying the dimensions of the fish bin x the depth of the catch x a density figure for that particular catch (obtained from basket sample weights).

4. How did the two catch-size estimates compare ? (If there were large discrepancies, analyze the probable reasons.)

Their estimates were reasonably accurate and compared to my estimates, they were normally either right on or within 5 tons. They usually listed catches on 5-ton intervals, so if a catch was 23 tons it was listed as 20 tons. They did not overestimate the catches.

Estimates were most inaccurate when hauls were large. Their estimations were based on a density of .8. Hauls with large fish and/or with approximately 15% non-target species, i.e. Pacific ocean perch and large flatfish tended to have densities of about .8. However, hauls with small fish had densities of about .9. Therefore, on these hauls, the estimates tended to be 5-10 tons off.

Circle the appropriate answers.

5. Did ship personnel interfere with observer sampling duties or the sending of radio messages ?

YES      NO

6. Did you observe non-reporting or under-reporting of species groups in the cumulative catch log ?

YES      NO

7. Did you observe the utilization of prohibited species ?

YES      NO

8. Did you observe any gear conflicts ?

YES      NO

9. Did you observe any other possible violations ?

YES      NO

10. Did you observe any difference in the fishing pattern of the vessel you were aboard as opposed to nearby non-observer vessels ?

YES      NO

IF YOU ANSWERED "YES" TO ANY OF THE ABOVE QUESTIONS, DOCUMENT YOUR OBSERVATIONS FULLY ON A SEPARATE SHEET. SEE MANUAL INSTRUCTIONS.

Explanation of "yes" answers on previous page :

5. On three occasions, January 18, 21, 23, 1980 in the Bering Sea Area I, the incidence monitoring was hampered by crewmen throwing halibut overboard before I could measure them. I do not think this was a deliberate attempt to interfere with my sampling, however, the crew seemed nervous about having prohibited species aboard for any length of time. Their main concern was to get prohibited species returned to the sea as soon as possible.

Whenever the trawl crew thought I was not looking, they would attempt to sort a particular species out of my basket samples. Usually herring or crab were the species sorted out. This happened time and time again, although I made it quite clear to the first mate, John Doe, who was the only crew member on board who could speak English, that my samples were not to be sorted. I feel that the crew were acting on orders from the captain to purposely bias my data.

In addition, the captain, David King, refused to allow the sending of the portion of my routine weekly radio messages containing catch data on herring or "other fish". He said that he would not allow me to send catch data on fish for which his ship did not have a quota. The captain was adamant about this and nothing that I said could convince him to allow the messages to be sent, so this information was deleted from my weekly messages. I reported catch data on herring and "other fish" on my return to Seattle (see attached data).

6. On the evening of February 4, 1980, I had a conversation with the second mate, name not known, over the entries in the cumulative catch log. The second mate was in charge of this log. For February 3, besides Atka mackerel, several tons of cod and 11 tons of pollock were reported. I had not seen any pollock on the 3rd of February although there may have been a few in the hauls I had not sampled. The second mate explained that on this ship the pollock category was used as a catch-all for fish used in fish meal. This was verified by the captain, who stated that they report about 15 tons a week of Atka mackerel as pollock because the company did not like to see Atka mackerel used for fish meal.
7. On the morning of August 3, 1980, I went down to the factory unexpectedly to retrieve something I had forgotten at my sampling station. I surprised a crew member whom I could not identify, who was filleting a fish. When he saw me, he dropped everything and ran, at which time I had a chance to verify that he had been filleting a halibut from a previous haul. I did not see this happen again and most of the trawl crew were very prompt in getting prohibited species overboard as soon as possible (even on hauls they did not realize I was observing). I therefore feel that the crewman I had seen filleting the halibut was doing so on his own, and against the captain's policies.
8. On October 19, 1980, the Uvanese groundfish fleet including the Uvanese stern trawler BURCH on which I was stationed as an observer, entered an area of high U.S. crab pot concentrations. The Uvanese fleet appeared to exercise extreme caution so as to avoid the pots, but due to their nighttime fishing activity many pots were apparently destroyed. On the following day, I observed one crab pot that was brought aboard in the trawl net on the stern trawler BURCH. This happened during a morning trawl (trawl no. 57, ship's position 57°08' N, 164°47' W). There were no visible markings to identify the crab pot.

The Uvanese disposed of the pot by releasing the contents (10 king crabs, 25 Tanner crabs) to the sea and dismantling the metal for scrap.

On October 21, 1980 at 2300 GMT, I received a radio call from Pete Brown, the skipper of the Seattle-based crab pot vessel SOUTHERN CRUISER, who reported heavy losses to his crab pot inventory in the vicinity of the Uvanese fishing fleet, which was approximately 180 miles east of St. Paul Island in the Bering Sea. He estimated his loss as between 20 and 30 crab pots. He was of the opinion that the area was a protected crab fishery for use only by American fishermen. In reply, the Uvanese fleet stated that they did not know of any such protected area and that they had not been informed by the U.S. Coast Guard of any crab fishery locations, but they would observe caution toward the remaining pots. I noted at this time that the Uvanese fleet began working in a northwesterly direction and thus all Uvanese fishing vessels were soon out of the crab pot area.

9. When I first arrived on board December 1, 1980, I was shown to the bridge where I happened to notice several boxes marked 30-30 caliber ammunition lying around the bridge. I did not think too much of it at the time, but throughout the next few days, once in awhile I would hear the crack of a rifle, but I did not know where it was coming from. On December 4, I went up to the bridge to find the fishing master, Adam White, aiming a 30-30 caliber Winchester out the window. He acted like he was caught in the act of doing something wrong. I did not see what he was aiming at, and could not really say that he was shooting at sea lions, but they were around the vessel all the time. The ship did not have a "permit of exclusion" posted next to the vessel fishing permit allowing for the protection of the catch from marine mammals.
10. On January 5, 1980, halibut began appearing in great numbers in the trawl catches, making up 1% to 5% of the catch. The captain of my vessel, Joe Sheer, became very concerned, especially when I sampled a catch that happened to contain 10% halibut. Immediately after that our ship left the area, which was at that time 40 miles southwest of St. George Island, and traveled to the northeast. We began fishing again approximately 20 miles southwest of St. George. The rest of the fleet that was fishing all around us when we were catching the large number of halibut continued fishing in that same area after we departed.

Fishery Specific Questions : (Answer only those questions applying to you.)

## 11. Longline observers only :

a. Did ship fish east of 140° W ? (If yes, describe)

YES

 NO

b. Did ship fish in depths less than 500 meters in the area between 140° and 169° W. longitude ?

 YES

NO

c. If answer to part b was yes, did Pacific cod make up more than 50% of the catch of each set ?

(If it did not, explain)

 YES

NO

## 12. Observers on ships fishing in the coastal hake fishery or on trawlers fishing in the Gulf of Alaska between Dec. 1 and May 31 :

a. Did the net have chafing gear ?

 YES

NO

b. " " " " rollers or bobbins ?

 YES

NO

} If yes, please describe

c. " " " " a functioning net recorder ?

YES

 NO

- If no, explain

## 13. Observers of the coastal hake fishery :

a. Did the net have a codend liner ?

YES

 NO

(If yes, please describe)

b. What was the codend mesh size (stretch measure) ?

100

mm.

c. Did you observe any hauls containing a high percentage of rockfish ?

 YES

NO

(If so, explain circumstances, approximate species composition of rockfish, and other observations on a separate page. Include your opinion as to whether they were targeting on rockfish, and whether any attempt was made to avoid rockfish in the next haul.)

Explanation of answers on previous page:

12. The ship normally used a pelagic net when fishing in the Gulf of Alaska, but on two occasions (haul #32 on March 2nd, and #68 on March 28th), when this net was undergoing repair, an otter trawl was used which had chafing gear and rollers.

chafing gear--The underside of the trawl had extra pieces of rope, about two feet long, attached to each of the meshes, giving the underside the appearance of a shag carpet

rollers--Thirty car tires were strung together on the footrope.

On one occasion, haul #37 on March 3rd, the net recorder stopped functioning after 15 minutes, but the captain continued to trawl for another 2 hours before bringing the net up.

- 13c. On July 16th, haul #52, the captain was busy talking on the radio when we approached a sea mount. When the captain saw the indications on the fish finder, he ordered the winch man to haul up the net. The trawl catch was five metric tons. Although I did not sample it, I observed it being landed from the trawl deck, and estimated that it contained approximately 20% hake, 70% widow rockfish, and 10% Pacific ocean perch, by weight. The captain explained that he normally avoided catching rockfish because of the small quota, the damage it did to any hake in the net, and the fact that the factory machinery was not set up to process rockfish. The rockfish in this catch were reduced to fish meal and the ship moved out of the area. Only an occasional rockfish (less than a dozen per haul) were seen in all other hauls I observed.

OUTLINE FOR  
DOCUMENTATION OF SUSPECTED VIOLATIONS

When documenting a suspected violation, remember this is your record of what you personally saw, or heard, and in some cases, what someone else saw or heard. Any information you include is what you will be using to write your reports and possibly an affidavit on suspect violations, when you later return to the Seattle NMFS office from your respective cruise.

The following outline is included to help you to identify the types of information needed to document a suspect violation to its fullest.

---

A. WHEN

1. Identify exact or approximate time of suspect violation.
  - a. Hour (GMT)
    - (1) Morning, afternoon, night
  - b. Day
  - c. Month
  - d. Year

B. WHERE

1. Identify location of suspect violation by position.
  - a. Statistical area
    - (1) See foreign fishing regulations Appendix III
  - b. Longitude, Latitude
    - (1) Closest approximation
      - (a) Last haul
      - (b) Noon site
      - (c) Compass direction and miles from nearest known points of land.

2. Location of suspect violation
  - a. Stern decks, sorting room, bridge, etc.
  - b. Cumulative catch log, processing log, ships log, etc.
3. Be precise and definite as to the exclusion of all other places.
  - a. The place should be so clearly identified that no confusion or misinterpretation is possible.

C. WHO

1. Try to identify individuals involved in suspect violation as much as possible.
  - a. Name
  - b. Rank or position
  - c. Function, duties, or job
    - (1) especially if pertinent to suspect violation
  - d. Vessel name and call sign
  - e. Permit number
  - f. Company name
  - g. Type vessel
  - h. Nationality

D. WHAT

1. Identify what happened or what you think happened to make you suspect a violation.
  - a. See the section in the observer manual on foreign fishing regulations.
    - (1) Falsified records
      - (a) Whose orders
        - (i) captain
        - (ii) company
        - (iii) other
  - b. Lack of knowledge of regulations
    - (1) No foreign fishing regulations on board

(2) No translated copy of foreign fishing regulations on board

(3) New crew to U.S. FCZ

c. Accidental or circumstances beyond control

(1) Weather

(2) Injury

(3) Mechanical

2. Use own conclusions or opinion, make sure you identify as such.

a. State if any warnings were given on suspect violation; use outline as guide on who, what, when, where.

# AFFIDAVIT

175

Page 1 of 2

State of Where Notarized |  
County of As Indicated | ss:

I, William Affiant, of Present Home Address  
(Full name) (Address)

being first duly sworn, do depose and say as follows:

During the period of July 10, 1977, through August 13, 1977, I was employed by the National Marine Fisheries Service as a fisheries observer aboard the medium stern trawler SHARK, SWBR.

On July 20, 1977, at approximately 7:30 a.m., I was engaged in my usual duties of species sampling from a just completed trawl. On this date and time my sampling activities were interfered with by two of the ship's crew.

At the time of this interference, the vessel's position was 53°15N, 160°10'W. The position was within the Shumagin statistical area approximately 120 miles south of the Shumagin Islands. I obtained this position reading from the ship's fishing log after the incident on the same date. The ship's log also indicated our course to 160° magnetic during the trawl just prior to the incident. The interference occurred as I was working in the fish bin area of the factory sorting room. My work station is adjacent to this bin and along a conveyor belt located on the starboard side of the ship (see exhibit #1).

Two male adults were involved in the interference of my activities. The men were known to me as a Mr. John Doe and a Mr. Simon Roe both foreigners. Both were members of the factory crew. Their seamen numbers, as given to me by the ship's fishing master, a Mr. D. White, are; Mr. Doe No. 3742 and Mr. Roe No. 5374. I was not able to obtain either of the men's dates of birth. A physical description follows. Mr. Doe was approximately 22 years old, 5'6", 160 lbs. Mr. Roe was approximately 35 years old, 5'8", 170 lbs. The vessel represents, and both men are employed by the Walleyed Pollock Co. Ltd., 1743 Fisherman's Road, New Timple, North Dakota. The F/V SHARK operates under U.S. permit No. DK-77-1947.

This specific incident occurred as I was taking samples from the fish bin conveyor belt. My samples were placed in a basket capable of holding approximately 80 kilograms of fish. Approximately 10-15 minutes is required for me to obtain the necessary data relating to a sample basket of fish. Within approximately 20 feet of my sampling/monitoring position 4 crew members were working at the fish sorting/cleaning table. Mr. Doe and Mr. Roe were among these 4 workers. On the date and time stated, these two individuals came over to my position and Mr. Doe physically picked up my

William Affiant  
(Signature of Deponent)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a Notary Public in and for said County and State,\* a Federal employee acting under provisions of 5 U. S. C. 521,\* this 17th day of August, 1977.

(Signature and Title of Officer)

(SEAL)

# AFFIDAVIT

176

State of Where Notarized

County of As Indicated

ss:

I, William Affiant, of Present Home Address  
(Full name) (Address)

being first duly sworn, do depose and say as follows:

full sample basket, pouring its contents back onto the fish bin conveyor belt. This occurred prior to my obtaining data information from the sample. There was no physical contact between either myself or the two crew members. When asked (in English) why they had done this, both Mr. Doe and Mr. Roe spoke only a few words in reply in an unknown foreign language, I was unable to understand what they said. I did note that their voice tone and facial expressions indicated the strong possibility of derogatory language. At this point both men returned to their duties at the fish sorting/cleaning table. Approximately 10 minutes later (7:40 a.m.) the same two men returned and again picked up my partially filled sampling basket emptying it back on the conveyor belt. Again there was no physical contact between us. No words were spoken at this second interference. However, both Mr. Doe, who was again responsible for dumping the basket out, and Mr. Roe conveyed through facial expression an apparent hostility toward me. At this time I left the factory sorting room and proceeded to contact the ship's fishing master, Mr. D. White. At approximately 7:55 a.m., I told Mr. White what had occurred. He had good English capability and expressed much concern over the incident. He was very apologetic. He assured me that it would not happen again. Mr. White also said that the two men were new and had little understanding of English and were not acquainted with the duties of the observer.

As to the intent of Mr. Doe or Mr. Roe, I can only assume. I do not believe the incident was related to any specific fisheries violation, i.e. prohibited species in the fish bin of which there were none. Rather I would say the incident was brought on due to some dislike for me or what I stand for, i.e. an American citizen. Prior to this incident, I had no encounters with either Mr. Doe or Mr. Roe which might have led to a situation like this. This conclusion on their intent is only my opinion and not based on any factual evidence.

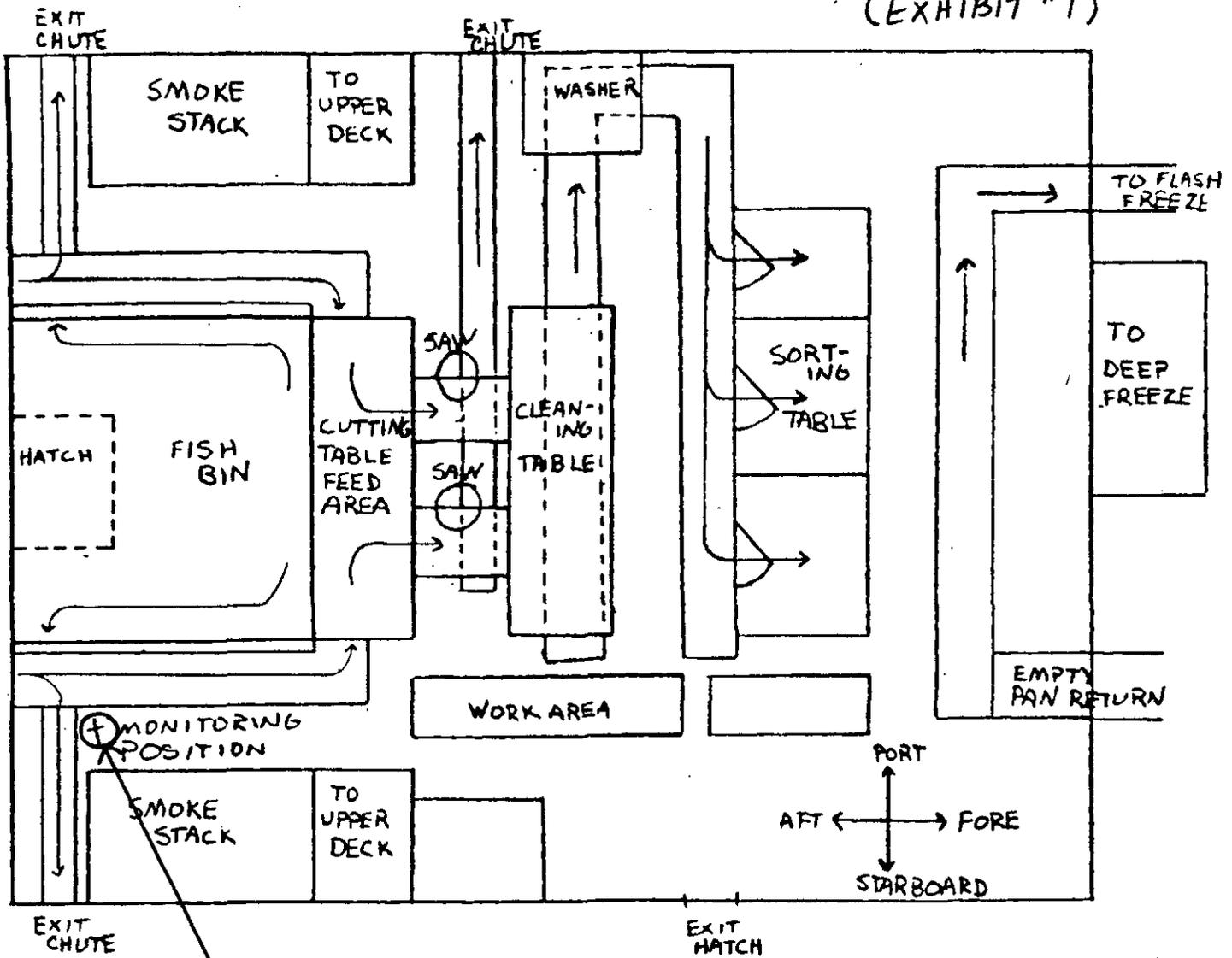
On that same date, the ship's Captain, a Mr. George Black, also extended his apologies regarding the incident. He further assisted me in determining the F/V SHARK's position, course and speed during the trawl proceeding the incident.

William Affiant  
(Signature of Deponent)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a Notary Public in and for said County and State,\* a Federal employee acting under provisions of 5 U. S. C. 521,\* this 17th day of August, 1977

(Signature and Title of Officer)

(SEAL)



My POSITION AT TIME OF INTERFERENCE

*William Affiant*

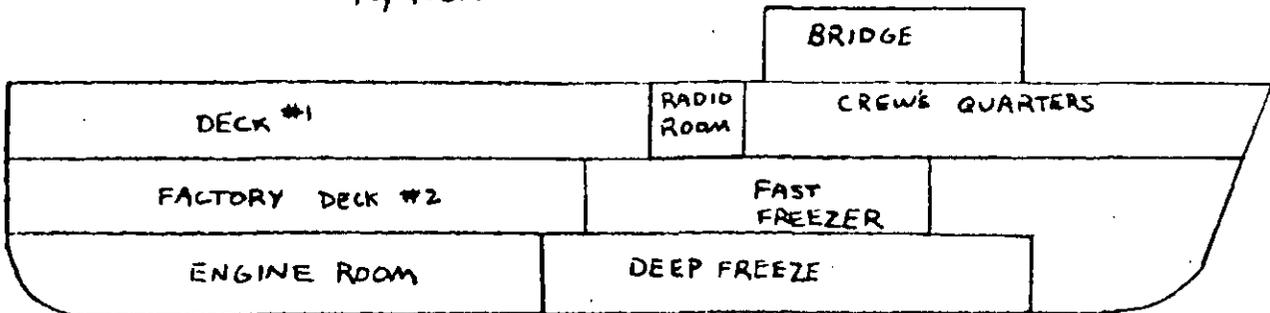


FIGURE #2

REPORT FORM NO. 2

Copies of Report Form No. 2 are provided to observers before going out on the foreign vessels so that the copies can be used as a draft if there is enough time at sea to work on them. Upon return, the drafts should be completed and the information typed, or at least very neatly printed in ink on the final copies of the report form. The reports will not be retyped at the Center, so make them neat. Use complete sentences, not a telegraphic style, any time comments are requested. Please check spelling (dictionaries are provided), grammar, and sentence structure. You are expected to expend as much effort in producing a good report as you would on a short term paper for a university course. Observer reports are continually referred to by many people for a wide variety of reasons, so it is necessary for them to be well written, yet concise. The information revealed by the report is also one way NMFS personnel evaluate the performance of a particular observer.

A Report Form No. 2 is given on the following pages which was put together from the reports of several observers on various vessel types. It is intended to act as a guide in completing the forms and it should serve as an illustration of some of the items that can and should be included in this final report. See also "Logbook Entries" for a list of some of the topics that are of particular interest to NMFS personnel. Advice to future observers on the host vessel or suggestions for improvement in any aspect of the observer program can also be included in this report. Additional pages can be used for summary graphs, tables, discussion of sampling problems and data bias, observations on fishing technique, special projects, or vessel diagrams.

The report form example illustrates a cruise in which the observer boarded his host vessel via the transit boat from Dutch Harbor and at the end of approximately one month, he was transferred to a second vessel. The report for the second vessel would repeat the first four lines in the

itinerary but would give the arrival and departure dates for the second vessel. Other points to note:

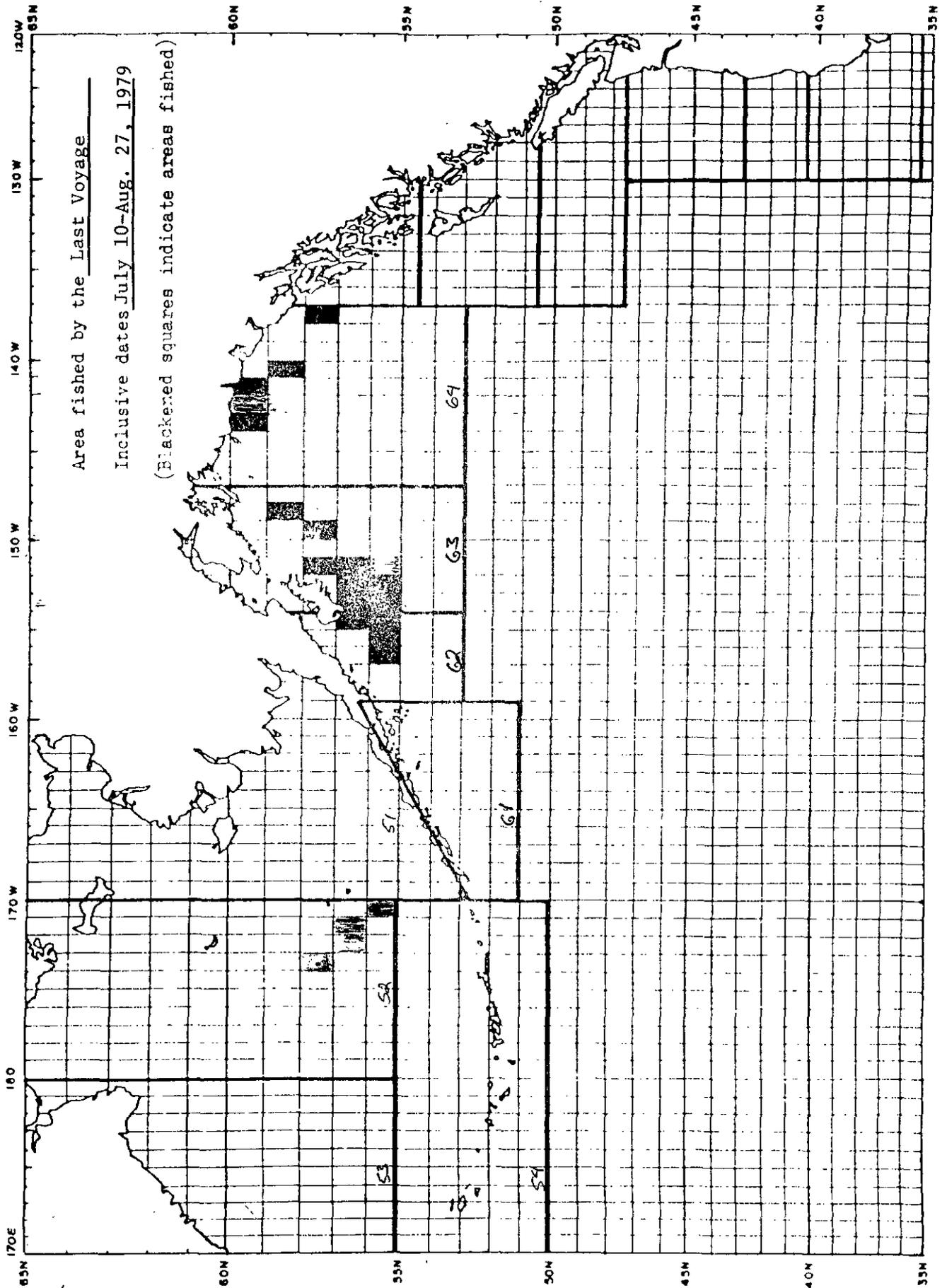
1. Affiliation - This should be the contracting agency which issues the salary checks. This will usually be either the University of Washington or Oregon State University, but it could also be the Alaska Dept. of Fish and Game, the Halibut Commission, National Marine Fisheries Service, or another agency.
2. U.S. Transfer Co. - The name of the agency or company which either took you out to the vessel or brought you back to port. It may be the Dutch Harbor Transit, The Alaska Tug and Salvage Company, the U.S. Coast Guard, or some other organization. If the ship came into dock, write "None, boarded/debarked at dock."
3. Fill out the gear diagram which most closely resembles the gear used on your host ship, and indicate modifications in the general design where necessary. The otter trawl diagram can be used to describe a pair trawler net, for example.
4. Be specific in the description of the shipboard products - "frozen fish" could mean frozen whole, headed and gutted, frozen fillets, or a number of other products.
5. Make vessel diagrams fairly neat - preferably trace them onto plain white paper, 8 1/2" x 11".

Report #2

CRUISE # 025 VESSEL CODE RS15Vessel Name The Rising StarObserver John BordenContracting Agency Univ. of Wash., FRIItinerary :Depart Seattle June 3, 1981 (18:05) Return Seattle August 7, 1981 (23:35)Depart Port for Vessel June 5 (9:30) Return to Port from Vessel Aug. 6, (10:30)Port of Departure Dutch Harbor Port of Return Dutch HarborU.S. Transfer Co. Dutch Harbor Transit U.S. Transfer Co. Dutch Harbor TransitArrival Aboard Vessel June 5 (10:15) Depart Vessel July 9 (14:00)Dates Not Sampled (if any, and reasons why) June 21-22, transporting cargo;July 5, rough seas - no fishingDate Sampling Began June 6, 1981 Date Sampling Ended July 8, 1981Total # Days Sampled 30Sampling on Other Ships : Cr.# 31Vessel Name Mys SvobodnyDates Aboard July 9 - Aug. 4, 1981Name and Dates Aboard Ships Used as Transport Only : Mys Grina, Aug. 5 - Aug. 6Customs Check : Location Dutch Harbor Date Aug. 6, 1981 Time 12:30Vessel Statistics Permit # UR-81-9995 Vessel Type Large stern trawler (BMRT)Length 83.31 m Width 14.03 m Draft 5.65 mGross Tonnage 2336.0 Net Tonnage 842.0Engine Type Diesel Horsepower 2000 H.P.Year Commissioned 1975 Radio Call Sign EUDSCompany Korsakovskaia Baza Okeanicheskogo RybolovstvaHome Port Korsakov, Sakhalin Island, USSR

Name and position of officers important in fishing operation, factory, sampling :

Captain Vladimir Petrenko Ivan Timoshenko, vessel managerBoris Ksheminskyi, factory manager# Officers 22 #Crew 44 #Processing 26 Total Ship Complement 92



List of Catcher Boats For Mothership Mineshima Maru

Vessel Type Pollock Mothership

Observation Period 9/5 - 11/12/78

Observers George Jones

| Vessel Name     | Hull No. | Permit No. | Vessel Owner          | Gross Tons | Horse Power | Length (m.) | Date Commissioned | No. In Crew |
|-----------------|----------|------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Kaiko Maru #8   | 109537   | JA-77-0090 | Nakazimaishizo Shoten | 124.79     | 1300        | 31.46       | 10-71             | 19          |
| Ebisu Maru #21  | 102586   | JA-77-0091 | Maruhon Suisan Co.    | 124.66     | 1200        | 31.49       | 11-70             | 19          |
| Kaiun Maru #25  | 116697   | JA-77-0092 | Kaiun Suisan Co.      | 124.53     | 1400        | 31.57       | 01-74             | 19          |
| Shosei Maru #15 | 110037   | JA-77-0094 | Showo Suisan Co.      | 124.50     | 1300        | 31.20       | 09-71             | 19          |
| Mitsu Maru #50  | 109535   | JA-77-0095 | Shuichi Nishimura     | 124.10     | 1300        | 31.51       | 09-71             | 19          |
| Heikyu Maru #25 | 110034   | JA-77-0098 | Sato Gyogyobu         | 124.59     | 1300        | 31.21       | 09-71             | 19          |
| Hakurei Maru    | 110939   | JA-77-0018 | Nippon Suisan         | 214.46     | 1400        | 36.50       | 05-71             | 13          |
| Shuyo Maru      | 109752   | JA-77-0110 | "                     | 154.51     | 1200        | 34.95       | 08-70             | 14          |
| Eiyo Maru       | 109753   | JA-77-0111 | "                     | 194.12     | 1200        | 34.95       | 08-70             | 13          |
| Koyo Maru       | 108837   | JA-77-0112 | "                     | 194.49     | 1200        | 34.95       | 06-70             | 14          |
| Fukuyo Maru     | 108838   | JA-77-0113 | "                     | 194.28     | 1200        | 34.95       | 07-70             | 13          |
| Katori Maru     | 108863   | JA-77-0114 | "                     | 194.69     | 1200        | 34.95       | 07-70             | 14          |
| Katsuki Maru    | 108864   | JA-77-0115 | "                     | 194.66     | 1200        | 34.95       | 07-70             | 13          |
| Aoba Maru       | 108865   | JA-77-0116 | "                     | 194.76     | 1200        | 34.95       | 09-70             | 14          |
| Wakaba Maru     | 108866   | JA-77-0117 | "                     | 194.97     | 1200        | 34.95       | 09-70             | 13          |
| Washima Maru    | 111168   | JA-77-0122 | "                     | 204.86     | 1200        | 36.54       | 11-71             | 14          |
| Toyoshima Maru  | 111169   | JA-77-0123 | "                     | 204.53     | 1200        | 36.50       | 11-71             | 13          |
| Otoha Maru      | 111081   | JA-77-0010 | "                     | 214.65     | 1400        | 36.50       | 06-71             | 14          |
| Kureha Maru     | 111082   | JA-77-0011 | "                     | 214.67     | 1400        | 36.50       | 07-71             | 13          |
| Hokkai Maru     | 110938   | JA-77-0012 | "                     | 214.77     | 1400        | 36.50       | 05-71             | 14          |
| Hokko Maru #77  | 116712   | JA-77-0109 | Hokkogyogyo Co.       | 349.62     | 3000        | 51.54       | 09-76             | 26          |
| Hokko Maru #57  | 116695   | JA-77-0108 | "                     | 348.77     | 2800        | 56.00       | 11-73             | 25          |

Danish Seiners

Pair Trawlers

Stem Trawlers

Bottom Trawl Net Dimensions And Characteristics

Vessel Type Large Stern Trawler Observation Period July 21 - August 28, 1981

Trawl Doors: Shape Rectangular, concave  
 Material Steel  
 Dimensions 3.8 m. x 2.4 m.  
 Weight 4000 kg

Dandyline Length 100 m.

Floater: Number 45  
 Size 36 cm.  
 Material plastic  
 Shape spherical

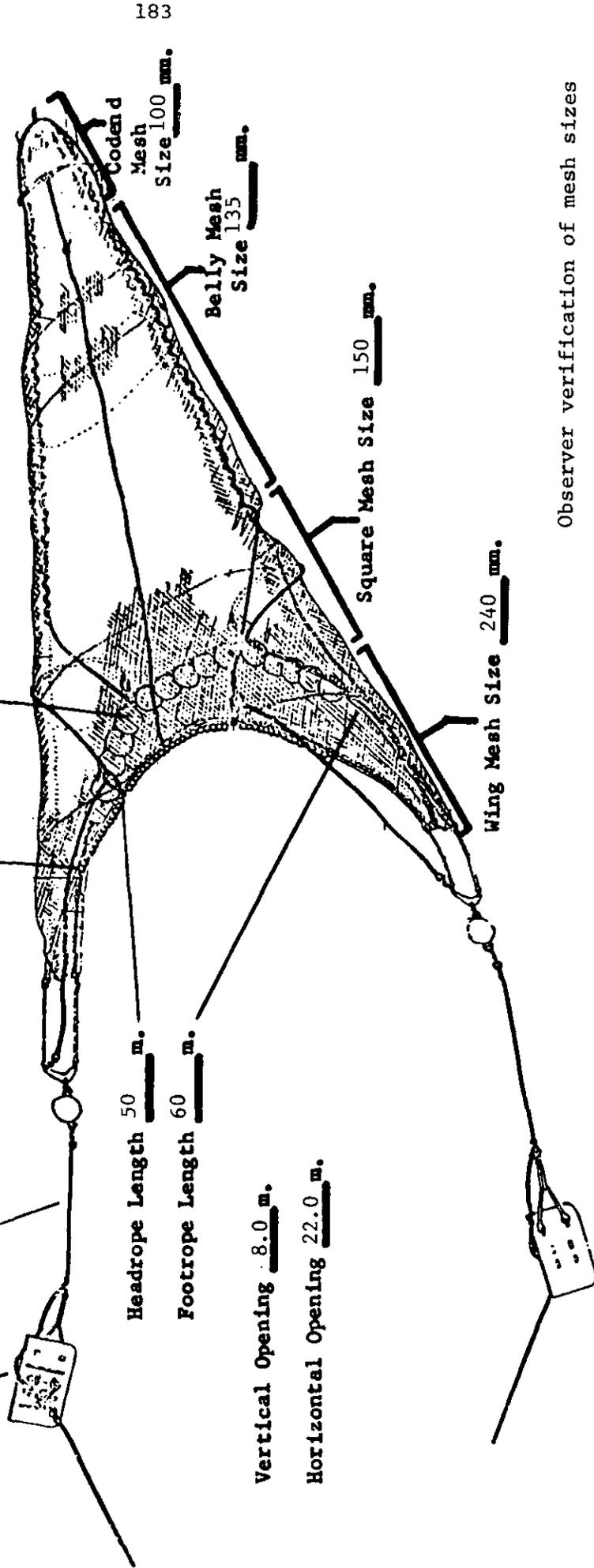
Bobbins: Number 23  
 Size 53 cm.  
 Material Steel  
 Shape spherical

Headrope Length 50 m.

Footrope Length 60 m.

Vertical Opening 8.0 m.

Horizontal Opening 22.0 m.



Fish Finder  
 Name Sanken  
 Model Number TV-16  
 Frequency 28,80,194 kc.  
 Paper Type (rel or dry)  
 Speed of Advance 12mm/min

Net Recorder  
 Name Furuno  
 Model Number FNR-100  
 Frequency 50 & 100 kc.

Observer verification of mesh sizes

Yes XX No

PELAGIC TRAWL NET DIMENSIONS AND CHARACTERISTICS

Vessel Type Large Stern Trawler

Observation Period July 16 - August 15, 1981

Wing section was composed of: (circle one)

Trawl Doors: Shape Rectangular  
 Material Steel  
 Dimensions 2.4 m. x 5.2 m.  
 Weight 1500 kg.

Dandyline Length 80 m

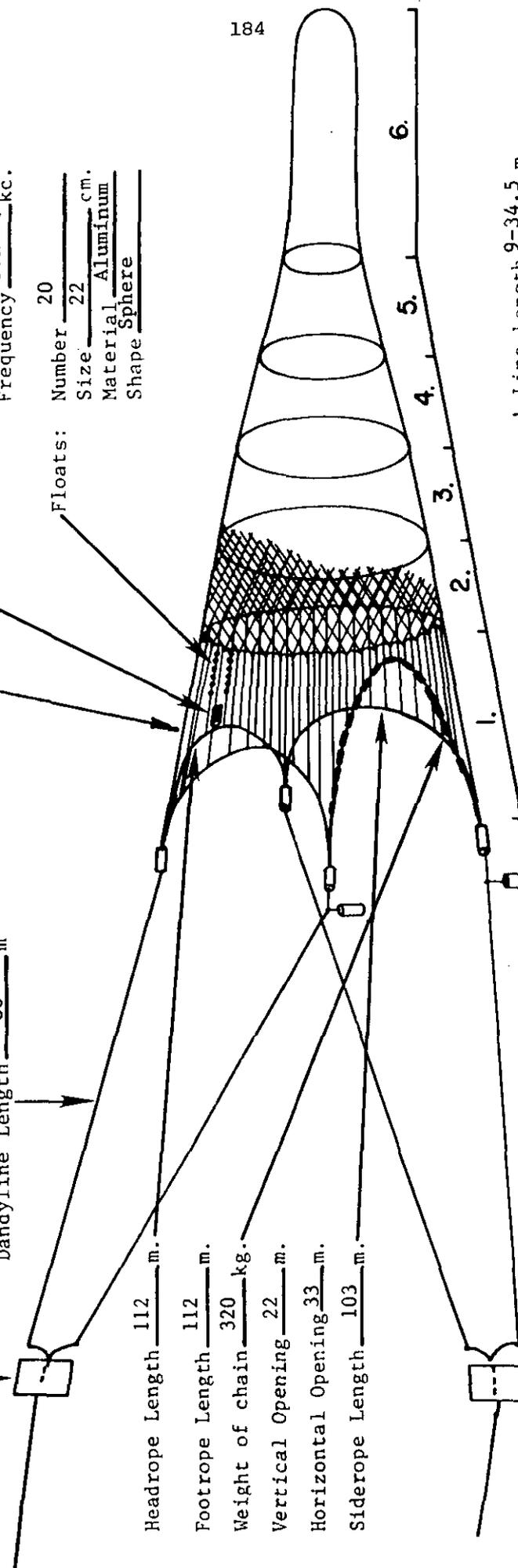
Copelins (as illustrated)  
 large mesh

Net Recorder: Name ELAC-LAZ  
 Model Number 28445  
 Frequency 30 kHz. kc.

Floats: Number 20  
 Size 22 cm.  
 Material Aluminum  
 Shape Sphere

Headrope Length 112 m.  
 Footrope Length 112 m.  
 Weight of chain 320 kg.  
 Vertical Opening 22 m.  
 Horizontal Opening 33 m.  
 Siderope Length 103 m.

184



1. Line Length 9-34.5 m
  2. Mesh size 600 mm
  3. Mesh size 800 mm
  4. Mesh size 400 mm
  5. Mesh size 200 mm
  6. Codend mesh size 120 mm
- Net Length 65.2 m.

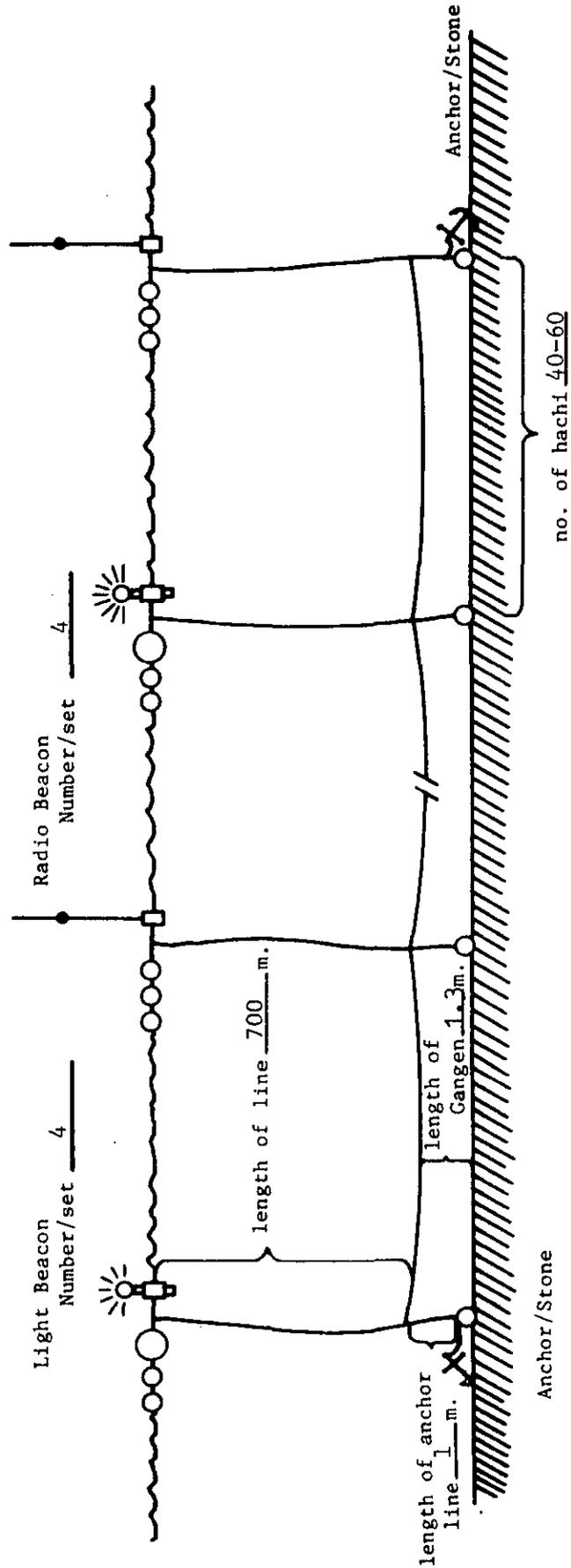
Weights: Lead \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number 2  
 Weight 1000 kg

Observer verification of  
 mesh sizes:

Yes XX Date 7/20/81  
 No \_\_\_\_\_

Fish Finder Name ELAC - Superlodar  
 Model No. LAZ-44 119  
 Frequency 50 kHz. kc.  
 Paper type: wet or dry  
 Speed of Paper Advance 1 cm/min

LONGLINE DIMENSIONS



Hachi Length 95 m

Average number hachi/set 400

Average set length 39.9 km.

Average number hooks/hachi 40

Hook size #8

Breaking strength of gangen 30 kg

PRIMARY SAMPLE SPECIESCommon Name Walleye Pollock Scientific Name Theragra chalcogrammaNo. of Otoliths/Scales Taken 250

Comments: The weekly catch was from 94-97 percent pollock. The average length of pollock was greater in the catch of the Zhinkor Maru than in the catch of the Tomoto Maru which had fished in the same general area (around 60°N, 178°W). This may be attributed to the fact that the Zhinkor Maru fished at 200 meters or greater while the Tomoto generally fished at depths of 100 to 180 meters. Pollock length seemed to increase with depth. When the Zhinkor moved south of the Pribilof Islands on October 5, there was a distinct change in the average size of pollock in the catch. The average weight of pollock almost doubled, and in this case, there did not seem to be a definite correlation with the depth trawled.

The number of males and females was practically even, although it varied widely in individual samples. Females tended to be slightly larger than males.

SECONDARY SAMPLE SPECIESCommon Name Greenland turbot Scientific Name Reinhardtius hippoglossoidesNo. of Otoliths/Scales Taken 200

Comments: This species comprised between 0.02 and 1.19 percent of the weekly catch data. It was the most abundant flatfish taken and was used for fillets if over 50 centimeters. It was often served in the mess also. There was a distinct change in the average size and abundance of Greenland turbot in the catch when the ship moved from around 60°N, 178°W to just south of the Pribilof Islands on October 5. The average weight of Greenland turbot more than tripled and they became much more abundant. There was also a dramatic difference in the sex ratio of turbot between the two areas. In the northern area the numbers of males and females were practically even, but in the southern area the female sex predominated. Turbot from the southern area also tended to have fully ripe gonads while the northern specimens were frequently so unripe that they were difficult to sex.

Comments of Prohibited Species in the Catches:

[Indicate which species were seen and which species were not observed. Remark on any instances of high incidence of any of the species - the areas where it occurred; whether there was any correlation between high incidence of the prohibited species and the species being targeted on; the average size and sex ratio of the prohibited species in the area of high incidence. Comparisons can be made of the incidence rates and species composition of prohibited species in different areas. Other appropriate comments may include observed effects of photoperiod, different nets or fishing strategy on the catch of prohibited species. When possible, include summarized data to support your observations.]

The prohibited species observed on this cruise were golden king crab, bairdi Tanner crab, opilio Tanner crab, halibut, and king salmon. King salmon had the highest incidence rate, an overall average of 0.708 per metric ton of catch. All 241 king salmon were taken in the northern part of Area 52, about 60 miles west of St. Matthew Island; no other species of salmon were seen in this area.

Incidence rates of salmon appeared to vary by time of day, so to test this hypothesis, the sampled hauls were divided into daylight hauls (1930-2359 GMT), night hauls (0431-1929 GMT), and transitional hauls made partially during daylight hours and partially at night. The number of king salmon per metric ton of catch was 0.06 for day hauls, 0.62 for transitional hauls, and 1.93 for night hauls. As the reduction in total catch weight at night would serve to increase the incidence rate of salmon for night hauls even if the catch rate for salmon was constant, I also calculated the mean incidence of salmon per hour trawled. Although the sample size of only 23 sampled hauls is too small to draw more than tentative observations, the data indicated that salmon are not caught at a constant rate - more salmon per hour trawled are caught during the night (5.7) and transitional periods (4.1) than during the day (0.3).

Golden king crab was evident especially in the northern part of the fishing grounds with males predominating above 200 meters and females below that depth.

Approximately 15% of the Tanner crab observed in the vicinity of 60°45'N and 178°00'W had carapaces covered with "black mat", a dark, fungus-like deposit which appeared to indiscriminately infect bairdi and opilio Tanner crab.

Shipboard Products

| <u>Species or group</u>                         | <u>Description of species product</u>                                  |
|---|--|
| 1. <u>Walleye pollock</u>                       | <u>≥ 23 cm. surimi</u><br><u>&lt; 23 cm. fish oil; meal</u>            |
| 2. <u>Pacific cod</u>                           | <u>skinless</u><br><u>frozen headed &amp; gutted; fillets</u>          |
| 3. <u>Flathead, rex, Dover sole</u>             | <u>frozen whole</u>  |
| 4. <u>Squid</u>                                 | <u>separated into mantle &amp; tentacles-frozen</u><br><u>skinless</u> |
| 5. <u>Rockfish, sablefish, Atka mackerel</u>    | <u>frozen headed &amp; gutted; fillets</u>                             |
| 6. <u>Snailfish, skates, sculpins, eelpouts</u> | <u>fish meal; fish oil</u>   |

How the various products were prepared :

Sorting of fish species and size of fish was done by workers stationed at conveyor belts. There was a row of 8 Tashi cutting machines which required one man each to grab the proper size of pollock for surimi processing and align the fish properly for cutting. The machines deheaded the fish, gutted them, and split them to the backbone. Other workers aligned the fish on a conveyor belt leading to machines which skinned the fillets and removed the backbone. Other conveyor belts removed the heads, guts, skins, bones and small pollock to the fish meal bin. Fillets next progressed to a series of machines which minced, washed, dehydrated, washed refined, then dehydrated the fish flesh. Sucrose, sorbital, and polyphosphate was added, then the surimi was stuffed in 10 kg plastic bags. All deheading, gutting, and filleting of other fish species was done by hand-- normally 5 workers would prepare and pack these into 15 kg trays.

Type of freezers that were used :

There was a "quick" freezer at  $-40^{\circ}$  C. with a capacity of 10 MT of surimi or 8 MT of frozen fish. This freezer had horizontal shelves which held the trays of frozen fish or bags of surimi. Surimi stayed in this quick freezer for 3 hours and frozen fish for 4 hours before being removed to the freezer hold.

The freezer hold of the ship was kept at  $-25^{\circ}$ C and had a capacity of 350 MT of surimi and 100 MT of frozen fish.

The species, species groups, or sizes of fish which were discarded and not utilized:

On Feb. 6th, machinery in the fish meal plant broke down and all pollock 23 cm, fish waste, and sculpins, snailfish, eelpouts, etc. were discarded. By Feb. 8th, the machinery was fixed and these fish were used for meal. Normally miscellaneous invertebrates such as basket stars, starfish, sea anemones were discarded as well as the prohibited crabs, halibut, and salmon.

What was the target species of the ship ?

Rockfish and Greenland turbot were target species at different times in the cruise.

Was there a change in target species during the cruise ? If so, explain.

Yes, there was a frequent change in target species from rockfish to Greenland turbot and back, mainly determined by the price these species would bring in Japan, their relative abundance, and the degree of damage to the nets each type of fishing caused (see below).

If the target species changed during the cruise, what were the changes in fishing methods or area ?

After two poor fishing days off the Pribilof Islands the fishing master decided to fish the Aleutian Island area for rockfish. We would fish a few days off Amlia Island of the Andreanof Islands then steam east to the Islands of the Four Mountains. Off Amlia we made a lot of hauls for Pacific ocean perch. The hauls were usually 2 to 7 metric tons in size and the net usually received some degree of damage due to the irregular sea bottom which is the preferred habitat of Pacific ocean perch. At worst, this took 4-6 hours to repair the net. The fishing master justified these disadvantages with the high price being paid for rockfish in Japan. After a few rockfish hauls, or when much time was required to repair the net we would change nets and move into deeper water in the same area to fish for Greenland turbot or move to the Islands of the Four Mountains where turbot were usually larger and more abundant. Turbot is not a highly valued species, but hauls were usually larger, net damage was less, and catches often contained valuable sablefish. Other rationale for ship movements from one area to another; general comments on fishing strategy and success :

The fishing master based his fishing strategy on past years' experience in the area, and from radio communication with another small trawler from the same company. Good fishing areas in former years were marked on the charts. By varying the fishing area, the depth fished, and the type of bottom trawled, the fishing master could selectively target on a number of different species. Greenland turbot were fished at depths of 550-750 meters on relatively flat bottoms and Pacific ocean perch were fished at 300-375 meters on rocky, irregular bottoms.

Fishing success was well below the fishing master's expectations although this ship consistently caught higher catches than the other trawler in the company and considerably higher than the previous ship I had been on. Bad weather (see below) was a factor in the poor fishing success, but the fishing master felt that high fishing pressure had reduced the stocks.

Comment on whether weather conditions adversely affected fishing.

Although we did not experience any large storms, we were frequently beset with 15-25 foot waves. Although we fished some every day, the foul weather slowed the fishing effort to 1-3 hauls on 8 days. They were not anticipating such bad weather and were forced to extend their stay on the grounds by two weeks to compensate for the reduced catch.

Explanation of sampling procedures and problems; validity of data results :

Since the side bins were usually filled, I sampled four baskets of hake by shoveling or pushing fish into my baskets on deck. I discouraged the crew's help since they thought I would appreciate only large hake. I weighed my samples and took data in an old chemist's lab on the trawl deck. Since incidental catches were so small, I had the factory crew remove all non-hake species from the conveyor belt and save them for my inspection. After sampling hake, I proceeded to the factory and collected all incidentals, weighing and identifying them there. I made several trips to the factory until the haul was finished (they usually kept separate hauls in different bunkers). At first I was suspicious of pre-sorting in the factory, but after monitoring the belt during several complete trawls, I was convinced that the incidental catch was really that small, and that the crew were saving all of the incidentals for me. The trawl crew also separated incidentals from the net (on several occasions even cutting mesh to remove them) and brought them to me. None of the salmon caught were in trawls I sampled, but the crew came to my cabin to notify me of salmon. Since I didn't want to discourage this cooperation, I took scales, etc. even though I wasn't sampling the haul.

Toward the end of the month, catches declined drastically. In these cases, the small catches were dumped directly into the below-decks bunkers, and I had difficulty in getting hake for my sampling. The factory was cramped and no room was available for an alternate sampling station. The species composition of these 1- to 4-ton hauls was comparable to that of more average-sized catches. (Continued on next page.)

General comments and conclusions; use additional pages as necessary to comment on problems, observations :

Incidental catch was extremely small and I gradually got the impression that anything but hake was a nuisance in the factory; the factory fish-cleaning machines work only on the relatively standard size and form of hake, and if the Russians intended to use other species for any product but meal, new equipment would have to be installed. Incidental rockfish were eaten by the crew during the evening tea, and only in very unusual trawls was there so much rockfish that they wouldn't be eaten that day. In these cases the rockfish were frozen and saved for the many days when none turned up in the catch. All squid and dogfish were dumped overboard unused after my sampling.

I noticed that on the few occasions when rockfish amounted to anything more than 1 or 2% of the catch, that the fish finder showed an undersea rise in the area. On one occasion, the trawl snagged such a rise and ripped badly (haul #128). When the net was retrieved, I estimated that there were fifty or sixty rockfish in the cod-end, and maybe fifty hake. This was the only instance I observed where there was a high percentage of rockfish.

The Lost Snail seemed to be well within the U.S. guidelines on incidental catch at all times. The Captain was well informed of all regulations and I experienced no problems whatsoever in sampling all incidental catch, unlike

Use additional sheets for :

(Continued on next page)

Diagram of vessel layout (if we have not been aboard before)

--give location of radio room, fish storage holds, location of fish processing machinery, etc.)

Explanation of sampling procedures and problems; validity of data results:(cont.)

I feel that the actual counts of incidentals were very accurate but my estimates of total haul weight may be slightly inaccurate since it was done by "seaman's eye."

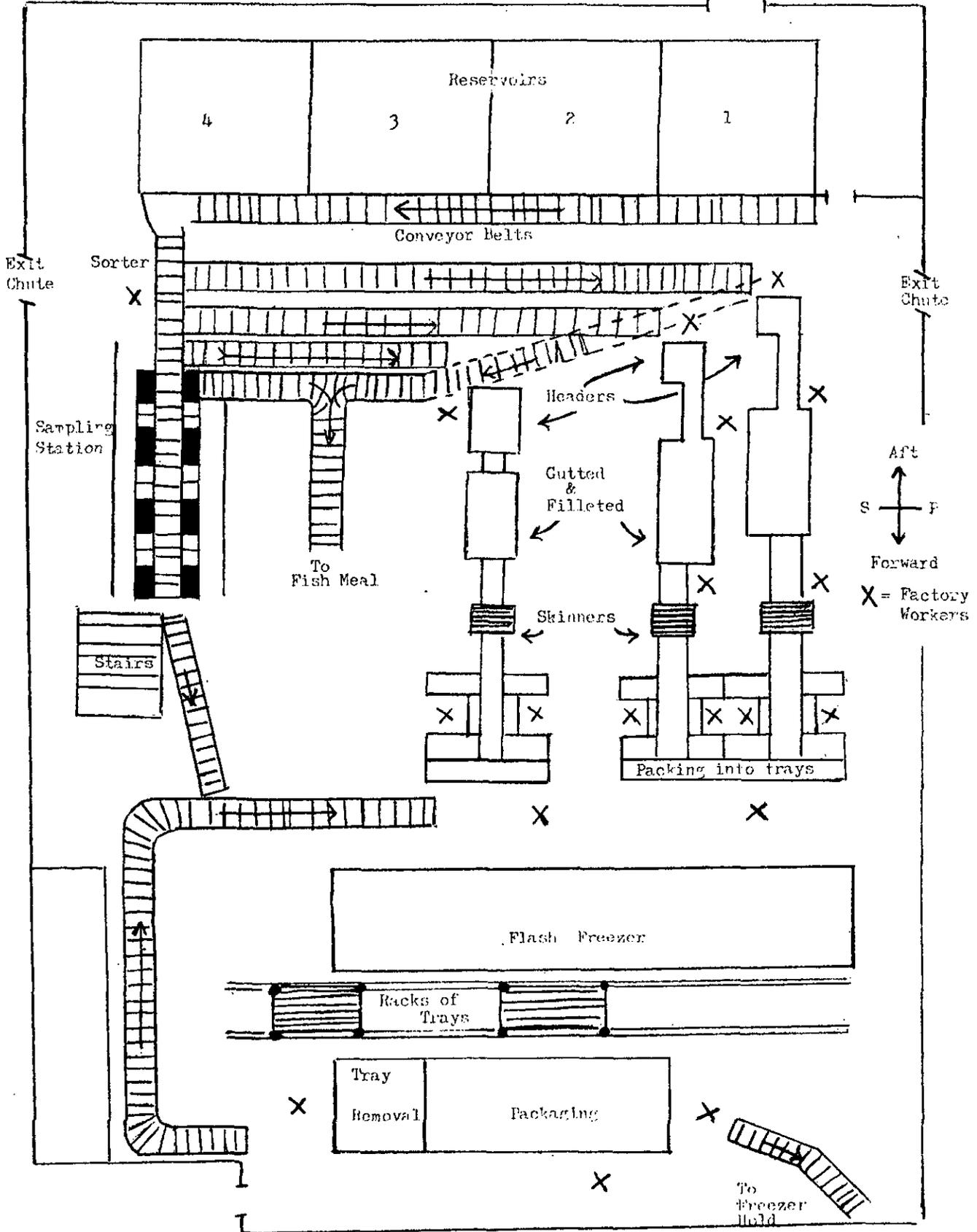
General comments and conclusions: (cont.)

other observers I spoke to. All restricted areas were marked on charts and avoided, and the ship stayed outside a 15-mile line from the coast that the Russians said was their safety factor.

FACTORY LAYOUT  
OF SEA CHALLENGER

(Tool Room)

Karen Teig



## Analysis of Utilization of Pollock

I wanted to do an analysis on the utilization of the pollock. That is why I collected the data on cargo unloaded off the Tomoto Maru. Also, I've obtained a pollock utilization scheme from the captain. The captain's scheme shows a 24.6% conversion factor of pollock to surimi. The viscera, head, and skin which are removed go into the production of fish meal and fish oil, while the fish paste is used to produce surimi.

I've put together a table showing the tons pollock landed while I was aboard, as well as the expected tons surimi produced and the actual amount of product offloaded to cargo vessels.

Since the boat had surimi aboard when I boarded, and they seldom completely emptied the ship of all its surimi on any one transport, I don't know how useful this data is. I've made the assumption that on 8/13 they offloaded almost all the product on the ship. I say almost emptied because inspection proves that during the fishing period of 8/13-8/17, we didn't land enough pollock to produce the 91.2 tons unloaded. I made the same assumption that we did or almost completely emptied the Tomoto Maru again on 9/15.

With these two assumptions, a quick glance tells you that the pollock to surimi conversion factor given to me is pretty accurate.

| Fishing period<br>in local time | Approximate tons<br>pollock landed | Conversion factor<br>pollock to surimi | Estimation<br>tons produced | Tons actually<br>unloaded |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 7/15-7/20                       | 660.00                             | 24.6%                                  | 162.36                      | 80                        |
| 7/21-8/02                       | 1083.82                            | 24.6%                                  | 266.62                      | 182                       |
| 8/03-8/12                       | 778.67                             | 24.6%                                  | 191.55                      | 674                       |
|                                 |                                    |  | 620.53                      | 936                       |
| 8/13-8/17                       | 191.81                             | 24.6%                                  | 47.18                       | 91.2                      |
| 8/18-8/21                       | 167.04                             | 24.6%                                  | 41.09                       | 30.8                      |
| 8/22-8/24                       | 339.68                             | 24.6%                                  | 83.56                       | 145                       |
| 8/25-9/04                       | 941.48                             | 24.6%                                  | 231.60                      | 136                       |
| 9/05-9/09                       | 522.56                             | 24.6%                                  | 128.55                      | 1.1                       |
| 9/10-9/19                       | 350.32                             | 24.6%                                  | 86.18                       | 238.7                     |
|                                 | 2512.89                            |  | 618.16                      | 642.8*                    |

\*Conversion factor would be 25.58% if indeed this were correct tonnage unloaded and if indeed 2512.89 was the amount of pollock brought aboard.

OBSERVER RETURN AND COMPLETION OF DUTY

As previously mentioned in "Sending Radio Messages," disembarkation arrangements are arranged between the NMFS and the vessel, fishery agency, or fleet commander, and the observer should be informed of the plans. Due to the difficulties inherent in making the arrangements, however, the observer often is not given much advance notice, so be prepared when the time draws near. Continue sampling as long as it is practical, but allow enough time to pack your gear. Return all borrowed items and equipment, doublecheck your inventory list to make certain that you do not leave anything of value behind, remember to get the information on the last hauls (Data Forms 1, 1L, or 2) - especially if you sampled them, and pack all water-sensitive items (especially data forms) in plastic bags. If the ship is going to be unable to meet the arranged disembarkation schedule, have the captain send a message as soon as possible with the new estimated time of arrival. Refer to "radio-telephone procedure" in the Appendix for the correct procedure used in notifying the Coast Guard or port of your arrival at the pilot pickup point. The Appendix also contains charts of commonly used ports in Alaska (Dutch Harbor, Kodiak, Seward, and Adak) showing the pilot pick-up points. If the transfer boat does not appear as scheduled, contact them according to the embarking/disebarking directions in the section "Transport to the Ship."

Upon arrival in the port, remember to report to the nearest Customs office (see "Customs"). Confirm your plane reservations, and arrange accommodations for yourself if you are unable to fly out the same day. You have an obligation to return directly to Seattle as soon as possible (exceptions can sometimes be made if prior arrangements have been made with NMFS approval). Report to the observer program on the first working day following your return.

If your flight arrives early in the morning and you have not had much sleep, at least call us to notify us of your return. Following your return to Seattle, you will continue to be paid for five working days. On return, you have an obligation to complete all paperwork to our satisfaction, and be available to answer any questions we may have concerning your data. All data forms must be turned in at least two full working days before the day you plan to leave and Report #2's must be turned in at least one full working day before leaving. The following list indicates some of the duties to be accomplished following your return:

1. Call or come in to the NMFS office on the first working day after your return.
2. If you are hired on contract, contact the contract organization as soon as possible, settle your expense account, and complete all required paperwork. For University of Washington contracts, call Diane Rubiano (9-543-9575); for Oregon State University, contact Virginia Veach (8-425-4531).
3. If you had an injury while at sea, report it to the contract organization, even if you expect no further problems from it.
4. Turn in all items of equipment. All gear should be clean, and metal parts should be oiled. A sink is available for you to clean your gear. When you are ready, the equipment will be inspected for cleanliness and stored in the shed. Point out any malfunctioning items of equipment or rips in the raingear. Attach a note to the item explaining the problem.
5. Have someone glance over the forms to catch obvious errors in filling them out and to answer any questions you may have. At this time, point out any problems you had in sampling or anything unusual about the cruise. Cruise numbers and vessel codes will be given to you at this time.
6. Fill out an address card with your name (last name first), your permanent address, your permanent phone number, your temporary address and phone number while staying in Seattle (if different from your permanent address), and the approximate dates you will be at the temporary address.
7. Turn in any salmon scales properly labeled.
8. Fill out RM-2 forms (radio message keypunch forms). If you need to correct any of your previously sent radio messages, enter the corrected radio messages on the RM-2 forms and indicate in the

margins that these are changes. If your last radio message did not include data from your final days on board, enter this information on the RM-2 form and label this as "last days' data."

9. Complete writing Report Form #1 (Enforcement Report). Neatly type or print it on new report forms in ink. This report should be turned in the first or second day of your return. If you filled out Form 13's (Log of fishing vessel sightings), turn these in at the same time.
10. Add the cruise number and vessel codes to all of the forms and fill out the second number in the page numbering system if you have not done this already.
11. Glance over each data sheet to see that they are filled out correctly--all arrows and brackets in place, all sample weights and numbers entered properly.
12. Enter all observer estimates of catch in the designated column of Form 1L or 2, opposite the proper set or haul. (Remember to include in the final report a description of how the ship estimates and observer estimates are made, and possible reasons for any discrepancies.)
13. Write your name and the ship's name at the top of the first sheet of each group of data forms and turn in the data as you finish with them. Data forms 1, 1L, or 2 (the haul forms) and Form 3 (species composition and incidence) are the top priority forms - work to complete these first. Turn these in as soon as they are finished. If you need information from your data forms to complete your reports, tabulate or copy the data you need before turning in the forms. (Remember that all data forms must be turned in two full working days before your leave.)
14. Turn in the boxes of otoliths, packets of scale envelopes, and completed Form 9's at the same time. Deliver them to the person who will check them for the proper organization and labeling.
15. Finish writing the Report Form #2 and neatly type or print it on new report forms. Do not leave for your home until someone has had a chance to look at it and accept it. Also turn in your logbook and radio worksheets at this time.
16. A pre-keypunch check must be performed by Center personnel on all data forms before you leave.
17. Turn in any other supplies--calculators, books that were not turned in earlier. Clean up your work space before leaving.
18. Former observers have an obligation to answer questions that may turn up later as the data are being processed. Before leaving, give us a phone number where you can be reached and a permanent mailing address.
19. NMFS reserves the right to review for accuracy the draft for any article or publication concerning your observer experiences.

## APPENDIX

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Conversion Tables - Pounds to Kilograms.....  | 199         |
| Relationship of Pacific Halibut Lengths (cms) to Weights (kgs).....   | 200         |
| Procedures to Obtain Catch Sampled and Total Catch from Basket Samples,<br>Conveyor Belt Monitoring and Fish Bin - Volume Calculations..... | 202         |
| Sex Determination for Select Target and Incidental Species.....   | 205         |
| Maturity Index for Herring.....   | 206 205     |
| Length Measurement for Various Species.....   | 207         |
| Length Frequency Measuring Board and Measurement .....  | 208         |
| Otolith and Scale Collection for Select Species.....  | 209         |
| Approximate Location of the Otoliths and the Cuts for Removal.....  | 210         |
| How to Determine Sex and Remove Otoliths from Jack Mackerel.....  | 211         |
| Location of Preferred Scale Sampling Zones.....   | 212         |
| Length Measurements of Seals and Sea Lions.....   | 213         |
| Identification of Northern Sea Lions and Northern Fur Seals.....  | 214         |
| Collection of Sea Lion and Fur Seal Teeth.....  | 215         |
| Permit for the Collection and Importation of Marine Mammal Specimens...   | 217         |
| Commonly Observed Gear Dimensions.....  | 219         |
| How to Measure Mesh Size.....   | 220         |
| Hook Size Chart for Longliners.....   | 221         |
| Radio Telephone Procedure.....  | 222         |
| Directions for Helicopter Evacuation.....   | 224         |
| Charts of Alaska Ports  |             |
| Dutch Harbor.....   | 225         |
| Kodiak.....   | 226         |
| Seward.....   | 227         |
| Adak.....   | 228         |
| Alcohol Permit for Airlines.....  | 229         |

CONVERSION TABLES  
POUNDS TO KILOGRAMS

| Lb.  | Kg.  | Lb.  | Kg.  | Lb.   | Kg.  |
|------|------|------|------|-------|------|
| .5   | .2   | 34.0 | 15.4 | 77.0  | 35.0 |
| 1.0  | .5   | 35.0 | 15.9 | 78.0  | 35.4 |
| 1.5  | .7   | 36.0 | 16.3 | 79.0  | 35.9 |
| 2.0  | .9   | 37.0 | 16.8 | 80.0  | 36.3 |
| 2.5  | 1.1  | 38.0 | 17.3 | 81.0  | 36.8 |
| 3.0  | 1.4  | 39.0 | 17.7 | 82.0  | 37.2 |
| 3.5  | 1.6  | 40.0 | 18.2 | 83.0  | 37.7 |
| 4.0  | 1.8  | 41.0 | 18.6 | 84.0  | 38.1 |
| 4.5  | 2.0  | 42.0 | 19.1 | 85.0  | 38.6 |
| 5.0  | 2.3  | 43.0 | 19.5 | 86.0  | 39.0 |
| 5.5  | 2.5  | 44.0 | 20.0 | 87.0  | 39.5 |
| 6.0  | 2.7  | 45.0 | 20.4 | 88.0  | 40.0 |
| 6.5  | 3.0  | 46.0 | 20.9 | 89.0  | 40.4 |
| 7.0  | 3.2  | 47.0 | 21.3 | 90.0  | 40.9 |
| 7.5  | 3.4  | 48.0 | 21.8 | 91.0  | 41.4 |
| 8.0  | 3.6  | 49.0 | 22.2 | 92.0  | 41.8 |
| 8.5  | 3.9  | 50.0 | 22.7 | 93.0  | 42.3 |
| 9.0  | 4.1  | 51.0 | 23.2 | 94.0  | 42.7 |
| 9.5  | 4.3  | 52.0 | 23.6 | 95.0  | 43.2 |
| 10.0 | 4.5  | 53.0 | 24.1 | 96.0  | 43.6 |
| 11.0 | 5.0  | 54.0 | 24.5 | 97.0  | 44.1 |
| 12.0 | 5.4  | 55.0 | 25.0 | 98.0  | 44.5 |
| 13.0 | 5.9  | 56.0 | 25.4 | 99.0  | 45.0 |
| 14.0 | 6.4  | 57.0 | 25.9 | 100.0 | 45.5 |
| 15.0 | 6.8  | 58.0 | 26.3 |       |      |
| 16.0 | 7.3  | 59.0 | 26.8 |       |      |
| 17.0 | 7.7  | 60.0 | 27.2 |       |      |
| 18.0 | 8.2  | 61.0 | 27.7 |       |      |
| 19.0 | 8.6  | 62.0 | 28.1 |       |      |
| 20.0 | 9.1  | 63.0 | 28.6 |       |      |
| 21.0 | 9.5  | 64.0 | 29.1 |       |      |
| 22.0 | 10.0 | 65.0 | 29.5 |       |      |
| 23.0 | 10.4 | 66.0 | 30.0 |       |      |
| 24.0 | 10.9 | 67.0 | 30.4 |       |      |
| 25.0 | 11.4 | 68.0 | 30.9 |       |      |
| 26.0 | 11.8 | 69.0 | 31.3 |       |      |
| 27.0 | 12.3 | 70.0 | 31.8 |       |      |
| 28.0 | 12.7 | 71.0 | 32.2 |       |      |
| 29.0 | 13.2 | 72.0 | 32.7 |       |      |
| 30.0 | 13.6 | 73.0 | 33.1 |       |      |
| 31.0 | 14.1 | 74.0 | 33.6 |       |      |
| 32.0 | 14.5 | 75.0 | 34.1 |       |      |
| 33.0 | 15.0 | 76.0 | 34.5 |       |      |

metric ton = 1000 kg. = 2204.6 lb.

meter = 100 cm = 1000 min. = 3.2808 ft.  
= .54681 fathoms

foot = .3048 meter = .1667 fathoms

nautical mile = 1.15078 miles (statute mile)  
= 1 minute of latitude

statute mile = 5280 ft. = 1.609 km.

liter = 1.0567 U.S. quarts

Relationship of Pacific halibut lengths (CMS) to  
kilograms - round (live) weights

11 1  
41.62  
4.558  
41.957  
15.177

| Length<br>(cm) | Kilograms | Length<br>(cm) | Kilograms | Length<br>(cm) | Kilograms |
|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| 10             | .007      | 55             | 1.821     | 100            | 12.635    |
| 11             | .010      | 56             | 1.930     | 101            | 13.049    |
| 12             | .013      | 57             | 2.045     | 102            | 13.472    |
| 13             | .017      | 58             | 2.163     | 103            | 13.905    |
| 14             | .022      | 59             | 2.286     | 104            | 14.347    |
| 15             | .027      | 60             | 2.414     | 105            | 14.799    |
| 16             | .033      | 61             | 2.547     | 106            | 15.260    |
| 17             | .040      | 62             | 2.685     | 107            | 15.731    |
| 18             | .049      | 63             | 2.828     | 108            | 16.213    |
| 19             | .058      | 64             | 2.976     | 109            | 16.705    |
| 20             | .069      | 65             | 3.129     | 110            | 17.206    |
| 21             | .080      | 66             | 3.288     | 111            | 17.718    |
| 22             | .094      | 67             | 3.452     | 112            | 18.240    |
| 23             | .108      | 68             | 3.621     | 113            | 18.773    |
| 24             | .124      | 69             | 3.801     | 114            | 19.317    |
| 25             | .141      | 70             | 3.978     | 115            | 19.871    |
| 26             | .161      | 71             | 4.165     | 116            | 20.437    |
| 27             | .182      | 72             | 4.358     | 117            | 21.013    |
| 28             | .205      | 73             | 4.558     | 118            | 21.600    |
| 29             | .229      | 74             | 4.763     | 119            | 22.200    |
| 30             | .255      | 75             | 4.975     | 120            | 22.810    |
| 31             | .284      | 76             | 5.193     | 121            | 23.431    |
| 32             | .315      | 77             | 5.417     | 122            | 24.065    |
| 33             | .348      | 78             | 5.649     | 123            | 24.710    |
| 34             | .383      | 79             | 5.887     | 124            | 25.366    |
| 35             | .421      | 80             | 6.132     | 125            | 26.035    |
| 36             | .461      | 81             | 6.384     | 126            | 26.716    |
| 37             | .504      | 82             | 6.642     | 127            | 27.409    |
| 38             | .550      | 83             | 6.909     | 128            | 28.115    |
| 39             | .598      | 84             | 7.182     | 129            | 28.832    |
| 40             | .649      | 85             | 7.463     | 130            | 29.563    |
| 41             | .715      | 86             | 7.751     | 131            | 30.306    |
| 42             | .760      | 87             | 8.046     | 132            | 31.062    |
| 43             | .820      | 88             | 8.350     | 133            | 31.831    |
| 44             | .884      | 89             | 8.661     | 134            | 32.613    |
| 45             | .950      | 90             | 8.981     | 135            | 33.408    |
| 46             | 1.021     | 91             | 9.307     | 136            | 34.216    |
| 47             | 1.095     | 92             | 9.644     | 137            | 35.038    |
| 48             | 1.172     | 93             | 9.987     | 138            | 35.874    |
| 49             | 1.253     | 94             | 10.340    | 139            | 36.723    |
| 50             | 1.337     | 95             | 10.700    | 140            | 37.586    |
| 51             | 1.426     | 96             | 11.070    | 141            | 38.463    |
| 52             | 1.519     | 97             | 11.447    | 142            | 39.354    |
| 53             | 1.615     | 98             | 11.834    | 143            | 40.259    |
| 54             | 1.716     | 99             | 12.230    | 144            | 41.178    |
|                |           |                |           | 145            | 42.111    |

(cont'd)

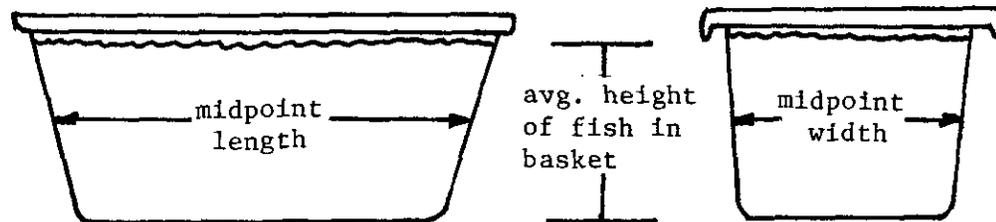
Relationship of Pacific halibut lengths (CMS) to  
kilograms - round (live) weights (cont'd)

| Length<br>(cm) | Kilograms | Length<br>(cm) | Kilograms |
|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| 146            | 43.060    | 198            | 116.003   |
| 147            | 44.023    | 199            | 117.450   |
| 148            | 45.000    | 200            | 119.373   |
| 149            | 45.993    | 201            | 121.318   |
| 150            | 47.001    | 202            | 123.284   |
| 151            | 48.024    | 203            | 125.273   |
| 152            | 49.062    | 204            | 127.283   |
| 153            | 50.115    | 205            | 129.316   |
| 154            | 51.184    | 206            | 131.371   |
| 155            | 52.269    | 207            | 133.448   |
| 156            | 53.370    | 208            | 135.548   |
| 157            | 54.486    | 209            | 137.671   |
| 158            | 55.618    | 210            | 139.817   |
| 159            | 56.767    | 211            | 141.985   |
| 160            | 57.932    | 212            | 144.177   |
| 161            | 59.113    | 213            | 146.392   |
| 162            | 60.311    | 214            | 148.631   |
| 163            | 61.526    | 215            | 150.893   |
| 164            | 62.757    | 216            | 153.179   |
| 165            | 64.005    | 217            | 155.489   |
| 166            | 65.271    | 218            | 157.822   |
| 167            | 66.553    | 219            | 160.180   |
| 168            | 67.830    | 220            | 162.562   |
| 169            | 69.170    | 221            | 164.968   |
| 170            | 70.505    | 222            | 167.399   |
| 171            | 71.858    | 223            | 169.854   |
| 172            | 73.229    | 224            | 172.334   |
| 173            | 74.617    | 225            | 174.840   |
| 174            | 76.024    | 226            | 177.370   |
| 175            | 77.448    | 227            | 179.925   |
| 176            | 78.891    | 228            | 182.506   |
| 177            | 80.353    | 229            | 185.112   |
| 178            | 81.833    | 230            | 187.745   |
| 179            | 83.332    | 231            | 190.402   |
| 180            | 84.850    | 232            | 193.085   |
| 181            | 86.387    | 233            | 195.795   |
| 182            | 87.943    | 234            | 198.531   |
| 183            | 89.518    | 235            | 201.293   |
| 184            | 91.113    | 236            | 204.081   |
| 185            | 92.727    | 237            | 206.897   |
| 186            | 94.360    | 238            | 209.739   |
| 187            | 96.014    | 239            | 212.607   |
| 188            | 97.688    | 240            | 215.503   |
| 189            | 99.109    | 241            | 218.426   |
| 190            | 101.095   | 242            | 221.376   |
| 191            | 102.829   | 243            | 224.354   |
| 192            | 104.576   | 244            | 227.359   |
| 193            | 106.359   | 245            | 230.392   |
| 194            | 108.155   | 246            | 233.452   |
| 195            | 109.972   | 247            | 236.541   |
| 196            | 111.810   | 248            | 239.658   |
| 197            | 113.668   | 249            | 242.803   |
|                |           | 250            | 245.977   |

PROCEDURES TO OBTAIN CATCH SAMPLED AND TOTAL CATCH  
FROM BASKET SAMPLES, CONVEYOR BELT MONITORING,  
FISH-BIN VOLUME, AND COD-END VOLUME CALCULATIONS

1. Obtain the volume of the basket used in basket sampling. The basket sides are curved slightly, so use the midpoint width as the average width of the basket, and calculate the average height of fish in any one basket sample. Get the volume of the basket as follows:

$$\text{Length X Height X Width} = \text{Total Volume}$$



.56

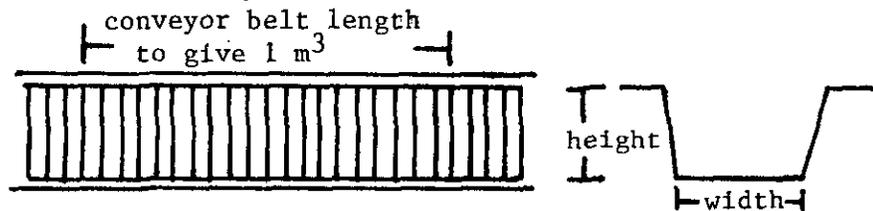
2. When conveyor belt monitoring is the only method to obtain catch sampled, use the following methods:

$$4 \times 4 \times .89 = 14.24$$

- 1) Measure the width and average height of fish in the belt trough.
- 2) Calculate what length of the belt must be measured or sectioned to obtain one cubic meter of catch as follows:

$$\text{Length(unknown) X Height X Width} = 1 \text{ cubic meter of catch}$$

- 3) Stop the belt and remove all the catch from the section calculated to give 1 cubic meter of catch. Weigh this amount to get weight per cubic meter.



- 1) Use the basket sample method shown above to calculate weight per cubic meter as follows:

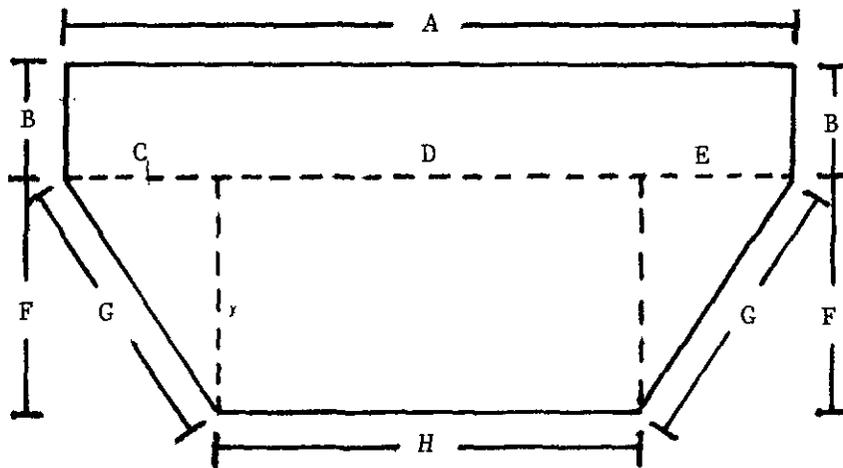
$$\frac{\text{Average basket sample weight for sampling period}}{\text{Volume per basket}} = \frac{\text{Weight}}{1 \text{ cubic meter of catch}}$$

C. Using the weight per cubic meter calculated in 2B, use the following calculation to determine total catch sampled:

Belt width X Avg. depth of fish on belt X Belt speed = Cubic meters per minute

Cubic meters per minute X Minutes of observation X Calculated MT./M = Catch sampled

3. On independent stern trawlers, calculate catch per haul from the amount of fish in the fish holding bin. Many fish bins are irregularly shaped, in which case the area of the bin must be broken into sections which can be easily measured. The example below shows how one fish bin was broken into shapes easily calculated or measured to obtain floor area. By calculating the area of the fish bin, and then using the height of fish in the bin for each haul, a volume of fish can be calculated. Compare this volume with the weight/volume calculated for basket samples for that haul to get the total weight of the haul. Catch sample weight will be the haul weight or some fraction of the haul weight.



Area of a square or rectangle = length x width

Area of a triangle =  $\frac{1}{2}$  base x height

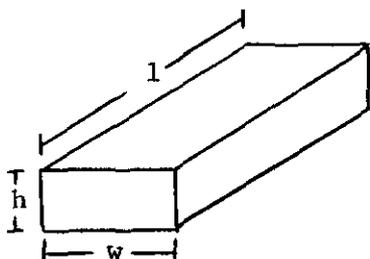
Volume of catch = sum of areas x height of fish in bin

Total catch  
or  
total sampled = volume of fish in the bin x weight per volume calculated from the avg. basket sample for the period

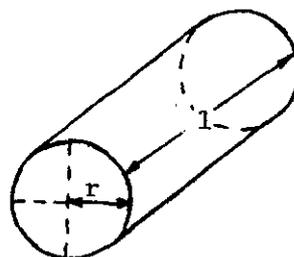
4. On certain stern trawlers it may be necessary to estimate the catch size by the volume of fish in the codend. On these ships, the fish bin may be enclosed and thus difficult to measure, the floor of the bin may be moveable, large quantities of water may be used to keep the fish cool until they are processed, or the bin shape may make volume estimates of the quantity of fish in the bin difficult.

The first step in the estimation of the volume of fish in the codend is to decide which geometric form a particular codend most closely resembles: a rectangular solid, a cylinder, an ellipsoidal solid, a semi-ellipsoidal solid, or some other form. Determine the needed dimensions for volume calculation of the chosen solid by measuring each codend of fish or by estimating the dimensions using premeasured deck lengths, heights of people, or other standards of reference. Calculate the volume in cubic meters using the appropriate formula, then multiply the volume times the density (weight per cubic meter) calculated from basket samples to obtain the metric tonnage of the catches.

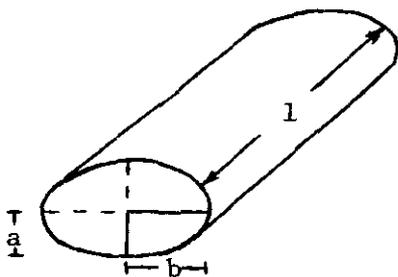
In some cases, it may be easier or more accurate to estimate the volume of fish in each banded section and add them together instead of treating the whole codend as a single unit. Some observers have also added a factor to adjust for variation in the volume or density of the fish packed in each section of the net.



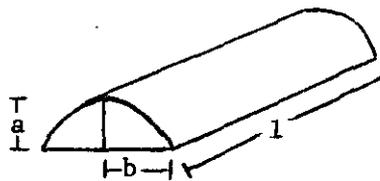
Rectangular solid  
Volume = height x width x length  
 $V = hwl$



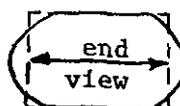
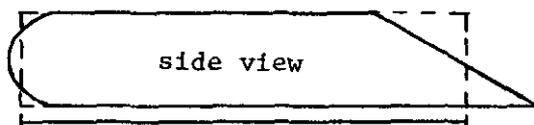
Cylinder  
Volume =  $\pi$  x radius<sup>2</sup> x length  
 $V = \pi r^2 l$



Ellipsoidal solid  
Volume =  $\pi$  x short radius x long radius x length  
 $V = \pi abl$

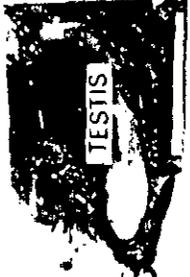


Semi-ellipsoidal solid  
Volume =  $\frac{1}{2} \pi abl$   
 $V = \frac{1}{2} \pi abl$



Allowances can be made for irregular shapes or partially filled portions of the net by the way in which the measurements are taken.

SEX DETERMINATION FOR SELECT TARGET AND INCIDENTAL SPECIES

|                           |                        |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| <p><u>FEMALE</u></p>      | <p>Immature ovary</p>  | <p>Walleye Pollock<br/>(Roundfish)</p>  | <p>smooth, pink egg<br/>sacks; small, opaque<br/>eggs</p>                             | <p>Pacific Halibut<br/>(Flatfish)</p>   | <p>Pacific Ocean Perch<br/>(Rockfish)</p>   | <p>Pacific Hake<br/>(Roundfish)</p>   |
|                           | <p>Gravid ovary</p>    |   | <p>smooth, pink egg<br/>sacks, greatly en-<br/>larged; they fill<br/>cavity</p>       | <p>triangular with a<br/>long tail lobe ex-<br/>tending posteriorly</p>               | <p>firm and yellow to<br/>flabby and red and<br/>gray</p>   | <p>pinkish, small eggs<br/>not yolked</p>   |
|                           | <p><u>MALE</u></p>     |   | <p>white, rippled<br/>membrane</p>  | <p>same, white, eggs<br/>usually visible</p>  | <p>firm and yellow;<br/>embryos present</p>   | <p>pink, eggs yolked,<br/>some eggs translucent<br/>to all eggs trans-<br/>lucent</p> |
|                           | <p>Immature testes</p> |   |   | <p>same as female with-<br/>out tail lobe; pink,<br/>fibre texture</p>                | <p>all cases will be<br/>hard, finger-like<br/>projection extend-<br/>ing to posterior;<br/>white</p> | <p>same as pollock</p>  |
|                           | <p>Ripened testes</p>  |   | <p>white to pink<br/>ribbon-like folds,<br/>enlarged</p>                              | <p>same as immature male<br/>but soft, plump, pink<br/>to white and enlarged</p>      | <p>same as pollock</p>  | <p>same as pollock</p>  |
|                           | <p>Spent testes</p>    |   | <p>white to pink<br/>ribbon-like folds</p>  | <p>same as immature male</p>  | <p>same as pollock</p>  | <p>same as pollock</p>  |
| <p><u>DIAGRAMATIC</u></p> | <p>Female</p>          |  |  |  |                    | <p>••</p>   |
|                           | <p>Male</p>            |   |   |   |   |   |

♀

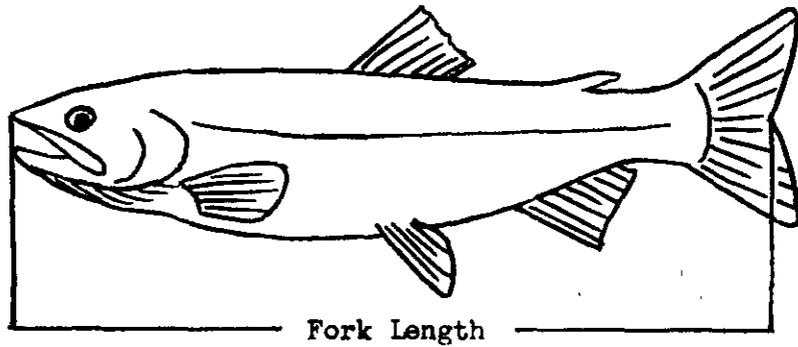
Maturity index for herring. Place numbers 1-8 in column 65 of Form 9.

| <u>Maturity Index</u> | <u>Key Characteristics</u>   |
|-----------------------|--|
| 1                     | Virgin herring. Gonads very small, threadlike, 2-3 mm broad. Ovaries wine red. Testes whitish or grey-brown.   |
| 2                     | Virgin herring with small sexual organs. The height of ovaries and testes about 3-8 mm. Eggs not visible to naked eye but can be seen with magnifying glass. Ovaries a bright red color; testes reddish-grey color.              |
| 3                     | Gonads occupying about half of the ventral cavity. Breadth of sexual organs between 1 and 2 cm. Eggs small but can be distinguished with the naked eye. Ovaries orange; testes reddish-grey or greyish.                          |
| 4                     | Gonads almost as long as body cavity. Eggs larger, varying in size, opaque. Ovaries orange or pale yellow; testes whitish. Ovaries fully vascularized.   |
| 5                     | Gonads fill body cavity. Eggs large, round; some transparent. Ovaries yellowish, testes milkywhite. Eggs and sperm do not flow, but sperm can be extruded by pressure. Ovaries only partially vascularized.                      |
| 6                     | Ripe gonads; eggs transparent; testes white, eggs and sperm flow freely.   |
| 7                     | Spent herring. Gonads baggy and bloodshot. Ovaries empty or containing only a few residual eggs. Testes may contain remains of sperm.  |
| 8                     | Recovering spents. Ovaries and testes firm and larger than virgin herring in Stage 2. Eggs not visible to naked eye. Walls of gonads striated; blood vessels prominent. Gonads wine red color. (This stage passes into Stage 3). |

LENGTH MEASUREMENTS FOR VARIOUS SPECIES

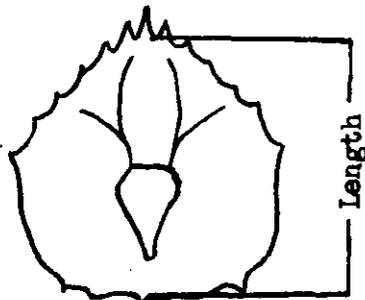
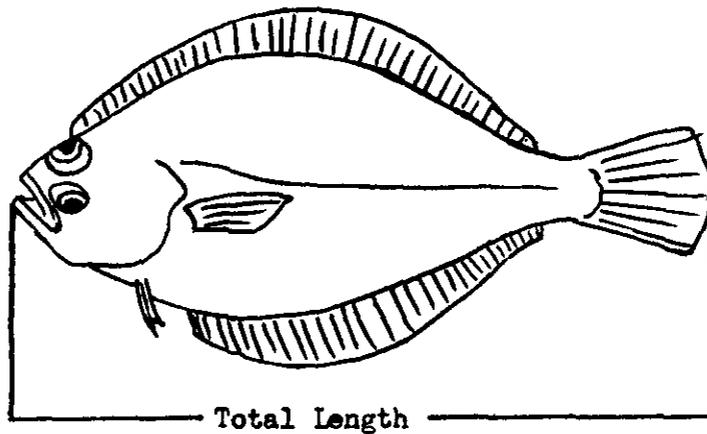
Fork Length Measure:

Roundfish  
Rockfish  
Salmon

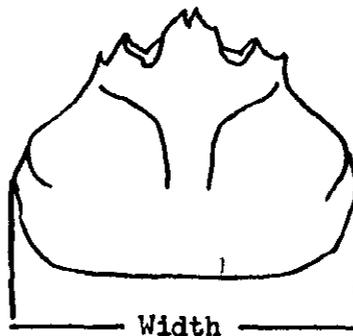


Total Overall Length:

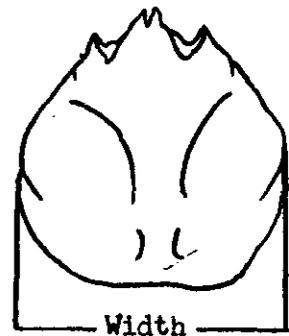
Flatfish  
From snout to middle  
of tail.



King Crab  
Right eye socket to middle  
of posterior margin.

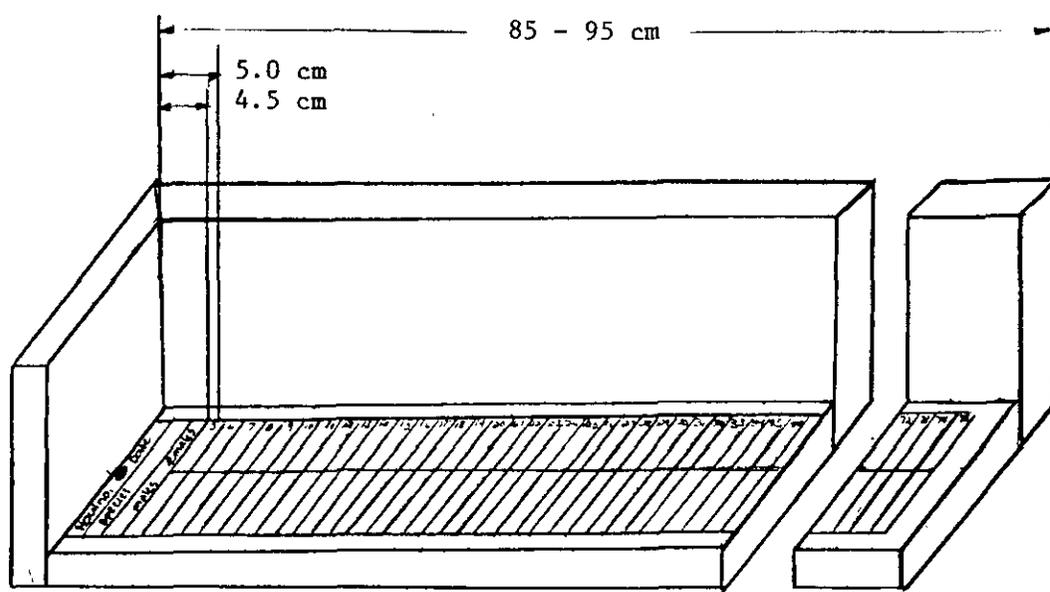


Tanner (Snow) Crab  
*C. bairdi*

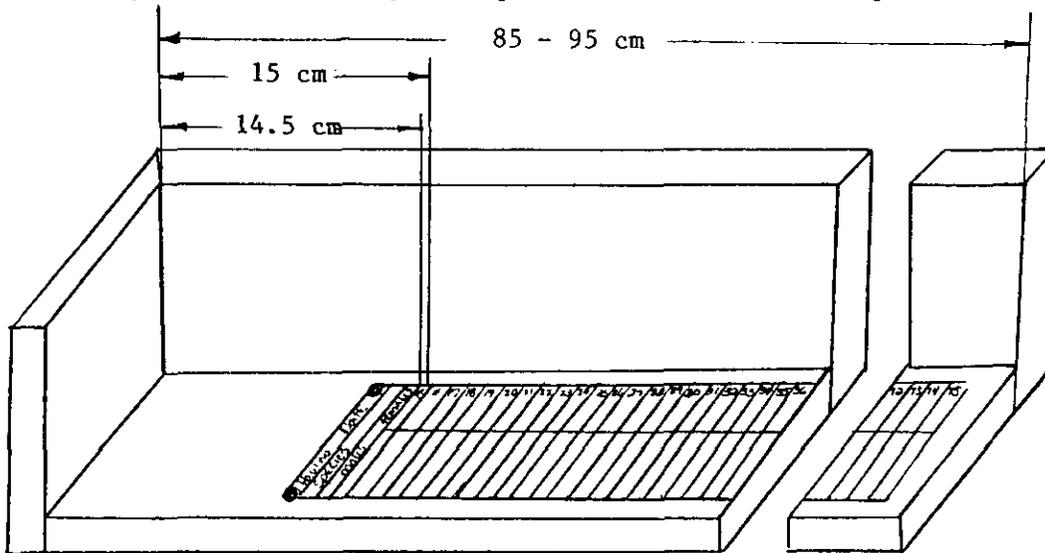


*C. opilio*

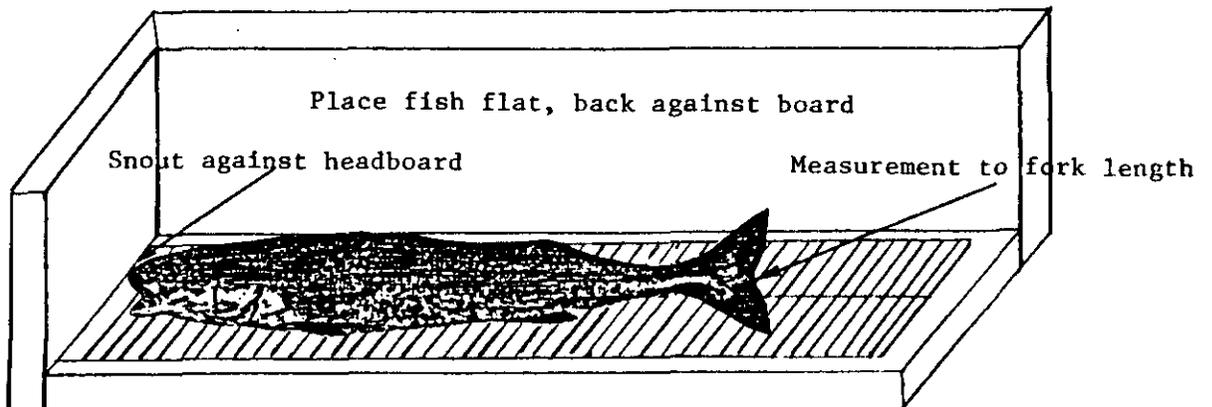
Length Frequency Measuring Board and Measurement



Measuring board with strip set up to measure most fish species.



Measuring board with strip offset in order to measure larger fish.

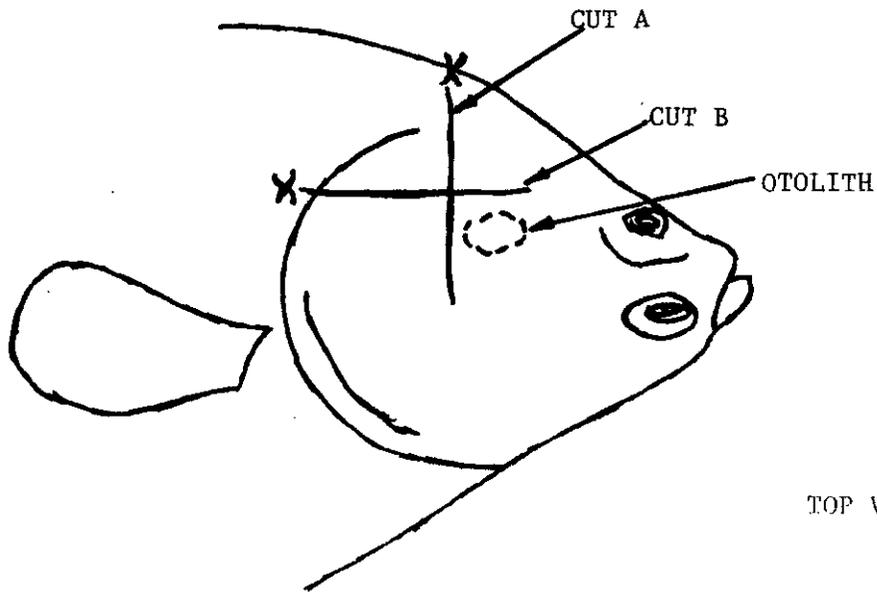


Measurement of a roundfish on measuring board.

## Otolith and Scale Collection for Select Species

| <u>Species</u>                        | <u>Length Range</u> <sup>1/</sup> | <u>Sample Type</u> | <u>Storage Container</u> | <u>Storage Media</u>     |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Walleye pollock                       | 15-75 cm                          | Otolith            | Plastic vial             | 50% alcohol<br>50% water |
| Yellowfin sole<br>(or other flatfish) | 15-40 cm                          | Otolith            | Plastic vial             | Dry                      |
| Atka mackerel                         | 15-42 cm                          | Otolith            | Plastic vial             | 50% alcohol<br>50% water |
| Pacific cod                           | 15-75 cm                          | Scale              | Plastic vial             | 50% alcohol<br>50% water |
| Pacific hake                          | 15-75 cm                          | Otolith            | Plastic vial             | 50% alcohol<br>50% water |
| Jack mackerel                         | 36-60 cm                          | Otolith            | Plastic vial             | Dry                      |
| Sablefish                             | 15-75 cm                          | Otolith            | Plastic vial             | 50% alcohol<br>50% water |
| Salmon                                | All                               | Scale              | Paper envelope           | Dry                      |
| Rockfish                              | 20-40 cm                          | Otolith            | Plastic vial             | 50% alcohol<br>50% water |
| Herring                               | 15-35 cm                          | Scale              | Paper envelope           | Dry                      |

<sup>1/</sup> Gives length range of fish commonly found in random basket samples. Fish outside this range can be taken. All salmon scales in any range can be taken.



FLATFISH

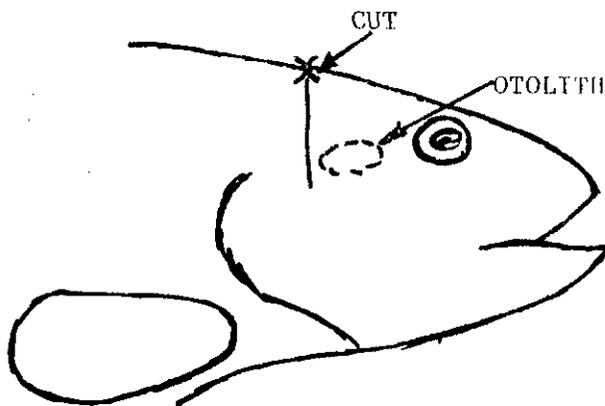
TOP VIEW



SIDE VIEW



Yellowfin sole  
(Limanda aspera)



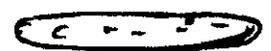
ROUNDFISH & ROCKFISH



TOP VIEW



SIDE VIEW



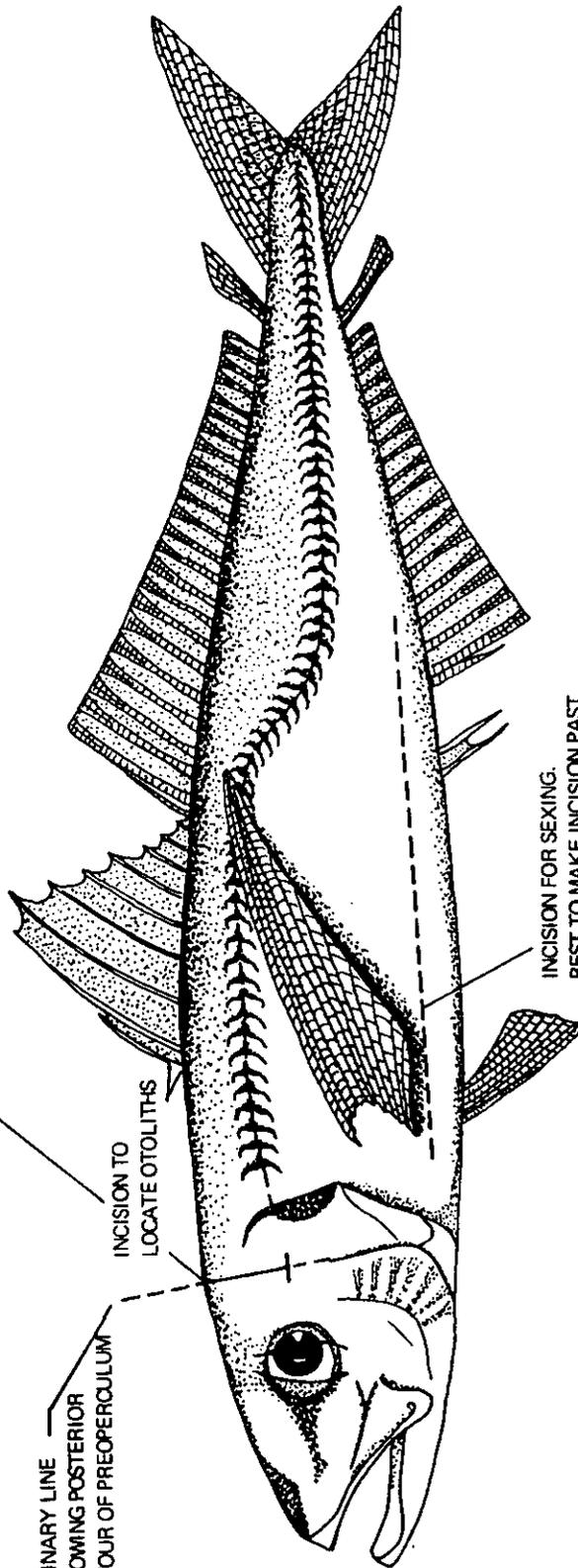
Walleye pollock  
(Theragra chalcogramma)

Pacific Ocean perch  
(Sebastes alutus)

Approximate location of the otoliths (sagitta) and the cut for the removal of otoliths from flatfish, roundfish and rockfish.

HOW TO DETERMINE SEX AND REMOVE OTOLITHS FROM JACK MACKEREL

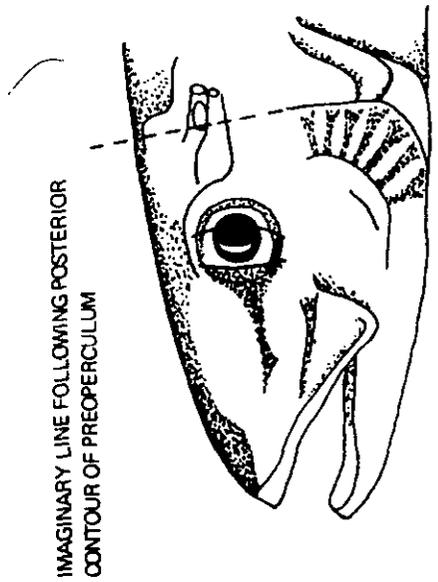
THIS INCISION IS MADE WITH A SHARP KNIFE, MAKING QUICK FORWARD CUTS AND APPLYING STRONG DOWNWARD PUSH. MAKE INCISION DOWN TO A LEVEL 1/2 WAY DOWN THE DIAMETER OF THE EYE.



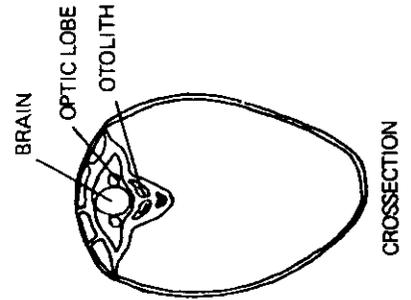
IMAGINARY LINE FOLLOWING POSTERIOR CONTOUR OF PREOPERCULUM

INCISION TO LOCATE OTOLITHS

INCISION FOR SEXING. BEST TO MAKE INCISION PAST THE VENT FOR GOOD VIEW OF GONADS.



IMAGINARY LINE FOLLOWING POSTERIOR CONTOUR OF PREOPERCULUM



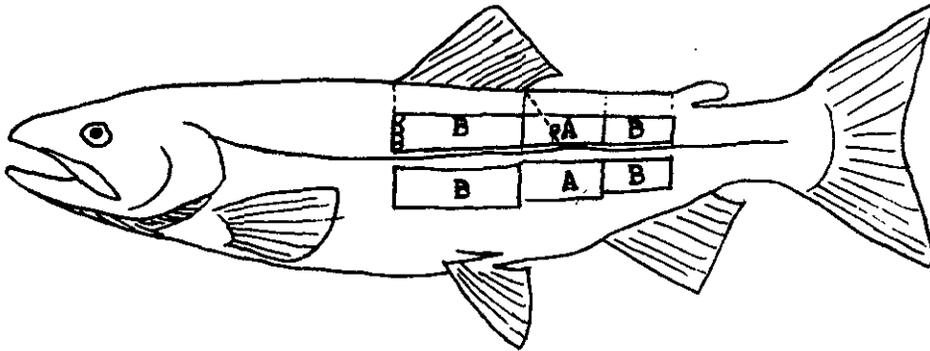
BRAIN

OPTIC LOBE

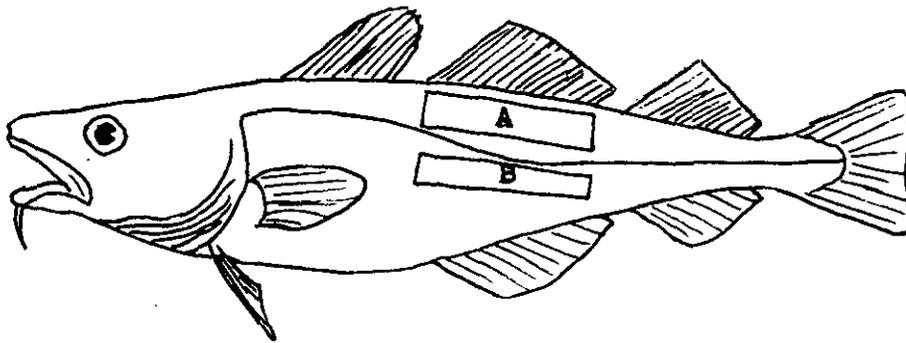
OTOLITH

CROSSSECTION

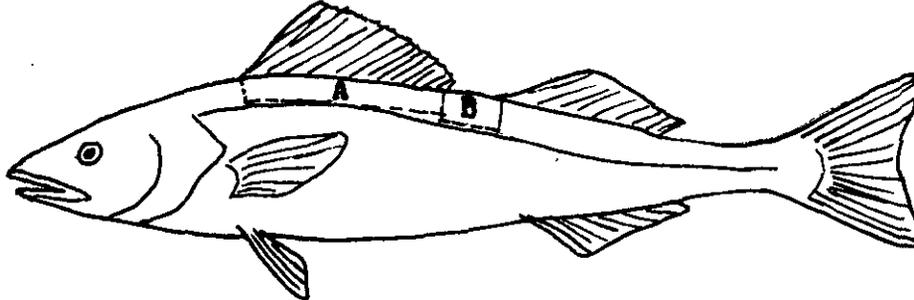
LOCATION OF PREFERRED SCALE SAMPLING ZONES  
(Do not take lateral line scales)



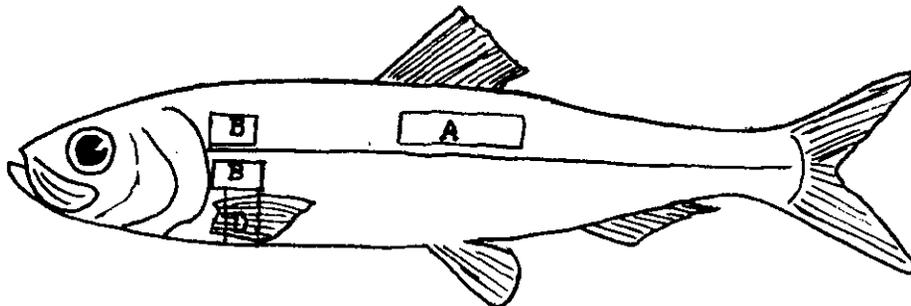
SALMON - Follow the diagonal scale row from the posterior insertion of the dorsal fin to the lateral line of either side. Two scale rows up from the lateral line (on the diagonal) are the preferred scales.



PACIFIC COD - Scrape along either side of the back directly below the second dorsal fin.

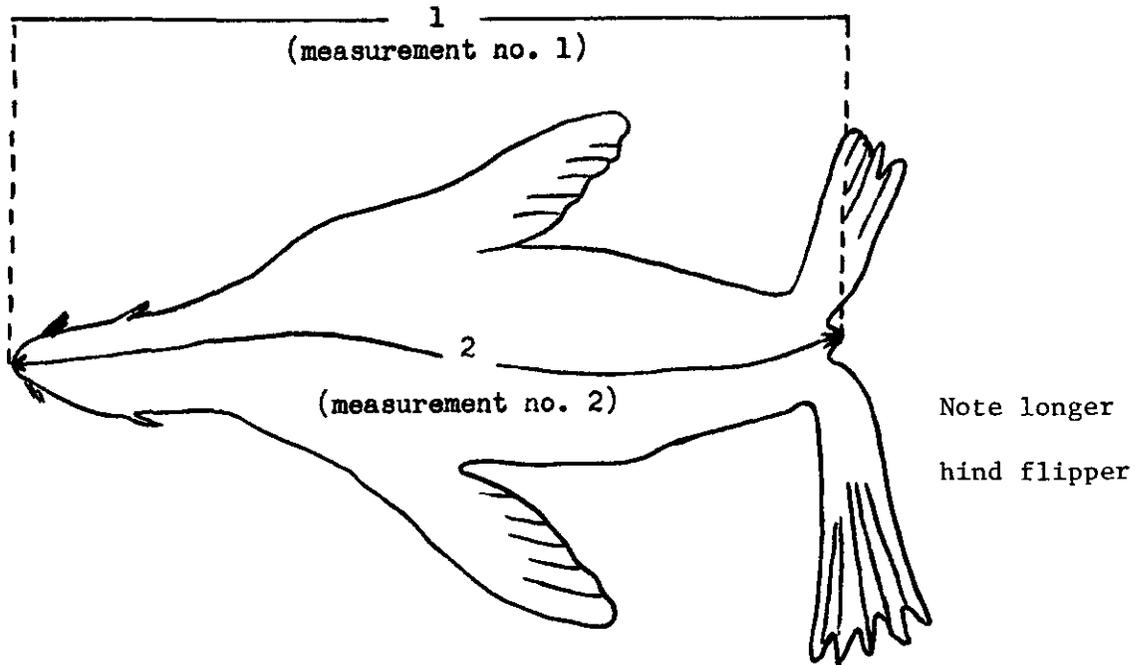


SABLEFISH (BLACK COD) - Scrape scales from the dorsal surface directly below the first dorsal fin.



HERRING - Zone "A" is preferred, but scales may be taken from behind operculum or pectoral fin when scarce.

## LENGTH MEASUREMENTS OF SEALS AND SEA LIONS



Upper half of diagram is of Steller Sea Lion, lower half is Northern Fur Seal.

Standard Length (measurement no. 1) is the straight-line distance from snout to tip of tail flesh on the unskinned body, belly up, ideally with the head and vertebral column on a straight line. If rigor has set in, then this measurement probably cannot be taken and measurement no. 2 should be taken.

Curvilinear Length (measurement no. 2) is taken when the seal cannot be stretched belly up, as when rigor sets in, or is too heavy to be moved. It is the shortest surface distance from snout to tip of tail flesh along back, belly, or side. Record the type of measurement taken. Seals are usually measured with a flexible tape.

## IDENTIFICATION OF NORTHERN SEA LIONS AND NORTHERN FUR SEALS

Northern sea lion

In fresh specimens they are light-colored dorsally and brown ventrally. The hair is coarse and short. In long-dead specimens the identification can be verified by checking the upper post canine teeth in the skull. There is an easily observed diastema (molar gap) between the fourth and fifth post canine teeth. This gap does not occur in any other seal or sea lion in the Northeast Pacific.

Adult males weigh from 700 to 1000 kg and reach 3 m in length.

Adult females weigh from 275 to 450 kg and reach 2.0 m in length.

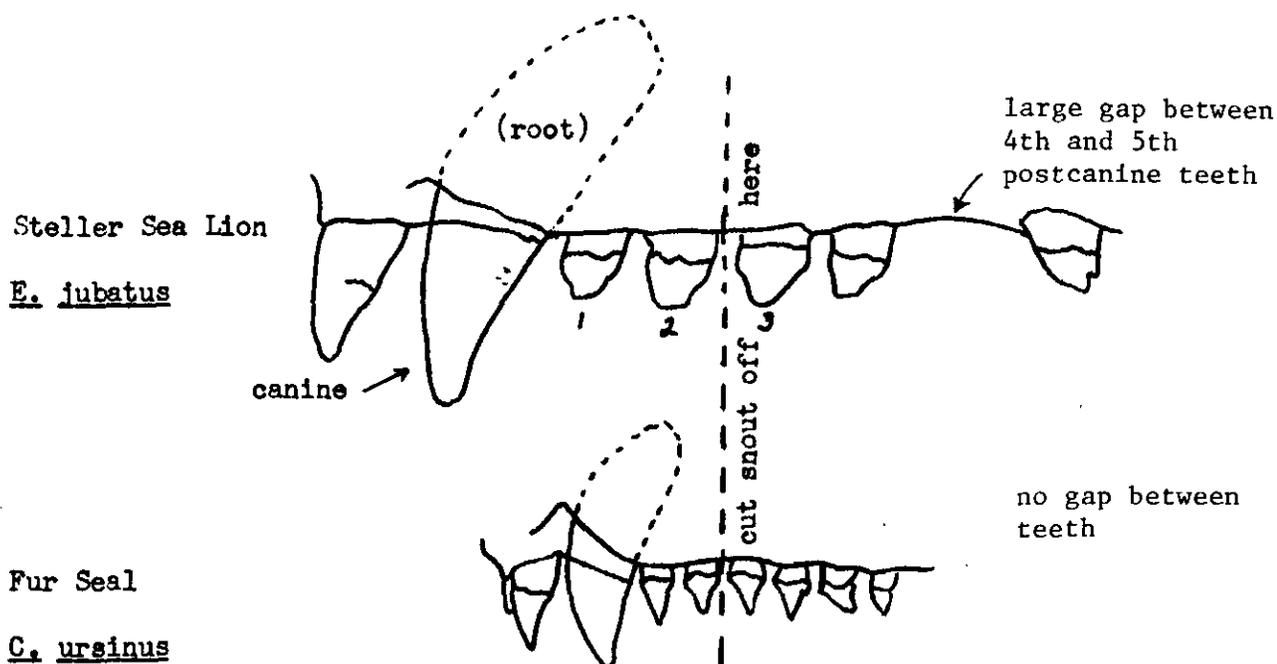
Northern fur seal

In fresh specimens, they are dark grey to black, lighter on the throat with silvery guard hairs and an underlying layer of dense brown fur. In long dead specimens, check the upper postcanine teeth in the skull; there is no molar gap in this species. Hind flippers of this species are about twice as long as in the sea lions.

Adult males weigh from 277 to 318 kg and reach 2 m in length.

Adult females weigh from 36 to 59 kg and may reach 1.2 m in length.

## COLLECTION OF SEA LION AND FUR SEAL TEETH



Outline of sea lion and fur seal teeth

The procedure in collecting a tooth from a seal or a sea lion is as follows:

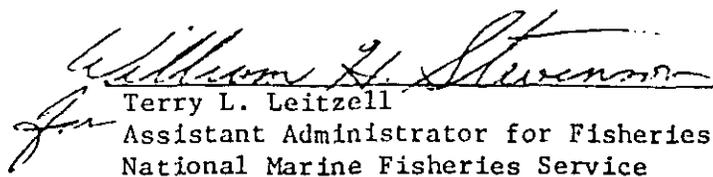
1. Skin and cut off snout, taking care not to damage the root of the canine tooth.
2. To insure that the entire canine root is collected, the snout should be cut off between the 2nd and 3rd post canine teeth (see figure).
3. Method of preservation: (use a. or b.)
  - a. Boil snout until tooth can be easily pulled and removed. Do not forcibly twist the tooth when removing - twisting will break the tooth.
  - b. Boil snout until no more flesh remains on jaws - jaws can then be stored dry.
4. Do not preserve snout in formaldehyde.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION  
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE

MODIFICATION NO. 2 TO PERMIT NO. 128

Pursuant to Sections 216.33(d) and (e) of the Regulations Governing the Taking and Importing of Marine Mammals and Section C-61 of Scientific Research Permit No. 128 issued to the Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, 2725 Montlake Boulevard East, Seattle, Washington 98112 on March 12, 1976 (41 F.R. 11593), as modified on September 7, 1976 (41 F.R. 41736), that permit is further modified as follows:

Section B-9 is modified by deleting "December 31, 1980" and substituting therefor the following: "December 31, 1985."

  
Terry L. Leitzell  
Assistant Administrator for Fisheries  
National Marine Fisheries Service

DEC 31 1980

Date

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION  
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE

Permit for Taking and Importing Marine Mammals

Permit No. 128

Northwest Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, Seattle, Washington 98112, is hereby authorized to take and import the marine mammals specified below for the purpose of scientific research, subject to the provisions of the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1361-1407); the Regulations Governing the Taking and Importing of Marine Mammals; and the Special and General Conditions hereinafter set out.

A. Number and kind of animals

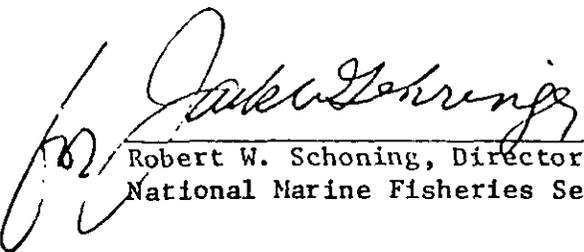
1. An unspecified number of specimen materials may be taken from pinnipeds of any species, except the walrus, which are:
  - a. directly taken in fisheries for such animals, in countries and situations where such taking is legal;
  - b. killed incidental to fishing or other operations; or
  - c. dead of natural causes.

B. Special Conditions

1. This research effort shall be conducted using the procedures and techniques described in the application.
2. Prior to engaging in any of the authorized activities with respect to those species listed as threatened or endangered, under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, the Holder shall have obtained the necessary authorization under the provisions of that statute.

3. In no case will agents of the Holder kill or cause to be killed, any marine mammals in connection with collecting the specimen materials.
4. Agents of the Holder shall not accept, as remuneration or gifts, the parts or products of any species of marine mammals nor defer the acceptance of such items to a later time.
5. The Holder shall provide, to the Director, a list of the names and locations of each agent participating in the scientific effort for the purposes authorized hereunder. This condition supercedes and is in lieu of the provisions of Section 1 of the General Conditions attached hereto.
6. Specimen materials from the pinnipeds authorized in this Permit may be imported for further analysis and disposition in scientific institutions. On receiving each of the importation shipments, the Holder shall provide a report to the Director, listing the number and kinds of specimens imported and the names of the individuals and institutions which have received them.
7. The Holder shall submit a report within 90 days upon the return of each agent into the U.S., describing the nature of the work conducted and information pertaining to specimen material collected.
8. Upon completion of the project, the Holder shall submit a final report which includes a summary of the results and a description of the activities actually carried out under the authority of this Permit.
9. This Permit is valid, with respect to the taking and importing authorized hereunder, until December 31, 1980.

C. General Conditions as attached hereto and made a part hereof.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Robert W. Schoning, Director  
National Marine Fisheries Service

12 MAR 1976  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

COMMONLY OBSERVED GEAR DIMENSIONS

| Trawl Dimensions                 | Vertical opening | Horizontal opening<br>(dimensions are in meters) | Headrope length | Footrope length |
|----------------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>Japanese</u>                  |                  |  |                 |                 |
| Dependent stern trawlers         | 4-9              | 24-30  | 36-54           | 57-65           |
| Pair trawlers                    | 7.5              | 56   | 130             | 148             |
| Danish seiners                   | 7                | 35   | 115             | 128             |
| Large independent stern trawlers | 7-27             | 22-35  | 50-85           | 54-90           |
| Small independent stern trawlers | 3.5-7.5          | 12-30  | 55-65           | 50-70           |
| <u>Soviet</u>                    |                  |  |                 |                 |
| Bottom trawl                     | 4.5-8            | 16-28  | 31-50           | 35-60           |
| Pelagic trawl                    | 25-30            | 35-45  | 70-120          | 70-120          |
| <u>Korean</u>                    | 6-7.5            | 22-40  | 64-80           | 75-100          |
| <u>Polish</u>                    | 18-23            | 20-68  | 55-112          | 55-112          |

218

Japanese Longline Dimensions

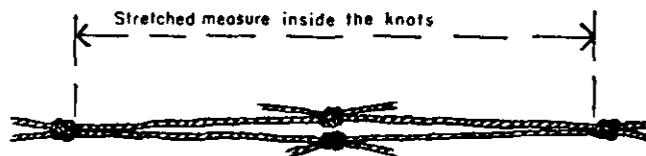
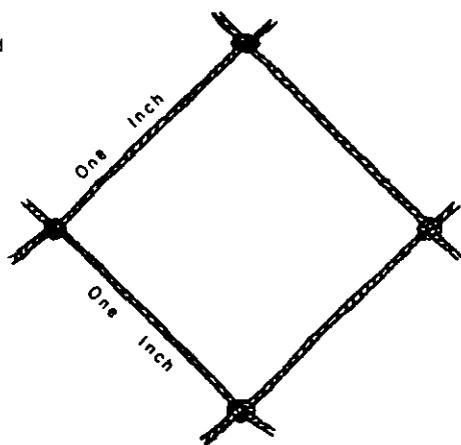
hachi length 70-100 m  
 average set length 24-40 km  
 breaking strength 20-40 kg  
 average number of hachi/set 390-420  
 average number of hooks/hachi 35-51

## HOW TO MEASURE MESH SIZE

The mesh size measurement requested on the gear diagram is the stretched measure, that is, the distance between two diagonal knots when the mesh is tightly stretched (see second diagram below). In order to obtain this measurement, the net must be empty and the mesh pulled tightly enough so that two opposite knots of the mesh square meet and all four knots are in the same plane; measure the distance inside the two most distant knots in the mesh square.

An easier way of obtaining the same measurement (the net does not have to be empty) is to measure the distance between two adjacent knots in a mesh square (the side of a square) and multiply by two. Check several meshes in each part of the net.

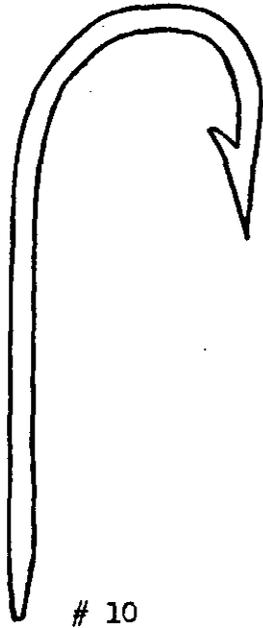
W. L. Scofield



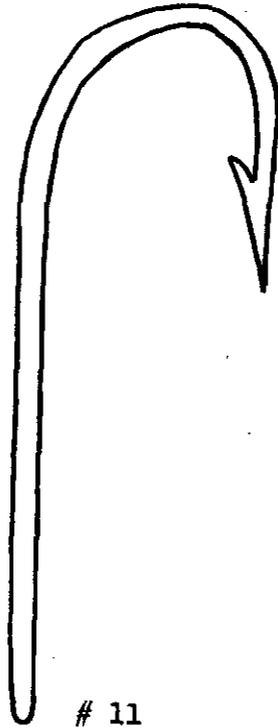
TWO INCH MESH

*A two-inch mesh, open (left) and stretched. This points up variables inherent in web measure and consequent difficulties. Common yardstick is "stretch measure."*

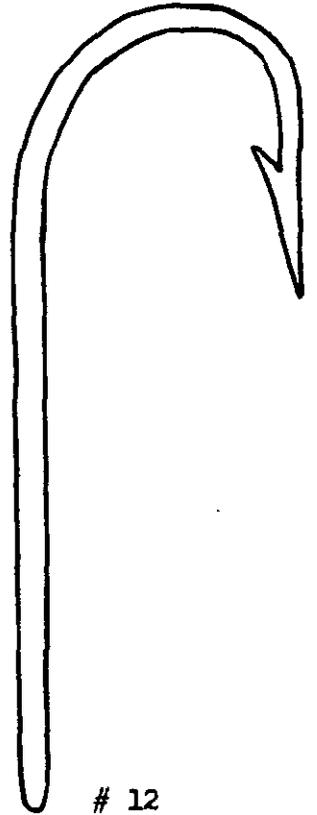
HOOK SIZE CHART FOR LONGLINERS



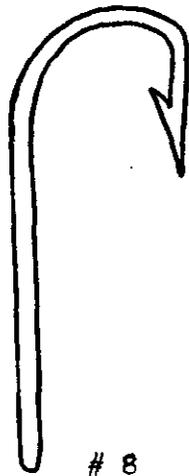
# 10



# 11



# 12



# 8



# 9

## RADIO TELEPHONE PROCEDURE

1. Radios are different from telephones in that they cannot transmit and receive simultaneously. Therefore when you have temporarily finished talking and are ready to listen, say "over," and release the button on your microphone. When the other party is ready to listen they will say "over." At the end of your entire message, say "out" rather than "over." Keep in mind that people on other ships can overhear your conversation, so watch what you say.
2. Sounds are easily garbled on marine radios so the phonetic alphabet is used when sailors want to spell something. Here are the words that the Coast Guard will recognize as letters:

|                    |              |
|--------------------|--------------|
| A - alpha          | N - November |
| B - bravo          | O - Oscar    |
| C - Charlie        | P - papa     |
| D - delta          | Q - Quebec   |
| E - echo           | R - Romeo    |
| F - foxtrot        | S - Sierra   |
| G - gulf           | T - tango    |
| H - hotel          | U - uniform  |
| I - India          | V - victor   |
| J - Juliet         | w - whiskey  |
| K - kilo (keeloos) | x - x-ray    |
| L - Lima (Leema)   | y - Yankee   |
| M - mike           | z - Zulu     |

3. Every ship and all Coast Guard stations continually listen to the emergency frequencies. Therefore when you want to talk to someone, call on an emergency frequency. As soon as you contact them, arrange to switch to another channel. It is illegal, impolite, unfair, and dangerous to talk on emergency channels. Sometimes atmospheric conditions are such that the emergency frequencies are the only ones that work. At those times you simply cannot communicate via radio except to report emergencies.

Emergency frequencies are:

FM Channel 16, international distress  
 FM Channel 13, for ships to use to avoid collisions. You can contact other ships on 13, but not Coast Guard shore stations.  
 AM 2182, international distress

Almost certainly as an observer you will only be using FM frequencies.

4. When you initially contact another station make sure you state what channel you are broadcasting on, since all ships and stations constantly listen to several.
5. Speak in normal tones, using normal conversational pauses and emphasis.
6. Ensure that your messages are brief and businesslike. No chatter.

7. When trying to establish communications repeat the other station's name, and your name, at least twice. A typical message may be as follows:

You - "Any Coast Guard Station, Any Coast Guard Station; this is Uniform Uniform Delta Gulf, the Soviet trawler Danko; this is Uniform Uniform Delta Gulf, the Soviet trawler Danko, on channel 16, over."

C.G.- "Uniform Uniform Delta Gulf, trawler Danko, this is Coast Guard Station Coos Bay, over."

You - "Coast Guard Station Coos Bay, this is trawler Danko, shift to channel 8, over."

C.G.- "Trawler Danko, this is Coast Guard Station Coos Bay, shifting to channel 8, out."

You - "This is the Danko, shifting to channel 8, out."

You - "Coast Guard Station Coos Bay, Coast Guard Station Coos Bay, this is the Soviet trawler Danko on channel 8, over."

C.G.-"Trawler Danko, this is Coast Guard Station Coos Bay, send your traffic, over."

You - "Coast Guard Station Coos Bay, this is the trawler Danko. I am an American observer talking for the captain. A Soviet sailor has broken his leg and needs hospitalization. Can you evacuate the sailor? Over."

C.G. - "Trawler Danko, this is Coos Bay. Affirmative. What is your current position? Over."

You - "Coos Bay this is Danko. Position 44 degrees zero 4 minutes north, 124 degrees, 24 minutes west, over."

etc.

8. When you call "Any Coast Guard Station, etc. his first response may be:

"Trawler Danko this is Coast Guard Station Coos Bay, shift and answer on channel 11, out."

This means he doesn't want any more talk on the emergency channel. So without broadcasting again on channel 16, switch to 11 and go through the entire routine on eleven.

9. On your day to return to land, your ship will approach the designated port and wait offshore. The people ashore will wait for your radio call before they send the boat out to get you. A typical message is as follows:

For ships approaching Dutch Harbor:

You - "Mrs. Griffin, Mrs. Griffin. This is Juliet Alpha Oscar Foxtrot. Anyo Maru No. 21, the Anyo Maru No. 21 on channel 16, over."

Her - "Anyo Maru number 21 this is Mrs. Griffin. Shift to channel 8, over."

You - "Mrs. Griffin, this is the Anyo Maru number 21 shifting to channel 8, out."

You - "Mrs. Griffin, this is the Anyo Maru number 21 on channel 8, over."

Her - "Anyo Maru this is Mrs. Griffin. You must be observer Jack Adams, and you must be eager to get off. Where are you, over?"

You - "Mrs. Griffin, we are underway approaching Dutch Harbor. We will be at the pilot point in one half hour, over."

Her - "This is Mrs. Griffin. O.K. I'll have the boat come out to get you. You may have to wait for awhile, over."

You - "This is the Anyo Maru. Roger, we will be waiting. Out."

Her - "This is Mrs. Griffin, out."

For ships approaching Coos Bay, the observer should call "Coast Guard Station Coos Bay" to arrange for a CG boat to meet the ship and bring the observer to shore.



## HELICOPTER EVACUATION

Helicopter evacuation is a hazardous operation and should only be attempted in a life or death situation. The following information provides the capabilities and requirements of the Coast Guard for evacuation at sea.

### RANGE:

Helicopters can operate only 100 to 150 miles offshore weather conditions permitting.

### REQUEST FOR ASSISTANCE:

- ▲ Determine patient's condition and call the nearest Coast Guard station listed on NMFS Medical Assistance Placard.

- ▲ Give position, course, speed, weather conditions, type and characteristics of vessel.

- ▲ Conserve time by heading towards rendezvous point.

### PREPARE FOR ARRIVAL:

- ▲ Stand by on 2182 kHz or specified alternate if not available.

- ▲ Display distress signal.

- ▲ Clear hoist area, preferably aft, with maximum horizontal clearance. If area is mid-ships lower antenna and secure running gear.

- ▲ At night, light area, DO NOT shine lights on helicopter.

### HOISTING:

- ▲ Tag patient, indicate medication given and conditions doctor should be aware.

Keep vessel into wind or with wind about 20° on port bow at 10 to 15 knots.

- ▲ Hoist instructions will be given by pilot. Allow stretcher or basket to touch deck to discharge static electricity. Wear dry cotton or rubber gloves.

- ▲ If stretcher is needed it will be equipped with a hoisting bridle.

- ▲ Conditions permitting, have patient in life jacket, strapped in, face up, and hands clear of sides.

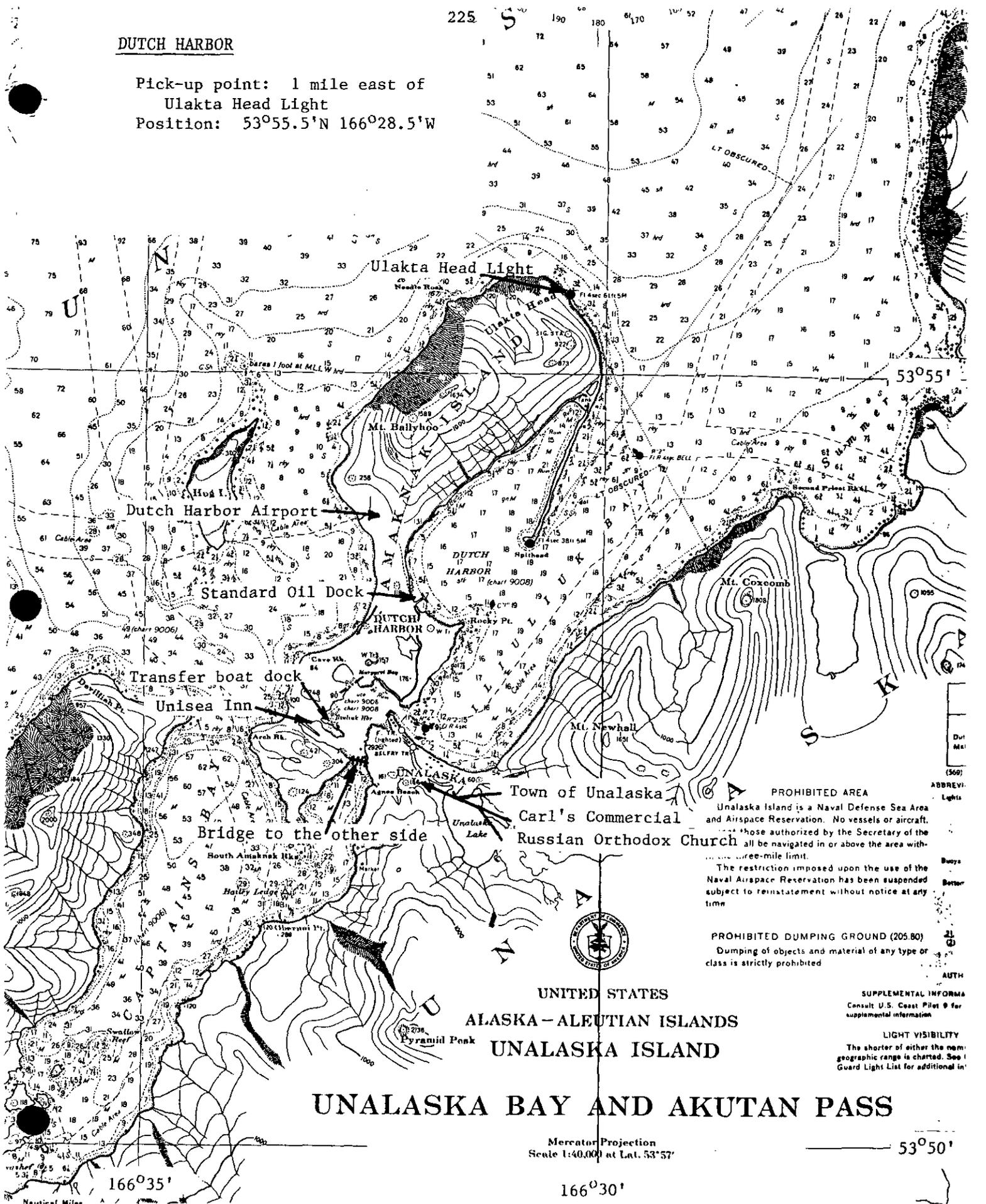
- ▲ DO NOT secure hoist cable to vessel or attempt to move stretcher without first unhooking cable.

- ▲ With patient strapped in signal pilot to lower hoist. Steady stretcher.

- ▲ Use trail line to steady stretcher. Make sure line is clear of rigging and crew.

**DUTCH HARBOR**

Pick-up point: 1 mile east of  
Ulakta Head Light  
Position: 53°55.5'N 166°28.5'W



**PROHIBITED AREA**  
Unalaska Island is a Naval Defense Sea Area and Airspace Reservation. No vessels or aircraft, except those authorized by the Secretary of the Navy, shall be navigated in or above the area within the three-mile limit.  
The restriction imposed upon the use of the Naval Airspace Reservation has been suspended subject to reinstatement without notice at any time.

**PROHIBITED DUMPING GROUND (205.80)**  
Dumping of objects and material of any type or class is strictly prohibited.



UNITED STATES  
ALASKA - ALEUTIAN ISLANDS  
UNALASKA ISLAND

**UNALASKA BAY AND AKUTAN PASS**

Mercator Projection  
Scale 1:40,000 at Lat. 53°57'

53°50'

166°30'

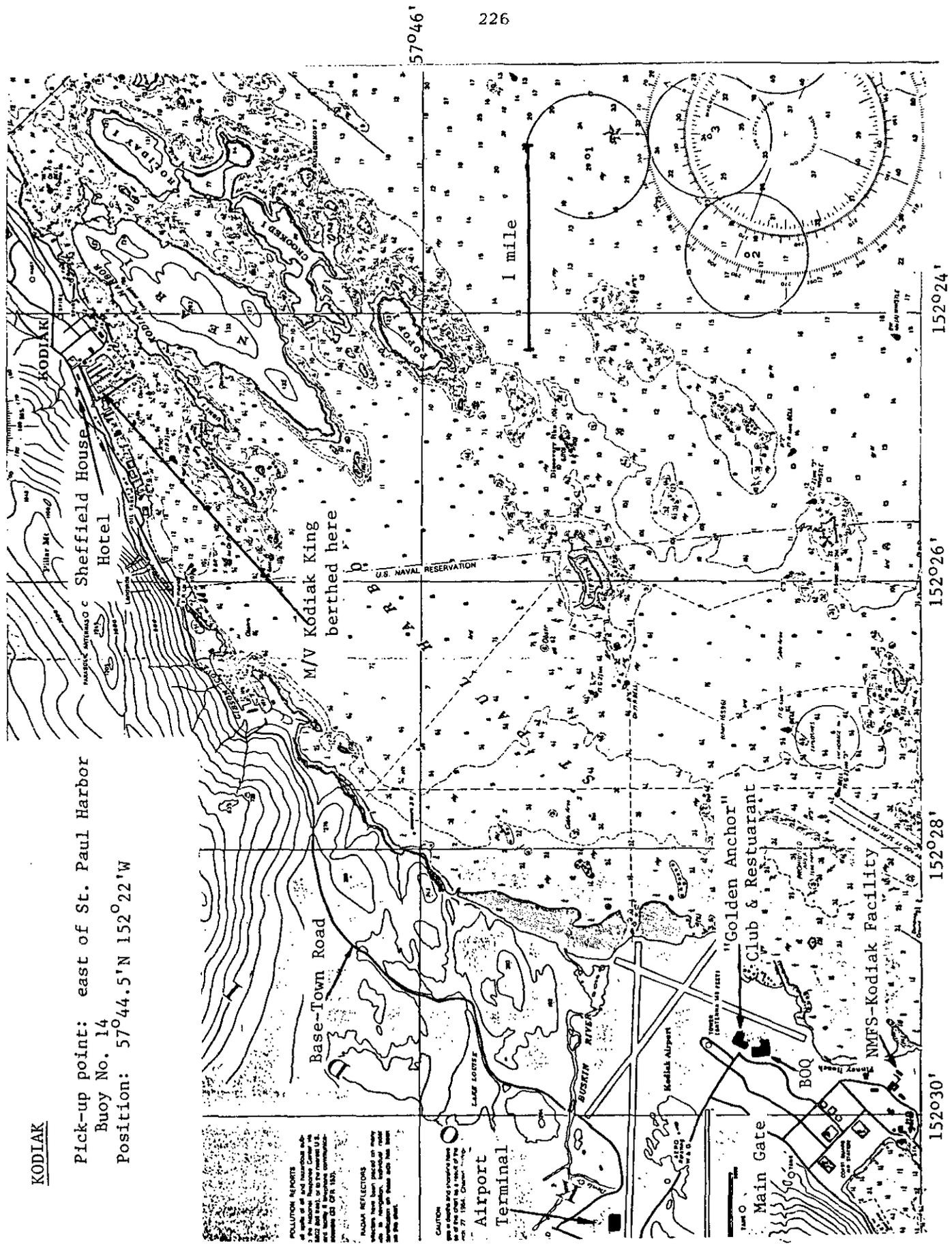
HEIGHTS  
Heights in feet above Mean High Water



ABOVE LIGHTS  
Buys  
Bottom  
AUTH  
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION  
Consult U.S. Coast Pilot 9 for supplemental information.  
LIGHT VISIBILITY  
The shorter of either the nominal geographic range is charted. See I Guard Light List for additional info.

**KODIAK**

Pick-up point: east of St. Paul Harbor  
Buoy No. 14  
Position: 57°44.5'N 152°22'W



**POLLUTION REPORTS**  
All ships of all nationalities and all aircraft are required to report to the National Response Center (NRC) any discharge of oil or other pollutants into the water. Report to NRC by telephone at 1-800-424-8802 or by mail to NRC, 1205 National Center Drive, Washington, DC 20540.

**FLUORIDE REFLECTORS**  
When used in accordance with the instructions on the label, these reflectors will be visible at night and in fog. They are not to be used as a substitute for proper navigation lights.

**CAUTION**  
This chart is based on information received from the U.S. Coast Guard and other sources. It is not to be used as a substitute for a current chart. The U.S. Coast Guard is not responsible for errors or omissions.

**Airport Terminal**

**Main Gate**

**"Golden Anchor"  
Club & Restaurant**

**NMFS-Kodiak Facility**

U.S. NAVAL RESERVATION

M/V Kodiak King  
berthed here

Sheffield House  
Hotel

1 mile

57°46'

226

152°24'

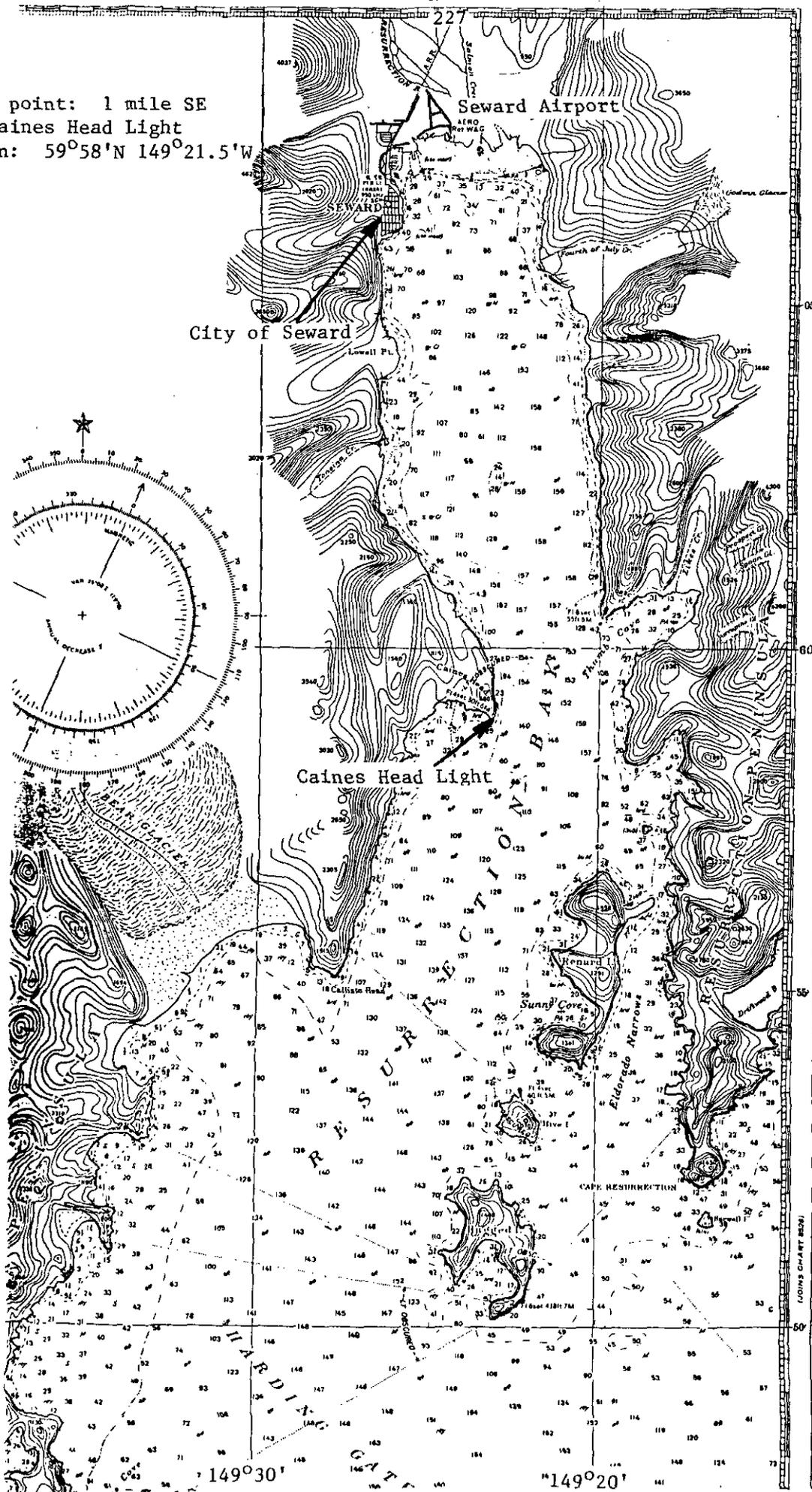
152°26'

152°28'

152°30'

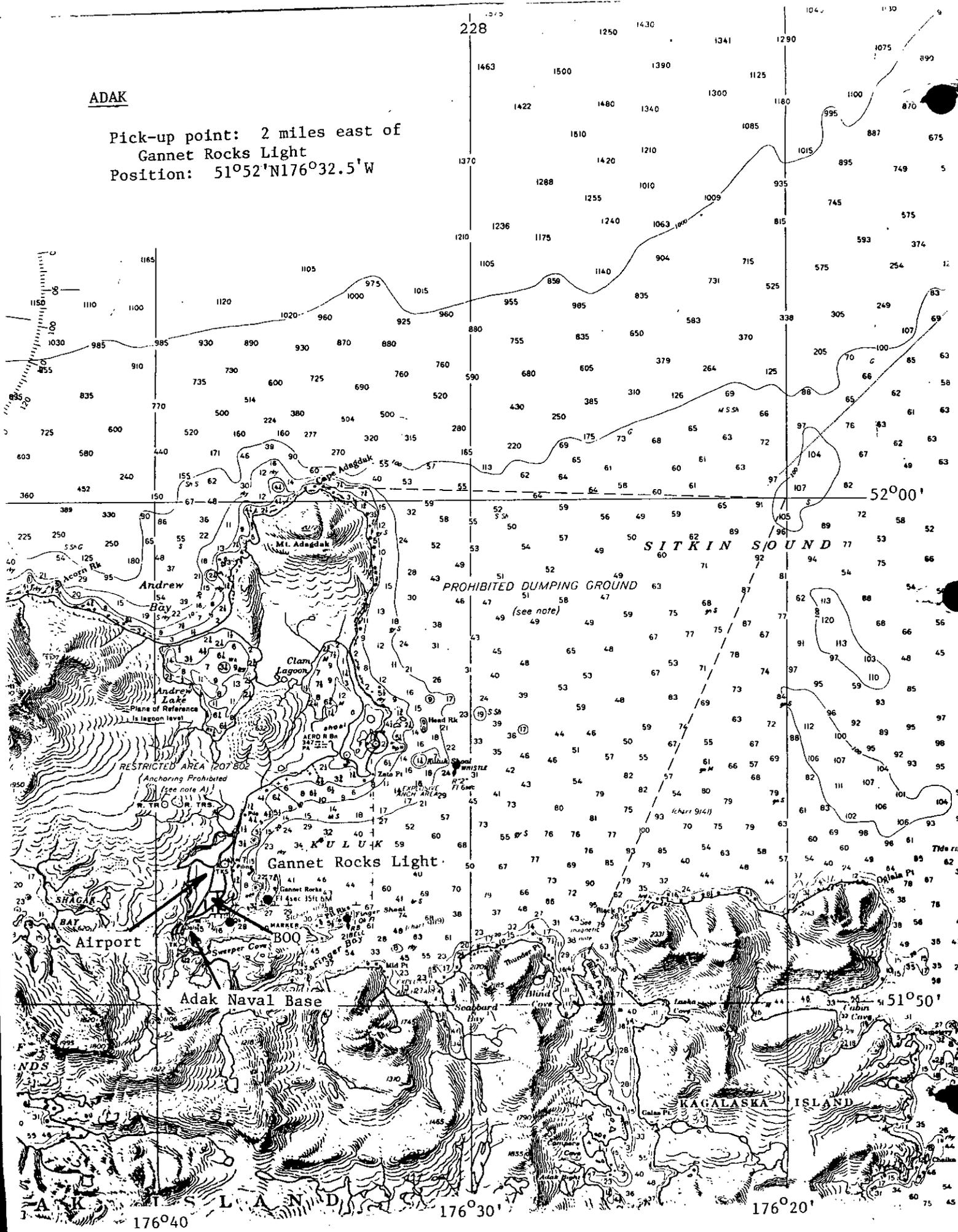
SEWARD

Pick-up point: 1 mile SE  
of Caines Head Light  
Position: 59°58'N 149°21.5'W



**ADAK**

Pick-up point: 2 miles east of  
Gannet Rocks Light  
Position: 51°52'N 176°32.5'W





**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**  
**National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration**  
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE

Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center  
2725 Montlake Blvd. East  
Seattle, WA 98112

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The scientific observer is carrying with him two quarts of 95% ethyl alcohol for use in preserving fish samples collected on foreign fishing vessels.

The alcohol has a flash point of 55°F and as such is permitted to be transported by airlines. It is carried in two sealed one quart plastic bottles.

We trust the observer may carry the alcohol for his work.

Sincerely,

*D. L. Alverson*

D.L. Alverson  
Center Director



O - Outside Line

#187-5830

$$\begin{array}{r} 4.39 \\ \hline 3 \overline{) 13.17} \\ \underline{12} \phantom{00} \\ 11 \phantom{00} \\ \underline{9} \phantom{00} \\ 27 \\ \underline{27} \\ 0 \end{array}$$